

The Knowledge of Wisdom

The Miraculous Mysteries
of the Way of Jesus

By: John of the Gentiles

The Knowledge of Wisdom

The Miraculous Mysteries of the Way of Jesus

Copyright 2008 - 2013 JMB Productions
All rights reserved including the right to
reproduce this book or portions thereof in any form
Final Revised Edition: 7/19/13
United States of America

Table of Contents

Chapter:

Chapter I

1. Baptism
2. The Rapture Process
3. The Tree of Life
4. The Bridal Chamber: The Androgynous Zygote
5. The Perfect Human
6. The Holy Spirit: Water of Life
7. The Word
8. In the Beginning...
9. Light
10. Waves
11. Sun/Moon: The Standing Wave
12. Black Holes
13. The Cross
14. The Dialogue of the Savior
15. DNA
16. Biological Creation
17. Nuclear Destruction
18. The Living Universe
19. Burning Lust and Fear: Fetters that Bind
20. The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran
21. Sepher Yetzirah
22. The Pythagorean System
23. The Pyramid
24. The Quest for Eternal Life
25. The Way
26. The Four Rivers
27. The Qabbalah
28. Metempsychosis

Appendix A

Chapter I

Seek and you will find. Knock and it will be opened to you:

“Any man who seeks Wisdom, Wisdom will find him...it will not be hidden from him.” - The Aramaic Testament of Levi

“A scribe attains wisdom through the opportunities of leisure, and the man who has little business to do can become wise...the man who applies himself, and studies the Law of the Most High (God). He searches out the wisdom of the ancients, and busies himself with prophecies; he observes the discourse of famous men, and penetrates the intricacies of figures. He searches out the hidden meaning of proverbs, and acquaints himself with the obscurities of figures. He will serve among great men, and appear before rulers.”
- The Wisdom of Sirach Chapters 38,39

It was believed the real end of all religions was Gnosis, which is to say, knowledge, and that the true interpretation of all scripture was its allegorical interpretation. The following scriptures speak of the hidden wisdom to be gleaned from scripture:

“...we impart a secret and hidden wisdom of God, which God decreed before the ages for our glorification.” - 1Corinthians 2:7

“I (Paul) became a minister according to the divine office which was given to me for you, to make the word of God fully known, the mystery hidden for ages and generations but now made manifest to his saints.” - Colossians 1:25,26

Gnosis is hidden knowledge, and much knowledge was esoterically dispensed within scripture, Biblical and extra-Biblical, as is also the case with the writings of a myriad number of differing philosophies, religions and religious sects. Many such sects even hid knowledge in symbols within a wholly Christian context so as to avoid persecution by the Roman Catholic Church. 2Corinthians 4:3-4 speaks of the esoteric nature of scripture. Much knowledge is to be gleaned from the wisdom of the ages, from the wisdom of

the ancients, for many religions are based upon the knowledge of the angels, fallen or otherwise. But the search for this knowledge comes with this caveat:

“See to it that no one makes a prey of you by philosophy and empty deceit, according to human tradition, **according to the elemental spirits of the universe**, and not according to Christ.” - Colossians 2:8

This book gleans the knowledge from many literary sources, gathering the grain while winnowing the chaff, extracting deceitful interpolations, in order to prove the existence of higher powers, to prove the existence of God and Jesus, all to Their glory, and to naught but theirs alone. The findings of this book will astonish you.

Indeed:

“Aristobulus declared that all the facts and details of the Jewish Scriptures were so many allegories, concealing the most profound meanings, and that Plato had borrowed from them all his finest ideas. Philo, who lived a century after him, following the same theory, endeavored to show that the Hebrew writings, by their system of allegories, were the true source of all religious and philosophical doctrines. According to him, the literal meaning is for the vulgar alone. Whoever has meditated on philosophy, purified himself by virtue, and raised himself by contemplation, to God and the intellectual world, and received their inspiration, pierces the gross envelope of the letter, discovers a wholly different order of things, and is initiated into mysteries, of which the elementary or literal instruction offers but an imperfect image. A historical fact, a figure, a word, a letter, a number, a rite, a custom, the parable or vision of a prophet, veils the most profound truths; and **he who has the key of science will interpret all according to the light he possesses.**” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D. (Eliphas Levi in his *Introduction to Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie* also speaks of the “mystical allegories of ancient doctrines...which is everywhere the same and everywhere carefully concealed.”)

And again:

“The ancient symbols and allegories always had more than one interpretation. They always had a double meaning, and sometimes more than two, one serving as the envelope of the other.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D.

And:

“Origen—a man of very analytical mind whose writings deserve careful study from every student of religion—dealing with the Bible and speaking first of its historical meaning, says it is meant for the carnal-minded, the ignorant; then, for the intellectual there is the allegorical meaning... the intellectual man is obliged to try to find out a meaning under the veil of incredible assertions, and so he takes the allegorical meaning and he learns many great intellectual truths by applying the key of allegory to unlock the meaning of the Bible. And he goes on to say that there is another meaning in the Bible, neither that which is historical for the ignorant, nor that which is allegorical for the instructed; there is a spiritual meaning below the other two, and that, he says, can only be known by the spiritual man; and he quotes on that the words of St. Paul, that the things of a man can only be known by the Spirit of man that is in him, and the things of God can only be known by the Spirit of God; and then he goes on to say: “Know ye not that your bodies are the temple of God and the Spirit of God dwelleth in you?” Only as that Spirit illuminates the scriptures of the world can their inner truth and spiritual meaning be discerned.” - Mysticism (Annie Besant)

Science and religion go hand in hand. Theodotus said it best:

“For what is useful and necessary to salvation, such as the knowledge of the Father, and Son, and Holy Spirit, and also of our own soul, are wholly requisite; and it is at once beneficial and necessary to attain to the scientific account of them. For as there is no believing without elementary instruction, so neither is there comprehension without science. So also scientific knowledge, shedding its light and brightness on things, shows itself to be in truth

the divine wisdom, the pure light, which illumines the men whose eyeball is clear, unto the clear vision and comprehension of truth.” - Theodotus

Let us consider truth through a scientific viewpoint.

“The distinguishing property of man is to search for and follow after truth...To attain the truth...is the noblest destiny of man. Hereafter and all your life it is to be your object.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike

“...the more faith a man has the more will revelation be made to him of matters which lie in obscurity.” - *The Cloud upon the Sanctuary* by Karl von Eckartshausen

The following was written by a man of much faith.

John of the Gentiles
Christian Scribe

“The present age...is rapidly beginning to suspect that all who thought before the eighteenth century were not altogether either fools or impostors; old wisdom is obtaining a fairer hearing day by day, and is found not to be so contradictory to new wisdom as was supposed...that everything which has had any great or permanent influence on the human mind, must have in it some germ of eternal truth; and setting ourselves to separate that germ of truth from the mistakes which may have distorted and overlaid it.” - Alexandria and Her Schools (Kingsley, 1854 A.D.)

1. Baptism

Going Down into the Water

The following scripture speaks of Jesus’ incarnation:

“It was necessary for Jesus to go down into the water (ones spirit being placed in a human body composed of 98% water is considered baptism) in order to perfect and purify it. So also those who are baptized in his name (Jesus’ “name” is his DNA sequence) are perfected. For he said, ‘Thus shall we perfect all righteousness.’”

- The Gospel of Philip

Esoterically speaking, one had first to be ‘baptized’ in the living waters of the human body before one could attain eternal life. Ones spirit being placed in a human body composed of 98% water is considered one’s baptism. One must first die and shed his body before he can be resurrected to eternal life:

“The living water is a body, and we must put on the living human. Thus, when one is about to go down into the water, one strips (himself of his mortal body) in order to put on the living human.” -

The Gospel of Philip (“...Blessed are they who, placing their trust in the cross, have gone down into the water; for, says He [God], they shall receive their reward in due time...”
Early Church Fathers Vol. I The Epistle of Barnabas Chapter 11)

“...flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God, nor does the perishable (body) inherit the imperishable.” - 1Corinthians 15:50

“...the kingdom (of heaven) belongs to those who put themselves to death.” - The Apocryphon of James

“Then God answered Moses, saying: ‘If thou wilt not die in this world, how canst thou live in the world to come?’” - The Talmud

“To be sure, the place of crossing is frightening in your sight, but without hesitation pass by (embrace death). Its depth is great, *[its]* height *[is]* staggering.” - The Dialogue of the Savior

“I, Death, come, and yet I remain not, for life eternal exists in the All; only an obstacle, I in the pathway, quick to be conquered by the infinite light.” - Tablet II of The Emerald Tablets of Thoth

“...a chariot of spirit (a cherub) has carried me up (he is being Raptured), and from now on I shall strip myself (he speaks of stripping himself of his body) that I may clothe myself (with the robe of light, eternal life).” - The Apocryphon of James

“Will you not stop loving the flesh and fearing suffering? ... Do you spare the flesh, you for whom **the spirit is a wall surrounding you?**” - The Apocryphon of James

The Gospel of Philip tells us that in order to receive eternal life:

“...it is necessary to destroy the flesh...” - The Gospel of Philip

“I tell you the truth, none will be saved unless they believe in my cross, for God’s kingdom belongs to those who have believed in my cross. Be seekers of death then...no one afraid of death will be saved...” - The Apocryphon of James

“Those who submit, said he, to death which is only for a time, for the sake of Christ, will manifestly be delivered from eternal death. For those who die to the world live in Christ.” - Martyrdom of Shamuna, Guria and Habib

“The business of the Christian is nothing else than to be ever

preparing for death.” - Early Church Fathers Vol. I Fragments from the Lost Writings of Irenaeus XI

“‘The great consummation of all philosophy,’ said Socrates, professedly quoting from traditional and mystic sources, ‘is Death: He who pursues philosophy aright, is studying how to die.’” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D. (“Every man who is prepared to die rather than renounce truth and justice is most truly living, for immortality abides in his soul. To find or to form such men was the end of all ancient initiations.” - Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie Book 1 by Eliphas Levi)

“The wicked is driven away in his wickedness: but the righteous hath hope in his death.” - Proverbs 14:32 KJV

“The hope for death is the comfort of my days.” - The Red Book by Louis-Claude de Saint-Martin

“Bodies are only temporary shells, whence souls have to be liberated...” - Eliphas Levi in Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie Book 1

“...pray that you may not remain in the flesh, but that you may leave the bondage of the bitterness of this life. And when you pray, you will find rest, for you have left pain and reproach behind. When you leave the pains and passions of the body, you will receive rest from the good one. You will reign with the king, you united with him and he with you, from now on and forever.” - *The Book of Thomas the Contender*

“His (Jesus’) disciples say unto him: When wilt thou be manifest unto us and when shall we see thee? He saith: When ye have put off your raiment (body) and are not ashamed.” - Oxyrhynchus Papyrus 655

“...Divine things are not accessible to mortals who fix their minds on body; it is they who strip themselves naked (it is they who shed their mortal bodies) who speed aloft to the Height.” - The Chaldean Oracles

“...the Art of Dying is quite as important as the Art of Living (*or of Coming into Birth*), of which it is the complement and summation; that the future of being is dependent, perhaps entirely, upon a rightly

controlled death...” - The Psychedelic Experience, Timothy Leary, 1964 A.D.

“There is no death of anyone, but only in appearance, even as there is no birth of any, save only in seeming. The change from being to becoming seems to be birth, and the change from becoming to being seems to be death, but in reality no one is ever born, nor does one ever die. It is simply a being visible and then invisible; the former through the density of matter, and the latter because of the subtlety of being—being which is ever the same, its only change being motion (kinetic energy) and rest (potential energy). For being has this necessary peculiarity, that its change is brought about by nothing external to itself; but whole becomes parts and parts become whole in the oneness of the all (the All). And if it be asked: What is this which sometimes is seen and sometimes not seen, now in the same, now in the different?—it might be answered: **It is the way of everything here in the world below that when it is filled out with matter it is visible, owing to the resistance of its density, but is invisible, owing to its subtlety, when it is rid of matter, though matter still surround it and flow through it in that immensity of space which hems it in but knows no birth or death.** “But why has this false notion [*of birth and death*] remained so long without a refutation? Some think that what has happened through them, they have themselves brought about. They are ignorant that the individual is brought to birth through parents, not by parents, just as a thing produced through the earth is not produced from it. The change which comes to the individual is nothing that is caused by his visible surroundings, but rather a change in the one thing which is in every individual. “And what other name can we give to it but **primal being**?** ‘Tis it alone that acts and suffers becoming all for all through all, eternal deity, deprived and wronged of its own self by names and forms. But this is a less serious thing than that a man should be bewailed, when he has passed from man to God by change of state and not by the destruction of his nature. **The fact is that so far from mourning death you ought to honour it and reverence it.** The best and the fittest way for you to honour death is now to leave the one who’s gone to God, and set to work to play the ruler over those left in your charge as you were wont to do. It would be a disgrace for such a man as you to owe your cure to time and not to reason, for time makes even common people cease from grief. The

greatest thing is a strong rule, and of the greatest rulers he is best who first can rule himself. And how is it permissible to wish to change what has been brought to pass by will of God? If there's a law in things, and there is one, and it is God who has appointed it, the righteous man will have no wish to try to change good things, for such a wish is selfishness, and counter to the law, but he will think that all that comes to pass is a good thing. On! heal yourself, give justice to the wretched and console them; so shall you dry your tears. You should not set your private woes above your public cares, but rather set your public cares before your private woes. And see as well what consolation you already have! The nation sorrows with you for your son. Make some return to those who weep with you; and this you will more quickly do if you will cease from tears than if you still persist. Have you not friends? Why! you have yet another son. Have you not even still the one that's gone? You have!—will answer anyone who really thinks. For 'that which is' doth cease not – nay is just for the very fact that it will be for aye; or else the 'is not' is, and how could that be when the 'is' doth never cease to be?"

- Apollonius of Tyana, GRSMead (** "The **Primal Being** is the Demiurgic Mind (*Nous*) (*Nous* = light) who includes (*encloses*) the 'Idea' (the information contained within an entangled particle) of the 'to be created world' (of matter) within himself, and produces it (matter) out of himself." - Vestiges of the Spirit History of Man p.187, by S.F. Dunlap, 1858 A.D. ("Now observe: The earth has just such qualities and quality-expressing or fountain spirits as the deep above the earth, or as heaven has, and all of them together belong to one only body. The universal God is that one only body. But sin is the cause that thou dost not wholly see and know him. With and by sin thou, within this great divine body, liest shut up in the mortal flesh; and the power and virtue of God is hidden from thee, even as the marrow in the bones is hidden from the flesh. **But if thou in the spirit breakest through the death of the flesh, then thou seest the hidden God.** For the mortal flesh belongs not to the moving of life, so it cannot receive or conceive the Life of the Light as proper to itself; but the Life of the Light in God rises up in the flesh and generates to itself, from out of it, another, a heavenly and living, body, which knows and understands the Light. The mortal body is but a husk from which the new body grows, as it is with a grain of wheat in the earth.** The husk shall not rise and be living again, no more with the body than with the grain, but will remain for ever in death. Behold the mystery of the earth: as that brings forth so must thou bring forth. The earth is not that body which is brought forth, but is the mother of that body; as also thy flesh is not the spirit but is the mother of the spirit. And in both of them, in the earth and in thy flesh, the Light of the clear Deity is hidden, and it breaks through and gathers to itself a body for each after its kind." - The Confessions of Jacob Boehme Chapter V by Jacob Boehme (Indeed, symbolically speaking, a "corn of wheat" is emblematic of the human body [See p.172 The Black Arts by William Cavendish], the planting of which signifies death)

According to the Freemasonic work entitled The Dionysian Artificers: “The union of the soul with the body was considered as the death of the soul; its **separation** as the resurrection of the soul.” (“Christ came to restore the **separation**, which had been there from the beginning, and to unite the two, and to give life to those who died as a result of the separation and to unite them.” – The Gospel of Philip)

“The death of the body is the man’s second birth.” - The Red Book by Louis-Claude de Saint-Martin

The reason the human body must first be shed before one can attain eternal life is because the physical human body cannot handle the tremendous g-forces involved with this process. One must be pure spirit, without body, in the form of an electromagnetic wave of light. Attaining eternal life entails one’s absorption into the light-stream known as the Way of Jesus, into the pathway of light along which Jesus himself descended from the Height, thereby plugging one’s self into the infinite kinetic energy forces of the Big Bang fireball explosion. When we are bathed in his light, in the Way of Jesus, we are absorbed by it, and share in his rest (his rest being defined as a point of potential energy). This is the origin of the Stoic belief that all souls were absorbed into Deity at death. In Mahayana Buddhism, as related in the Bardo Thodol, also known as The Tibetan Book of the Dead, this process is known as being absorbed into the Clear Light of Absolute Reality.

For the righteous, suicide is acceptable. Those religions which teach otherwise teach falsely. Some creeds even seek outright to deceive. As an example, the mystics of Eleusis stressed the evils of suicide, citing an unexplainable mystery. The Greek philosopher Pythagoras also warned against the dangers of suicide. The Greek Mysteries too warned against suicide, calling the body the tomb of their god Bacchus (Bacchus who represented Azazel. Indeed, he was an angel incarnate, his body considered a tomb wherein was entombed his spirit. It was in fact taught: “To the soul which comes from heaven, birth is a death.” - Empedocles circa 500 B. C.). It is fitting that false teachings stand in contradiction to the truth. The Cathars, a Christian religious group, practiced ritual suicide as did the Japanese samurai practice a similar kind of ceremonial suicide called *seppuku*, or *hara-kiri*. This was based on

the belief one's death was first required before one may attain eternal life. Theosophy also rails against suicide: "Suicide is a huge folly...Suicide, like any other murder is a sin..." - *The Path: Suicide Is Not Death* by William Q Judge, 1894 A.D.

Oxyrhynchus Papyri, Part V, 1908 speaks of the (heavenly) Temple as being a place "wherein no man walketh but one that hath bathed himself (through the baptism process, which is to say, immersion within the human body) and changed his clothes (shedding his human body for the so-called "robe of glory")." It also states that "I (Jesus) and my disciples...have been washed in living waters (in bodies) which came from (*God out of heaven*)." "

In the Pistis-Sophia this process is known as the "baptism of the Spirit of Holy Life."

"...in that time (of the Second Coming), shall men be purified by water from their sins. But those who are unwilling to be purified by water shall be condemned." - *The Scrolls of Adam and Eve* 29

The waters of the Baptism process are necessary for one's purification:

"We are born again through the Holy Spirit, and we are conceived through Christ in baptism with two elements. We are anointed through the spirit, and when we were conceived, we were united. No one can see oneself in the water or in a mirror without light, nor can you see yourself in the light without water or a mirror. So it is necessary to baptize with two elements, light and water, and light is chrim." - *The Gospel of Philip: Baptism* ("Man is composed or made up of two parts, the visible transient body and invisible, imperishable soul. The more the latter is like to be of glorious, precious and divine nature, the more its perfection is to be regarded as high and great, and so we become released from our human nature and frailty, and are reunited blissfully with our Archetype, God the Almighty, we die away from the evil godless world and are new-born into the heavenly blessed Jerusalem." - The Mirror of the Wisdom of the Rosicrucians)

The Gospel of Philip tells us: "...there is fire (Chrim: Atomic #114) within the oil of anointing." The Gospel of Philip further teaches us that "by **water** and fire this whole realm is

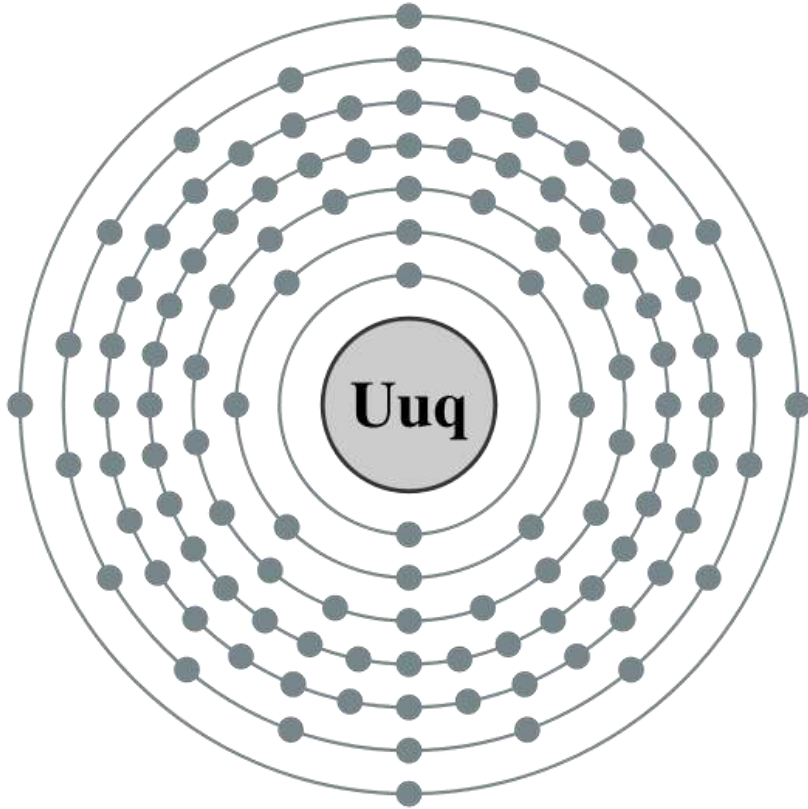
purified” (the “fire,” which is light, or chrism [atomic #114], is to be found within the oil of anointing). In The Gospel of Thomas, scholars traditionally group the hidden sayings of Jesus in a collection of 114 sayings. It is no coincidence that there are 114 of them. This number represents the atomic number of Chrism. The radioactive chemical element atomic #114 is designated by the temporary name of Ununquadium (Uuq), CSA Catalogue Number 54085-16-4.

According to The Book of the Rolls (Kitab Al-Magall), when Jacob had his vision of the ladder reaching to heaven (representing the electromagnetic spectrum), “He took the (seven) stones (seven electron shells) which were beneath his head and built them into an altar...The (seven) stones (representing 7 electron shells) are a type of the altar (a plane, a two-dimensional surface or space?) and anointed it with oil (in which is chrism), and their being anointed with oil [*a type*] of the union of Godhead and Manhood,” whereby one achieved eternal life. Solve the riddle, learn the Mystery, create the Ununquadium.

Indeed, the element with Atomic #114, Ununquadium (Uuq), is comprised of seven electron shells. The number of electrons per shell which comprises this element is as follows: 2,8,18,32,32,18,4. Ununquadium is considered to be the Holy Grail of atomic elements.

114: Ununquadium

2,8,18,32,32,18,4



The Gospel of Philip: Chrism is Superior to Baptism

“Chrism is superior to baptism. We are called Christians from the word “chrism,” not from the word “baptism.” Christ (from the Greek word ‘khristos’ which means ‘anointed one,’ as in anointed with oil in which is chrism) also has his name from chrism, for the father anointed the son and the son anointed the apostles and the apostles anointed us. Whoever is anointed has everything: resurrection, light, cross, holy spirit. The father gave all this to the person in the bridal chamber (the bridal chamber is the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber or, naturally speaking, the ovum in the womb), and the person accepted it. The father was in the son and the son was in the father. This is heaven’s kingdom.” -

“...regeneration is by water and spirit... is not **baptism** itself, which **is the sign of regeneration**, an escape from matter the material (the substance of the universe that has mass, occupies space, and is convertible to energy), by the teaching of the Savior, (matter being) a great impetuous (moving with great force and energy) stream (of particles?), ever rushing on and bearing us along? The Lord (Savior) accordingly, leading us out of disorder, illumines (shines light on) us by bringing us into the light (into the pathway of laser light known as the Way of Jesus), which is shadow-less and is material no longer (it being converted into pure energy).” - Theodotus

“This river and sea of matter (the “impetuous stream”) two prophets (Moses and Jesus, here used as an analogy of two particles? [the two particles contained beneath the ‘cross bars’]) cut asunder and divided by the power (power = electricity, namely, an electric current) of the Lord, the matter being bounded, through both divisions of the water (think: the parting of the Red Sea also used as an analogy for a transverse electromagnetic wave of light which parts the medium through which its travels). Famous leaders both, by whom the signs were believed, they complied with the will of God, so that the righteous man may proceed from matter (from the material human body), having journeyed through it first (baptism in the human body). On one of these commanders also was imposed the name of our Savior.” - Theodotus

The Cathars believed in the imprisonment of the spirit, a spark of divine light, within the material body.

The Gospel of Philip: Resurrection and Baptism

The following speaks of baptism in the waters of the womb:

“People who say they will first die and then arise are wrong. If they do not receive the resurrection first, while they are alive, they will receive nothing when they die. So it is said of baptism, ‘Great is baptism,’ for if people (their DNA, emanations from the Father,

immersed in the waters of the human body) receive it, they will live (become a human being).” - The Gospel of Philip

Ones spirit being placed in a human body composed of 98% water is considered baptism.

In conclusion:

“Anyone who goes down into the water (while being baptized in the body) and comes up without receiving anything (which is to say, without receiving the Holy Spirit) and says, “I am a Christian,” has borrowed the name. But one who receives the Holy Spirit has the name ([the DNA sequence] of Christ) as a gift (from God). A gift does not have to be paid back (it is yours to keep eternally), but what is borrowed (for a period of time) must be paid (returned). This is how it is with us, when one of us experiences a mystery.” - The Dialogue of the Savior

2. The Rapture Process

The Rapture

The Odes of Solomon are instrumental in understanding the Rapture process and the processes involved in the human body's transfiguration to eternal life:

“And I put off darkness (the veil/the mortal material body) and clothed myself with light (this clothing of light is also known as the ‘Robe of Glory’), and my soul acquired a body free from sorrow or affliction or pains. And I was lifted up (to the Height) in His light (in the pathway of light known as the Way of Jesus)...” - The Odes of Solomon 21:2,3,5 (“**May the Lord lift you up to an eternal height, a mighty tower** in a wall securely set on high!” - DSS Priestly Blessings for the Last Days Col. 5 Lines23,24)

“And I was clothed with the covering of thy Spirit (also known as the Robe of Glory), and thou didst remove from me my raiment of skin (his mortal human body); for thy right hand lifted me up and removed sickness from me: and I became mighty in the truth (truth = the Way of Jesus), and holy by thy righteousness; and all my adversaries were afraid of me; and I became admirable by the name of the Lord, and was justified by His gentleness, and His rest is forever and ever (eternal). Hallelujah.” - The Odes of Solomon 25:8-11 (See also Ephesians 5:9) (“The Chaldean interpreters write that it was a saying of Zoroaster that the soul [DNA] is a winged creature [representative of a transverse electromagnetic wave of light]. When her wings [the wings represent its transverse nature] fall from her, she is plunged into the body [becoming material]; but when they grow strong again [regaining its transverse nature as they are liberated from their material states], she flies back to the supernal regions.” - Oration on the Dignity of Man by Giovanni Pico della Mirandola)

The following speak of the rapture process in the form of analogies and symbols. A cross represents a transverse electromagnetic wave of light:

“I stretched out my hands and I sanctified my Lord: for the extension of my hands is His sign: and my expansion is the upright tree [*or cross*].” - The Odes of Solomon 27:1-3

“I stretched out my hands and approached my Lord (God): for the stretching of my hands is His sign: my expansion is the outspread

tree (the cross) which was set up on the way (the Way, the pathway of light, consists of the electromagnetic light wave of which the cross was a symbol) of the Righteous One (Jesus; the Way of Jesus)...I rose up (to the Height)...” - The Odes of Solomon 42:1-3,6

“I stretched out my hands to the Lord (he was raptured): and to the Most High (God) I raised my voice (the ‘call in the morning’ after his resurrection): and I spake with the lips of my heart (denotes an emission of sound waves/pressure waves); and He heard me, when my voice reached Him: His answer came to me (“They will call on my name, and I [God] will answer them.” - Zechariah 13:9 [See also Isaiah 30:19]), and gave me the fruits of my labours; and it gave me rest (entering into God’s rest, or point of potential energy in the All) by the grace of the Lord. Hallelujah.” - The Odes of Solomon 37:1-4 (One’s voice goes up, God’s answer comes down- this describes the oscillating movement of a sound wave acting to create a standing wave. When a sound wave is reflected back along its own path, a standing wave is thusly formed. The antinode, the position of maximum vibration [the monad], remains fixed at the centre while the nodes, points of zero vibration, are located at the two ends)

“...the spreading out of their hands is their firm establishing.” - The Gnosis of the Light 247,248 (thusly assuming a body composed of a transverse wave of light)

Those who attain eternal life assume the form of the cross, shedding their material bodies, transformed into transverse electromagnetic light waves. They put on the Robe of Glory, more aptly known as the Robe of Light being absorbed into the light-stream known as the ‘Way of Jesus’; being absorbed into the light-stream known as the ‘Way of Jesus’ they have in this way “put on Christ” (See Galatians 3:27). This also corresponds with the stretching out of the hands of the Heavenly Man as spoken of in The Gospel of the Gnostics Chapter 34 Verse 2. The Heavenly Man with his hands outstretched represents the spirit transfigured into the form of an electromagnetic transverse light wave. The Heavenly Man is the Cross, which is to say, the transverse electromagnetic wave, whose symbol is Jesus upon the Cross:

“...Jesus Christ the Son of God, who have **come down from the heights** of the heavens, who have come forth out of the bosom of the

invisible Father **without being separated from Him** (he remains attached to the kinetic energies of the Big Bang fireball through what is termed a Schrodinger Wave), and who have come down into the world to be made flesh, and to be nailed to a cross...” - The Narrative of Joseph (being made flesh = being nailed to a cross. The cross is a transverse light wave)

“The human body is the real cross upon which crucifixion takes place.” - Hidden Treasures of the Ancient Qabalah by Elias Gewurz [1918]

In The Narrative of Joseph Chapter 4 we are told that the “undefiled cross (the electromagnetic light wave) shining like lightning” (the transfigured body is of the same makeup of what we know as lightning) from the transfigured human being was “gleaming with sevenfold the light of the sun,” which is to say, it was seven times hotter than the sun. This describes lightning. Lightning is a high-voltage electrical discharge. The following speaks of the importance of lightning to this process:

“Still further (I said) that before the Logos (Logos = entangled information) concerned himself with them in an invisible way (a wavelength/pathway waves travel not of the visible light spectrum; this is possibly in reference to the Schroedinger Wave), willingly, the exalted one (the particle occupying the highest position in a syzygy of entangled particles) added (united; combined; join something onto something else) to this thought, because they (the two entangled particles in a syzygy occupying the intermediate and lower positions) were in need of him (in need of the particle occupying the highest position in a syzygy of entangled particles), who was the cause of their being. They did not exalt themselves when they were saved, as if there were nothing existing before them, but they (the two entangled particles in a syzygy occupying the intermediate and lower positions) confess that they have a beginning to their existence (the Father, Atom A), and they desire this: to know him (the particle occupying the highest position in a syzygy of entangled particles) who exists before them. **Most of all (I said) that they worshipped (as a Deity) the revelation (the information contained in the particle occupying the highest position in a syzygy of entangled particles) of the light in the form of lightning, and they bore witness that it appeared as <their> salvation.**” - The Tripartite Tractate (“...when the flash rises up in the centre, one sees through and through, but cannot well apprehend or lay hold on it; for it happens to such an one as when there is a tempest of lightning, where the flash of fire opens itself and suddenly vanishes. So it goes also in the soul [DNA] when it breaks quite through in its combat [its struggle between opposing forces]. Then it beholds the Deity [the particle occupying the highest position in a syzygy of entangled particles] as a flash of lightning...” - The Confessions of Jacob Boehme Chapter II by Jacob Boehme, Compiled and Edited by W. Scott Palmer [1920])

The Narrative of Joseph Chapter 5 tells us that when the incarnated material body of “Jesus was transfigured” he “was altogether light,” being wholly composed of it after his transfiguration. This transfigured state takes the form of lightning:

“For as the lightning cometh out of the east, and shineth even unto the west; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be.” - Matthew 24:27

“That man that goeth forth out of the body of matter, then will his soul become a great light-stream and pass through all the regions, until he cometh to the kingdom (the Light-kingdom, also known as the Big Bang fireball)...” - Pistis Sophia 238

The higher spiritual Self crucified on the cross of matter is symbolized in the Tarot (also known as The Book of Thoth) by the Hanged Man.

The Dew of the Lord

The “dew of the Lord” is instrumental in the rapture process. It is a mist consisting of molecules of water vapor in the air through which one ascends during the rapture process. This process is akin to teleportation:

“The dew (mist) of the Lord in quietness (denotes a lack of sound waves, as in a vacuum) He distilled (to purify a liquid by boiling it and then condensing its vapor) upon me (upon the particle occupying the lowest position in a syzygy): and the cloud (a mass of particles in the air) of peace (Peace = light; “the Cloud of Light which has never been seen in this world” [See *The Revelation of Thomas*]) He caused to rise (to go up to a higher position or location) over my head, which guarded me (it prevented his spirit from escaping, from being disbursed) continually (without interruption/separation); it (the mist/dew) was for me for salvation: everything was shaken (describes a shock wave, produced when an object moves through a fluid, in this case the dew, at a supersonic speed) and they were affrighted (trembling; vibrating); and there came forth (was emitted) from them (from the vibrating objects;

from the vibrating water molecules; vibrations are longitudinal waves) a smoke (vapors; from the mist) and a judgment; and I was keeping quiet (denotes a lack of sound waves) in the order (an arrangement of items/perhaps the syzygy of particles) of the Lord: more than shelter (a structure that protects or covers) was He (+) to me, and more than foundation (a part of a structure (+), below the crossbeams, that transfers/radiates heat). And I was **carried (beneath the crossbeams (+)) like a child by his mother**: and he gave me milk, the dew of the Lord: and I grew great by His bounty, and rested in His perfection, and I spread out my hands (transfigured into an electromagnetic transverse wave of light) in the lifting up of my soul (obtaining coherence with the Way of Jesus): and I was made right (east when facing north?) with the Most High (God), and I was redeemed (transferred; converted) with Him. Hallelujah.” - The Odes of Solomon 35:1-8 (milk symbolizes the dew of the Lord) (See also Isaiah 26:19)

When one is taken into a cherub, that is, when a person is raptured, during which process he is transfigured to eternal life, a “mist” (See 1Enoch XIV.8 below) is said to envelop them whereupon they are teleported into the vehicle. The following scripture found in The Book of Enoch speaks of Enoch’s rapture into a cherub in which Enoch is flown to and taken into the Majestic Glory mother-ship:

“And the vision was shown to me (to Enoch) thus: Behold, in the vision clouds (cherubim) invited me and **a mist summoned me** (brought him into one of the cherubim), and the course of the stars (of the angels) and **the lightnings sped and hastened me**, and the (whirling) winds in the vision caused me to fly and **lifted me upward**, and bore me into heaven.” - 1Enoch XIV.8 (the rapid spin of the cherub creates whirling winds and also creates the “lightning,” that is, creates the electromagnetic forces which allow the craft to fly and which allows for its vertical lift)

Inside the cherubim are contained what are called “the chambers of the mist, and the chambers of the rain and the dew” (See 1Enoch LXIX.23) which are essential elements in the Rapture process. This is a description of a vacuum chamber, and works upon this principle. Water vaporizes in a vacuum.

The Apocalypse of Baruch tells us:

“Healing will **descend** in dew...” - The Apocalypse of Baruch

The Book of Thomas speaks of the healing properties of this misty “dew.” The dew is an essential ingredient in this operation and acts to disperse the atomic radiation:

“Who will sprinkle a restful dew on you, to extinguish the many fires within you, and your burning (to extinguish the debilitating fires of atomic radiation which ravish the human body)? Who will make the sun shine on you (the electromagnetic transverse light waves by which one is purified), to dispel the darkness (the harmful waves; light waves dispel the dark waves) within you, and hide the darkness and filthy water (the filthy living waters, which is to say, the darkness of the sinful human body).” - The Book of Thomas

“A mist coming quickly heals everything; the dew falling refreshes things after the heat (of atomic radiation; the lightning flash).” - The Wisdom of Sirach 43:22

Hydrogen ions are instrumental in the manufacture of the misty dew employed in the rapture process. Acting as condensation nuclei, these ions act as centers for water droplet formation.

There are those who believe the vaporization procedure thusly involved is achieved through the process of sublimation:

“He that overcomes the flesh, not by crucifixion and mortification, but by sublimation (a process in which a substance is converted directly from a solid to a gas without an intermediate liquid phase), that leadeth to the complete purification of this house (the human body) in which spirit dwells, shall become a leader among men, and shall know all things in heaven and earth.” - Wisdom of the Ages by George A. Fuller 1916 A.D.

“Sublimation is the transition of a substance (such as water in the form of frost) from the solid phase to the gas phase without passing

through an intermediate liquid phase... Sublimation is an endothermic phase transition that occurs at temperatures and pressures below a substance's triple point in its phase diagram. At normal pressures, most chemical compounds and elements possess three different states at different temperatures. In these cases the transition from the solid to the gaseous state requires an intermediate liquid state. However, for some elements (*carbon and arsenic*) or substances at some pressures the material may pass directly from a solid into the gaseous state. This can occur if the atmospheric pressure exerted on the substance is too low to stop the molecules from escaping from the solid state (such as in a low pressure vacuum. One must also consider the absorption and release of kinetic energy as water evaporates and condenses to and from vapor, and behaviors related to vapor partial pressure)." - *Wikipedia*

The Book of Thomas speaks of the light which is made to shine upon the raptured:

“Thomas spoke and said, ‘Master, why does the visible light that shines for people rise (in an upward direction) and set (in a downward direction) (going up and down; oscillating)?’” The savior (Jesus) said, ‘Blessed Thomas, surely this visible light has shone for you (within his DNA), not to keep you here (on Earth), but that you might leave (be raptured). And when all the **chosen** ones lay down their animal nature (dieing, shedding their Earthly bodies), this light will withdraw up (pulling/rising in an upward direction) to its being (up to the eternal Big Bang power source), and its being will welcome it to itself (in this way the eternally resurrected and transfigured are connected to the eternal kinetic energy source of the Big Bang fireball), because the light is a good helper.’” - *The Book of Thomas*

The Robe of Glory

The ‘Way of Jesus,’ a pathway of light, is called the ‘Robe of Glory,’ also known as the ‘Robe of Light’ (the Robe of many colors given to Joseph symbolizes the Way of Jesus, for light is composed of seven different colors. In medieval times some vulgar doctors

likewise wore what they believed were magical coats of seven colors for protection against sickness in deference to the esoteric teachings of their times). Esoterically speaking, Adam (DNA?) was first clothed in such a way, clothed with the Robe of Light, prior to his putting on the “animal skins” of the material human body, as Adam was at first (before his ‘fall’) possessed of an eternal life. The Book of the Rolls (Kitab Al-Magall) calls the Robe of Glory as it pertained to Satan as the “Robe of praise and dignity.” God deprived Satan of this nature at his fall from grace, at which time he was made incarnate. The fact that the Robe of Glory is referred to as the Robe of Praise refers to the characteristics by which the eternally living body is endowed, characteristics which are also possessed by the sound wave (more specifically a standing wave composed of a sound wave reflected back upon itself). When it is said we are to sing eternal praises to God at our resurrection to eternal life, the sound wave characteristics which our eternal bodies possess is thusly revealed: sound waves are an essential aspect of it. The manuscript identified as ‘*Manuscript ?*’ of The Testament of Amram (4Q543, 545-548) reveals that “all the sons of Light will be made Light,” and “all the sons of Light are destined for Light and eternal joy and rejoicing” in allusion to this state of being. Robes of Light are eternally living bodies of light and sound characteristic of the electromagnetic transverse light wave. In Mahayana Buddhism, the Robe of Light is known as the Dharmakaya robe, also known as the Truth Body. Freemasons refer to the eternally living body as the *Soular Temple*, the House of Everlasting Light. Thelemic mystics and Crowley magicians refer to it as one’s astral Body of Light, the development of which is the main focus of the Magick system. The Robe of Glory, the light-stream which envelops the eternally living body of light, is also the parabolic “Wedding Garment” of which The Bible in Matthew 22:11-12 speaks (assembled of one’s own ‘righteous deeds’). The Manual of Discipline from Qumran calls it the “robe of honor.” It is also known as the “seven-robed Nature,” so named as it is composed of the visible light spectrum, wherein one is “surrounded and arrayed with seven ethereal vestures.” *The Gospel of the Gnostics* 75:2 calls it the “Robe of Light, shot with countless colors.” It is also called the ‘diamond body’: “...the body of light, which is also called the ‘diamond body’ in many of the works of Buddhist

literature...the ‘diamond body’ of light, shining with all the colors of the rainbow...” - Seeking the Light (Rev. Steven Marshall, Ecclesia Gnostica)

The following passage speaks of the Robe of Light which envelops the eternally living body:

“...the First Monad sent him (Man) **an ineffable Robe, which is all Light (the Robe of Light) and all Life and all Resurrection and all Hope and all Faith and all Wisdom and all Gnosis and all Truth and all Peace.**”*** - The Gnosis of the Light 220 (** Peace = Light; think: they shall have no peace/light: “Yea, the light of the wicked shall be put out, and the spark of his fire shall not shine.” - Job 18:5; also: “The LORD make his face [light] shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee: The LORD lift up his countenance upon thee, and give thee peace (light).” – Numbers 6:25-26; and again: “And He [God] will help them all, and light [light being ‘a good helper’] shall appear unto them, and He will make peace with them.” – *The Book of the Watchers* 1.8) (recall in *The Book of Enoch* where God tells the rebellious angels they “shall have no peace” [no light; the light of the wicked shall be put out] as opposed to “all Peace” as mentioned here) (the robe of light = wisdom = truth = the Way of Jesus) (The Robe of Glory is also represented by the yellow robe of Buddhahood) (The following is from a Theosophic author: “The man who takes the Dharmakaya robe [the Robe of Light; the Robe of Glory] retires into the Monad, and drops even His nirvanic atom; the Sambhogakaya retains His nirvanic atom and shows Himself as the Triple Spirit [a syzygy], and the Nirmanakaya retains His causal body [causal body = DNA] and also the permanent atoms which He has carried all through His evolution, so that at any moment He can materialize round them mental, astral and physical bodies, if He so desires. He definitely keeps His link with the world from which He has come, in order that He may supply the reservoir from which spiritual power is poured down upon that world. The Nirmanakaya are spoken of in *The Voice of the Silence* as forming a Guardian Wall which preserves the world from further and far greater misery and sorrow. For those who do not understand the inner meaning, that seems to imply that the misery and sorrow come to the world from outside, and that these Great Ones ward it off, but that is not so at all, for all the trouble in the world comes from those who suffer it. **Each man is his own lawgiver, each decrees his own doom or reward;** but the duty of the Nirmanakaya is to supply a great store of spiritual force for the helping of men. All the time they generate this force, taking no part for Themselves, but putting it all at the service of the Brotherhood for Their use in lifting the heavy burden of the world.” - *The Masters and the Path* by C.W. Leadbeater, 1925 A.D.)

“The astral body (the information contained within light) is made of matter of very fine texture as compared with the visible body, and has a great tensile strength, so that it changes but little during a lifetime, while the physical (material) alters every moment. And not only has it this immense strength, but at the same time possesses an elasticity permitting its extension to a considerable distance. It is flexible, plastic, extensible, and strong. The matter of which it is composed is electrical and magnetic in its essence, and is just what the whole world was composed of in the dim past when the processes of evolution had not yet arrived at the point of producing the material body for man. But it is not raw or crude matter. Having been through a vast period of evolution and undergone purifying processes of an incalculable number, its nature has been refined to a degree far

beyond the gross physical elements we see and touch with the physical eye and hand. The astral body (the information contained within light) is the guiding model for the physical (material) one..." - The Ocean of Theosophy by William Q. Judge 1893 A.D.

"This doctrine is, that in early times of the evolution of this globe the various kingdoms of nature are outlined in plan or ideal form first, and then the astral matter begins to work on this plan with the aid of the Life principle, until after long ages the astral human form is evolved and perfected. This is, then, the first form that the human race had, and corresponds in a way with the allegory of man's state in the garden of Eden. After another long period, during which the cycle of further descent into matter is rolling forward (kinetic in nature?), the astral form (the information contained within light) at last clothes itself with a "coat of skin" (matter) and the present physical form is on the scene. This is the explanation of the verse of the book of Genesis which describes the giving of coats of skin to Adam and Eve. It is the final fall (gravity?) into matter, for from that point on the man within strives to raise the whole mass of physical substance up to a higher level, and to inform it all with a larger measure of spiritual influence, so that it may be ready to go still further on during the next great period of evolution after the present one is ended. So at the present time the model for the growing child in the womb is the astral body (the information contained within light) already perfect in shape before the child is born. It is on this the molecules arrange themselves until the child is complete, and the presence of the ethereal design-body (DNA) will explain how the form grows into shape, how the eyes push themselves out from within to the surface of the face, and many other mysterious matters in embryology which are passed over by medical men with a description but with no explanation." - The Ocean of Theosophy by William Q. Judge 1893 A.D.

"This recording of experiences still goes on; for the infinity of the changes of Nature in its evolution permits of no stoppage, no "last word," no final declaration. As the earth sweeps around the sun, it not only passes through new places in its orbit, but, dragged as it is by the sun through his greater orbit, involving millions of millions of years, it must in that larger circle enter upon new fields in space and unprecedented conditions. Hence the Adepts go farther yet and state that, as the phenomena presented by matter today are different from those presented a million years ago, so matter will in another million of years show different phenomena still. Indeed, if we could translate our sight to that time, far back in the past of our globe, we could see conditions and phenomena of the material world so different from those now surrounding us that it would be almost impossible to believe we had ever been in such a state as that then prevailing. And the changes toward the conditions that will prevail at a point equally remote in advance of us, in time, and which will be not less than those that have occurred, are in progress now. Nothing in the material world endures absolutely unchanged in itself or its conditions, even for the smallest conceivable portion of time. All that is, is forever in process of becoming something else. This is not mere transcendentalism, but is an old established doctrine called, in the East, 'the doctrine of the constant, eternal change of atoms from one state into another.'" - Echoes from the Orient Chapter IV by William Q. Judge, 1890 A.D.

"The "cell" is an illusion. It is merely a word. It has no existence as a material thing, for any cell is composed of other cells. What, then, is a cell? It is the ideal form within which the actual physical atoms—made up of the "lives"—arrange themselves. As it is admitted that the physical molecules are forever rushing away from the body, they must be leaving the cells each moment. Hence there is no physical cell, but the privative limits of one, the ideal walls and general shape. The molecules assume position within the ideal shape according to the laws of nature, and leave it again almost at once to give place to other atoms. And as

it is thus with the body, so is it with the earth and with the solar system. Thus also is it, though in slower measure, with all material objects. They are all in constant motion and change. This is modern and also ancient wisdom. This is the physical explanation of clairvoyance, clairaudience, telepathy, and mind-reading. It helps to show us what a deluding and unsatisfactory thing our body is." - The Ocean of Theosophy by William Q. Judge 1893 A.D. ("The eternal thing in matter is its ceaseless motion..." - The Creative Power by Clara M. Codd)

"The secret doctrine teaches that man, if he wins immortality, will remain for ever the trinity that he is in life, and will continue so throughout all the spheres. The astral body (the information contained within light), which in this life is covered by a gross physical (material) envelope, becomes, when relieved of that covering by the process of corporeal death, in its turn the shell of another and more ethereal body. This begins developing from the moment of death, and becomes perfected when the astral body of the earthly form finally separates from it." - The Occult World by A.P. Sinnett, 1881 A.D.

"The final purposes of occult philosophy is to show what Man was, is, and will be. "That which survives as an individuality," says 'Isis,' "after the death of the body is the actual soul, which Plato, in the *Timaeus* and *Gorgias* calls the mortal soul; for, according to the Hermetic doctrine, it throws off the more material particles at every progressive change into a higher sphere. The astral spirit is a faithful duplicate of the body in a physical and spiritual sense. The Divine, the highest immortal spirit, can be neither punished nor rewarded. To maintain such a doctrine would be at the same time absurd and blasphemous; for it is not merely a flame lit at the central and inextinguishable fountain of light, but actually a portion of it and of identical essence. It assures immortality to the individual astral being in proportion to the willingness of the latter to receive it. So long as the double man- *i.e.*, the man of flesh and spirit- keeps within the limits of the law of spiritual continuity; so long as the divine spark lingers in him, however faintly, he is on the road to an immortality in the future state. But those who resign themselves to a materialistic existence, shutting out the divine radiance shed by their spirit, at the beginning of their earthly pilgrimage, and stifling the warning voice of that faithful sentry the conscience, which serves as a focus for the light in the soul- such beings as these, having left behind conscience and spirit, and crossed the boundaries of matter, will, of necessity, have to follow its laws." - The Occult World by A.P. Sinnett, 1881 A.D.

"The dark lords (those parts of the electromagnetic spectrum not of the visible light spectrum) cannot see those who wear the Garment of Light (composed of the visible light spectrum), so they cannot control them (the transverse action of the light wave repulses them)...You receive the image (the reflection, the mirror image [reflection = inversion]) of the Garment of Light to help you prepare to enter the Holy of Holies (the ovum), but when you enter that sacred place, you will receive the true Garment of Light (directly, instead of indirectly)." - Principles of the New Covenant 16:4 (a mirror serves to reverse the directional flow of the wave) (Mirro = moon = reflective, female light. A reflection is a mirror image. Reflection = inversion)

"The powers (those parts of the electromagnetic spectrum not of the

visible light spectrum) cannot see those who have put on the perfect light (the Robe of Glory), and they cannot seize (absorb) them. One puts on the light in the mystery of union (marriage; fusion).” - The Gospel of Philip: Wearing the Light

“Then shall their bodies be changed into the likeness and image and honour of the holy Angels, and into the power of my holy Father’s Image. Then shall they be clothed with **the Robe of eternal life** out of the Cloud of Light which has never been seen in this world—for that Cloud (of light) comes down out of the highest realm of the heaven from my Father’s Power; and **that Cloud (of light) shall compass with its beauty all the spirits who have believed in me (in Jesus).**” - *The Revelation of Thomas* (See also Matthew 24:30 which states: “And then shall appear the sign of the Son of man [Jesus] in heaven...they shall see [receive the light from] the Son of man [Jesus; the Way of Jesus] coming in the clouds of heaven with power [“my Father’s Power”/the Holy Spirit] and great glory.” See also Mark 13:26)

Chapter 16 of the Book of the Bee tells us Adam and Eve (representing a zygote, a female ovum fertilized by the male spermatozoon) were “stripped of the...light...wherewith they were clothed” when they partook of the Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil (of polarity).

The fact that the angels never cease to sing or praise God defines them as being partly composed of sound waves. In the Amenta mysteries, this fact is represented by the Akhimou-Sekou, a choir of spirits which sing and chant (compare to Job 38:7: “When the morning stars [angels/spirits] sang together [as in a choir], and all the sons of God [angels/spirits] shouted for joy”). This description defines them as beings in part composed of sound waves governed by pitch. They are said to “shine forth” as light waves, which is to say, as spirits of light enveloped in their Robes of Light, intertwined with sound waves by which they attain mobility (locomotion), constantly emitting sound waves (think: sound modulated light [with the inclusion of a photocell]). As each octave is exactly half or double a given frequency, one may receive a double portion (such as of the Holy Spirit) by going up an octave (See 2Kings 2:9-10). The range of transmission/amplification can

be greatly increased by placing a convex lens in front of the light source and focusing the light into a narrow beam.

“...they shall be clad in Royal Robes of Light, and in both joy and ecstasy. Then they shall glorify the universal Father (after they are so clothed in light they emit sound waves continuously).” - *The Acts of Thomas: Wisdom’s Wedding-Song*

“The Robe-Power (of the Robe of Light; its transverse wave action) separated the Real from the unreal; and it called the Real ‘the eternal,’ and it called the unreal ‘Matter’...and it appointed a cleansing power (a vacuum) to cleanse and purify them.**” - *The Gnosis of the Light* (** Purification is attained as the sound wave travels in a vacuum. The term “silent Voice” represents sound waves in a vacuum)

The “silent voice” represents sound waves in a vacuum. Purification is attained as the sound wave travels in a vacuum. The vacuum of space can transmit sonic (sound) waves. Even so, in space, no one can hear you scream because it is such a rarified medium that the amplitude of any sound waves will be extremely weak. Such a decrease in the amplitude of sound waves is an essential part of the purification process.

The Gnosis of the Invisible God calls this ‘The Mystery of the Absolution,’ wherein ones spirit is “made pure light (known as putting on the Robe of Light); then the Soul steadily leaps from region to region (which is to say, through the length of the electromagnetic spectrum) until it comes to the Treasury of the Light and enters in...” Being Raptured completes this process. The gamma wave comprising ones spirit is thereby converted into (wrapped within) a transverse electromagnetic light wave which traverses the electromagnetic spectrum as it ascends to the “Treasury of the Light” located within the fires of the Big Bang fireball.

In the Babylonian story of Nergal and Ereshkigal, the electromagnetic spectrum is depicted as a “stairway to heaven.” The seven gates represented in the story are the seven individual spectrums which compose light. The seven gates are (1) the gate of

Nedu, (2), the gate of Enkishar, (3) the gate of Endashurimma, (4) the gate of Enuralla, (5) the gate of Endukuga, (6) the gate of Endushuba, and (7), the gate of Ennugigi (the Igigi are the Watchers, and they are of this frequency. Are these radio waves, and in this way they are said to rejoice eternally?). In Hinduism, the seven chakras along the spiritual path also represent the electromagnetic spectrum (the word ‘chakra’ is derived from the Sanskrit word for ‘wheel’ which describes the characteristics of a wave). The electromagnetic spectrum is also represented by the seven rungs of the Mithraic Ladder. Along this ‘stairway to heaven,’ which is to say, along the electromagnetic spectrum, is the pathway one’s spirit travels from our sphere to the eternal kinetic energy generated by the fires of the Big Bang fireball. Occultist Lewis Spence in An Encyclopaedia of Occultism identifies *Jacob’s Ladder* as a ‘prismatic staircase.’

The electromagnetic spectrum is also represented by: “...the Seven *Arits*, or divisions of Sekhet-Aaru; the portion shown of each *Arit* is the door, or gate, which is guarded by a gatekeeper, by a watcher, who reports the arrival of every comer, and by a herald, who receives and announces (indicative of the emittance of a sound wave/the seven notes of the musical octave) his name...” - The Egyptian Heaven and Hell, translation Budge, 1905 A.D.

The knowledge of such is the secret of eternal life:

“Time and space are moving in circles (as waves). Know ye their law, and ye too, shall be free. Aye, free shall ye be to move through the cycles—pass the guardians (the gatekeepers) that dwell at the door (or gate).” - Tablet VII of The Emerald Tablets of Thoth (“Sekhet-Aaru [the electromagnetic spectrum], the land of the blessed, was divided into seven sections, each of which was entered through a Gate having three attendants [three ‘gatekeepers’]...” - The Egyptian Heaven and Hell, Budge, 1905)

The human soul originates from above and must thereto return to achieve eternal life:

“To return to its source in the Infinite, the human soul, the ancients held, had to ascend, as it had descended, through the seven spheres (through the electromagnetic spectrum). The Ladder by which it reascends, has, according to Marsilius Ficinus, in his Commentary

on the Ennead of Plotinus, seven degrees or steps; and in the Mysteries of Mithras, carried to Rome under the Emperors, the ladder, with its seven rounds, was a symbol referring to this ascent through the spheres of the seven planets. Jacob saw the Spirits of God ascending and descending on it; and above it the Deity Himself. The Mithraic Mysteries were celebrated in caves, where gates were marked at the four equinoctial and solstitial points of the Zodiac; and the seven planetary spheres were represented, which souls needs must traverse in descending from the heaven of the fixed stars to the elements that envelop the earth; and seven gates were marked, one for each planet, through which they pass, in descending or returning. We learn this from Celsus, in Origen, who says that the symbolic image of this passage among the stars, used in the Mithraic Mysteries, was a ladder reaching from earth to Heaven, divided into seven steps or stages, to each of which was a gate, and at the summit an eighth one, that of the fixed stars. The symbol was the same as that of the seven stages of Borsippa, the Pyramid of vitrified brick, near Babylon, built of seven stages, and each of a different colour. In the Mithraic ceremonies, the candidate went through seven stages of initiation, passing through many fearful trials—and of these the high ladder with seven rounds or steps was the symbol.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D. (“The *Steps* are a symbol of Osiris, who is described as the god of the staircase, through whom it was hoped the deceased might reach the heaven world and attain everlasting bliss.” - The Wisdom of the Egyptians Chapter VI, 1923 A.D.)

The ‘Kingdom of Light’ (aka the Kingdom of Heaven) spoken of in Pistis Sophia 248,249 by which one is “refined” and made “pure and very refined light” is that part of the electromagnetic spectrum which comprises visible light. The Pistis-Sophia also speaks of:

“...the purifying mysteries...of the Light which refine the body of matter and make it pure light very refined.” - Pistis Sophia 250

This ‘Kingdom of Light’ is also mentioned in the *Emerald Tablets of Hermes*:

“Clear (clear = empty, with all movable items, as in particles

[gatekeepers?], removed) is the pathway (the Way) to he who has **wisdom**. Open the **door** to the **Kingdom of Light** (open the door to the electromagnetic spectrum). Pour forth thy flame as a Sun of the morning. Shut out the darkness and live in the day (wholly composed of light, in this way being possessed of an eternal life. Energy cannot be destroyed).” - Tablet III of The Emerald Tablets of Thoth

As summed up in Freemasonic teachings:

“The world, the ancients believed, was governed by Seven Secondary Causes; and these were the universal forces, known to the Hebrews by the plural name ELOHIM. These forces, analogous and contrary one to the other, produce equilibrium by their contrasts, and regulate the movements of the spheres. The Hebrews called them the Seven great Archangels, and gave them names, each of which, being a combination of another word with AL, the first Phoenician Nature-God, considered as the Principle of Light, represented them as His manifestations. Other peoples assigned to these Spirits the government of the Seven Planets then known, and gave them the names of their great divinities. So, in the Kabala, the last Seven Sephiroth constituted ATIK YOMIN, the Ancient of Days; and these, as well as the Seven planets, **correspond with the Seven colors separated by the prism, and the Seven notes of the musical octave.**” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D. (“What of the souls already released from their bodies? We believe that they are overwhelmed in that vast sea of eternal light and of luminous eternity. But no one denies that they still hope and desire to receive their bodies again: whence it is plain that they are not yet wholly transformed, and that something of self remains yet unsundered. Not until death is swallowed up in victory, and perennial light overflows the uttermost bounds of darkness, not until celestial glory [the Robe of Glory] clothes our bodies, can our souls be freed entirely from self and give themselves up to God.” - On Loving God Chapter XI: *Of the attainment of this perfection of love only at the resurrection* by St. Bernard of Clairvaux [1090-1153 A.D.]

We must remove our garments of flesh and be clothed with garments of light in order for the soul to return to its source in order to attain eternal life in God’s eternal Kingdom of Heaven:

“...the soul which receives the Mystery of the Ineffable will soar on high, being a great Stream of Light... nor is there any power (any individual part of the electromagnetic spectrum) at all able to

restrain it (being composed of a transverse wave of light [laser], there will be no part of the individual dark parts of the electromagnetic spectrum which will be able to absorb it and hinder it).” - *The Pistis Sophia* 228,229

It is those individuals, according to The Pistis Sophia, who receive the Mystery of the Ineffable who obtain the ability “to wander in all the planes of the spaces of this three ‘triple-spiritual’ ...from out inwards and from in outwards” with the ability “to move about in all the regions of the inheritances of the Light, and...to remain in the region pleasing to him in...the Kingdom of the Light,” who attain the ability to traverse the entire electromagnetic spectrum. Plutarch of Chaeroneia in his Vision of Aridaeus describes union with the light and how one’s “soul riding smoothly in the light, as a ship in calm weather, sailed swiftly and easily in any direction.” The following Manichaean hymn speaks of light acting as a ‘ship’ by which one returns to its primary source. Light travelling through the medium of space is described as being comparable to a ship sailing through water:

“Come to me, my kinsman, the light, my Guide... Now go aboard the Ship of Light and receive your garland (the word ‘garland’ is a cognate of the word ‘garment’) of glory and return to your kingdom and rejoice with all the Aeons.” - **Come to me my Kinsman, the Light, My Guide** (Manichaean)

Adam was before his fall possessed of an eternal life, bearing such a “garment of light and glory”:

“This is he (Satan) who was hidden in the serpent (Azazel), and who deceived you, and stripped you of **the garment of light and glory** in which you were (Adam was before his fall possessed of an eternal life being clothed in such a *Robe of Glory*). This is he who promised you majesty and divinity... he is become abominable among angels; and he has come to be called Satan (adversary).” - *The First Book of Adam and Eve* LI.5,6,7

The Robe of Glory/Garment of Light is also indicative, as we shall see, of the photosynthetic nature of which our new

eternally living bodies is in the future composed when this light/Robe of Glory is shined upon and fused with a zygote in the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber.

The Pistis Sophia speaks of Jesus receiving such a “luminous vestment,” such a garment of light. Upon this covering of light, representing a composition of light of the entire electromagnetic spectrum, were said to be written the “names” of all the “powers” of the Twelve Great Aeons (‘aeons’ are electromagnetic waves. The twelve are a reference to the dodecahedron. Light/Sound waves reverberate within the dodecahedron, which acts as a resonator), which when they beheld it, which is to say, when they came into contact with it, they thereby “were smitten with fear,” that is, the powers trembled in fear, becoming agitated as it were, beginning to vibrate, whereupon they “began to sing hymns unto him,” which is also to say, sound waves were emitted when the light waves of Jesus’ “luminous vestment” came into contact with the other waves of the electromagnetic spectrum.

The Masonic Confessio Fratemitatis reveals how one will be encompassed by “clouds” which deflect harmful waves when one is clothed in the Robe of Light:

“A thousand times the unworthy may clamour, a thousand times they may present themselves, yet God hath commanded our ears that they should hear none of them (the sound waves are of such a frequency which is beyond that which our ears are capable of hearing), and hath so compassed us about with His clouds (compassed about by a magnetic field) that unto us, His servants, no violence can be done; wherefore now no longer are we beheld by human eyes, unless they have received strength borrowed from an eagle (birds such as eagles “see” magnetic fields. They can only be seen if one can perceive magnetic fields. Human eyes are incapable of ‘seeing’ magnetic fields).” The magnetic field encompassing the human body serves as protection against these evil forces—the dark waves.

Masons/Freemasons call this ‘robe of glory’ the Robe of Blue and Gold, the Star of Bethlehem (because it was believed that

it shone forth as a five-pointed star of light, the pentagram), and the Wedding Garment of the Spirit, the Robe of Glory of the Master Mason. It was believed that this garment was purified by right motive and right living. Indeed, we are clothed in 'garments' of our own making. The robe of glory was visualized as the garment of golden light of regenerated bodies the likes of which causes such a one to pour forth streams of light. Of it Manly P. Hall in The Lost Keys of Freemasonry (Manly P. Hall 1923 A.D.) reveals the Freemasonic teaching that "the Robe of Glory, the garment of Blue and Gold which, shining forth as a five-pointed star of light, heralds the birth of Christ within. Man is then indeed a son of God, pouring forth from the depths of his own being the light rays which are the life of man... Then the Master Mason becomes indeed the Sun in Leo... Man is a God in the making." The *Sun* represents the resurrected/transfigured body in its composition of light. It must also be noted the First-Resurrection takes place under the astrological sign of *Leo* on the Zodiacal Calendar. Hence the term 'Sun in Leo' in reference to the resurrected eternally living body.

"...the ultimate destiny of the soul after death...is determined by its own inner nature and the acts of its life..." - Jesus, the Last Great Initiate Chapter V, p.93 by Edouard Schuré, 1908 A.D.

The clouds of dew/mist are composed of molecules of water vapor manufactured by employing hydrogen ions to act as condensation nuclei essential in the creation of this magnetic field.

In the 'Vision of Hermes' found in Poinmandres is revealed the mystery of the rapture, transfiguration and the way one's spirit is connected to the eternal kinetic energy source of the fires of the Big Bang fireball, in such a way attaining eternal life by being enwrapped in the eternally existing Robe of Light. Hermes was said to be entrapped in a humid chaos [chaos is a disordered state], with smoke-like vapors, surrounding him. This refers to the dew by which one is summoned during the rapture process. Then was heard a "voice," the "cry of light," which is a reference to thunder, shock waves produced when an object moves through a fluid at a supersonic speed. Then from the "humid depths," from the bottom of the dew-field a "flame," representing lightning, darted forth reaching to the "ethereal heights." Hermes ascended with the

lightning. Hermes is said to have then found himself within the center of seven transparent and concentric globes (one [in which was Hermes] surrounded by six). Through these seven spheres, which is to say, through the seven types of electromagnetic waves which compose the electromagnetic spectrum, “is accomplished the fall and ascent of souls.” The seven types of electromagnetic waves, the light spectrum (seven color/waves), are the “seven Genii,” “the seven rays of the Word-Light” of Hermes Trismegestis/Poinmandres. Light is composed of the seven spheres of all life (the seven spheres/seven colors/seven different waves of which light is composed constitute seven electron shells). The seven waves which constitute the light spectrum are also the chakras, the whirling wheels of the Hindus. The light spectrum is constituted by the seven chakras which were said to be of prime importance. The vision of seven transparent and concentric globes provides us with a cross-cut view of the Robe of Light. The Robe of Light may be defined as that part of the electromagnetic spectrum which composes light. The spirit, or gamma wave, occupies the center and is surrounded by the rest of the electromagnetic spectrum, the combined entirety of which constitutes light. As the light shines down upon you during the Rapture process, your spirit travels upward in an equal and opposite reaction as it travels toward the eternal energy source of the kinetic energies of the Big Bang fireball into which it enters into “God’s rest,” a point of potential energy, thus creating an eternally oscillating process between your point of being (your rest, or point of potential energy) and a point within the eternal kinetic energies of the eternally expanding Big Bang fireball. This is the process by which one receives an eternal life.

Greatly influenced by the writings of Jacob Boehme and Emmanuel Swedenborg, French philosopher and mystic Louis Claude de Saint-Martin (1743 – 1803 A.D.) writes:

“The universe is also as a great fire (a reference to the Big Bang fireball) lighted since the beginning of things for the purification of all corrupted beings (through the harnessing of its eternal kinetic energies).” - Louis-Claude de Saint-Martin (According to his selection in Wikipedia: “Admirers of his [Louis-Claude de Saint-Martin’s] works formed groups of *Friends of St Martin* which later became known as Martinists. They were influential on

the formation of the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn.”- A.E. Waite translated a number of works by Saint-Martin)

The eternally living body of light is also known as the ‘Robe of Salvation:’

“...May that God who clothed me when I was naked among the beasts, in the day of judgment clothe your soul with **the robe of salvation.**” - Paul and Thecla IX.21

The Robe of Glory is also known as the ‘Cloak of Uprightness:’

“Take off the clothes of your sorrow and your harsh treatment (a reference to the mortal human body)...and put on forever the beauty of the glory that is from God. Put on the **cloak of uprightness** that is from God, **put on your head** the headdress of the glory of the Everlasting (God). For God will show your splendor to all that is under heaven. For your name will be forever called by God the Peace of Uprightness and the Glory of Godliness.” - The Book of Baruch 5:1,2-4

Coherence and Quantum Entanglement

A property which Albert Einstein called “spooky action at a distance” in Quantum-Mechanical theory allows for the instantaneous interactions between two objects no matter how far apart they might be, even if the objects are at opposite ends of the Universe. In this process, two particles such as electrons are “entangled” in a state called quantum entanglement, being linked together in such a way which allows for instantaneous interactions between the particles no matter how far apart.

If two particles such as electrons are initially vibrating in unison, a state called coherence, they can remain in wavelike synchronization even if separated by a large distance. They may be on opposite sides of the Universe, but there is still an invisible wave, called a Schrodinger-wave, which connects the two particles. If something happens to one of these entangled electrons, the information is immediately transferred to the other at a pace faster

than the speed of light. This is the esoteric meaning of the saying: “As above, so below, and as below, so above.” (Compare to *The Lord’s Prayer* [See Matthew 6:9–13]: “Thy Will be done on earth [below] as it is in heaven [above].” See also Tablet V of The Emerald Tablets of Thoth which speaks of the coherence experienced as one’s spirit travels along the pathway of light: “I followed the pathway, learning the secrets, below as above.” The Zohar also speaks of coherence and quantum entanglement when it states: “The process of creation has taken place on two planes, one above and one below... The lower occurrence corresponds to the higher.”) Coherence can also be created between photons of light, enabling teleportation of information through beams of light. Coherent light is produced by lasers. During the process of transfiguration, our light becomes coherent with the light-stream of Jesus, and we follow his Way (the Way of Jesus, in effect a laser), which is entangled at a point of rest in the farthest reaches of heaven, connecting to the eternal kinetic energy source known as the Big Bang fireball (the Universe is expanding at an increasing rate because of its kinetic nature. The farther it travels, the more its speed increases). In physics the process whereby the waves which comprise our spirits (the spirits of the righteous) is absorbed into the light-stream known as the Way of Jesus is termed *interference*. In this process of light-wave transmission, the light-waves which compose our spirits become superimposed with the light-stream known as the Way of Jesus.

In the teleportation process, one starts out with two atoms, A and C. To teleport the information in one atom to another, a third atom (B) is deployed, one which is entangled with the original atom C (the three form a syzygie). When atom A comes into contact with atom B, the information in atom A is transferred to atom B. As atom B and C were originally entangled, the information in atom A will have been transferred to atom C. Atom C would then be an exact copy of atom A. The entanglement would destroy the information in atom A so two exact copies did not exist after teleportation. What this means is that anyone being transported in this way would in effect die/be destroyed in the process. But the information content of his body would instantly appear somewhere else. In other words, he would die in one place and be reborn in another. A replication of this process was successfully carried out

on a somewhat less grand scale in 2006 A.D. when the group of Eugene S. Polzik at the University of Copenhagen teleported the quantum state of light directly into a material system (*update*: According to a September 2010 Time© Magazine article by Christopher Shay, in the process of “quantum teleportation” today “Scientists use machines to manipulate units of light called photons. By changing the photons’ quantum states and creating a new, readable pattern not unlike Morse code, they can pass on simple messages or encryption codes... The process is called teleportation, but the information in the message is not actually moved. Instead, changes to one photon’s quantum state will be adopted instantly by the other - something Einstein famously called “spooky action at a distance.” The result is akin to having two pieces of paper 10 miles apart, and as a person writes on one paper the message simultaneously appears on the other...” Also, “if the photons in the **laser beam** are observed by a third party, the particles themselves will be altered due to a law of physics called the Heisenberg Uncertainty Principle, which states that measuring a particle alters it.” In conclusion, it quite rightly states: “...quantum teleportation...has a seemingly infinite time horizon.” Infinite quite literally! Such is the nature of eternal life. And how close we are to realizing this ultimate goal!)

That there is said to be one mediator between God and man, the Lord Jesus Christ (See 1Timothy 2:5), is an allegorical representation of three entangled particles in a syzygetic relationship. The mediator Jesus, representing atom B, was killed/destroyed when he transferred his message/information from God, representing atom A, to man, represented by atom C. A mediator acts as a medium in transferring something, in this case information contained within an atom, from one atom to another. The mediator must necessarily die/be destroyed (the so-called ‘spiritual death’). As such this necessitates three distinct bodies in one, a trinity of material (a body composed of *atom C* particles), an immortal body (composed of *atom A* particles), and an intermediate body (composed of *atom B* particles, which are necessarily destroyed with an exchange of information), all connected in a vast dynamic syzygetic relationship of entangled particles in a constant state of change.

The Rapture process is a process akin to teleportation. In

fact, transfiguration as described in The Bible is teleportation. While one's body dies in one place it is thereafter reborn in another (from this concept comes the belief in the transmigration of souls after death). One is, as The Bible states, transfigured instantly in the "twinkling of an eye" (reflective light gives ones eyes their twinkle). Such a syzygetic relationship allows for one's instantaneous Transfiguration.

The following selection from The Bahir speaks of entangled particles:

"[The Kedushah is the verse (Isaiah 6:3), "Holy holy holy is the Lord of Hosts, the whole earth is filled with His Glory."] What is the meaning of "holy holy holy"? *[And why is it]* followed by, 'the Lord of Hosts, the whole earth is filled with His glory'? The *[first]* 'holy' is the highest Crown (Atom A). The *[second]* "holy" (Atom B) is the root of the Tree. The *[third]* "holy" (Atom C) is attached and unified in them all. *[This is followed by]*, "the Lord of Hosts, the whole earth is filled with His glory." - The Bahir Section IV (128). A wise man will note these symbols and their meanings ("We have, therefore, under consideration, four kinds of atoms: First, the atom of the chemist and physicist [composed of proton, neutron and electron]. Secondly, the human atom, or man [Atom C]. Thirdly, the planetary atom, energised by a planetary Logos, or the Heavenly Man [Atom B]. Fourthly, the solar atom, indwelt by the solar Logos, or the Deity [Atom A].") - The Consciousness of the Atom by Alice A. Bailey, 1922 A.D.)

The following esoterically suggests such a syzygetic relationship. In philosophy, Cause = Atom B in such a syzygie of entangled particles:

"When we would unite two substances which are naturally too far apart to unite, we must add a third which has affinity (connection), or analogy (similarity), with both... This fact appears to be the type of the intermediate agents: these agents must participate in and assimilate (to make similar; cause to resemble) to the nature of the beings they have to unite. **The chief, the most sublime, and in one sense unique, intermediate agent, is the active and intelligent Cause** (*I. Tim. ii. 5.*) ("For there is one God, and one mediator between God and men, the man Christ Jesus [the Heavenly Man].") - 1Timothy 2:5)." - Letter III of the *Theosophic correspondence between Louis Claude de*

Saint-Martin (The “Unknown Philosopher”) and *Kirchberger, Baron de Liebistorf* (Member of the Grand Council of Berne) (And First Cause [Atom A], it must be noted, is the En-soph [“without end”] of the Kabalistic/Cabalistic Tree of Life)

“...the middle order (Atom B) interprets the admonitions of the higher (Atom A) to the lower orders (Atom C)...” - Oration on the Dignity of Man by Giovanni Pico della Mirandola

“There are three intelligible worlds (3 groups of entangled particles) which correspond one with another by hierarchic analogy; the natural or physical (material world composed of matter, represented by Atom C), the spiritual or metaphysical (the middle group, represented by Atom B), and the divine or religious worlds (the ‘world without end’ represented by Atom A). From this principle follows the hierarchy of spirits, divided into three orders (the photon, neutron and electron), and again subdivided by the triad (3 quarks) in each of these.” - Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie Book 1 by Eliphas Levi

“Considering these constituents in another manner, we would say that the lower man is a composite being, but in his real nature is a unity, or immortal being, comprising a trinity of Spirit, Discernment, and Mind which requires four lower mortal instruments or vehicles through which to work in matter and obtain experience from Nature (four fundamental interactions, also known as fundamental forces—electromagnetism, gravity, strong force, and weak force). This trinity (syzygy) is that called *Atma-Buddhi-Manas* in Sanskrit, difficult terms to render in English. *Atma* is Spirit, *Buddhi* is the highest power of intellection, that which discerns and judges, and *Manas* is Mind. This threefold collection (a syzygy of entangled particles/entangled particle groups) is the real man; and beyond doubt the doctrine is the origin of the theological one of the trinity of Father, Son, and Holy Ghost. The four lower instruments or vehicles are...The Passions and Desires, Life Principle, Astral Body, Physical Body... These four lower material constituents are transitory and subject to disintegration in themselves as well as to separation from each other. When the hour arrives for their separation to begin, the combination can no longer be kept up, the physical body dies, the atoms of which each of the four is composed begin to separate from

each other, and the whole collection...” - The Ocean of Theosophy (William Q. Judge 1893 A.D.) (Concerning the *Atma-Buddhi-Manas* see also p.41 The Esoteric Basis of Christianity by William Kingsland, F.T.S., 1895 A.D.) (“Whatsoever is subsists in unity, considered as beginning, and returns into unity, considered as end. One is in one; that is to say, all is in all. **Unity** is the principle of numbers; it is also the **principle of motion** and consequently of life.” - Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie Book 1 by Eliphas Levi)

In a syzygy of entangled particles, the Father represents Atom A, the only begotten Son of the Father represents Atom B, with man (Atom C) being created in the image of, which is to say, being an exact copy of, the Father (Atom A) and the Son (Atom B):

“God the Lord spake: ‘Here is Adam. I have made thee (Adam; Atom C) in our image and likeness (in the image and likeness of God [Atom A] and Jesus [Atom B]. See The General Epistle of Barnabas 4:7).” - The Scrolls of Adam and Eve Chapter 12

Atom B is an exact copy of Atom A:

“He (Jesus; Atom B) is the image of the invisible God (Atom A), the first-born of all creation...” - Colossians 1:15 (And also: “[Jesus] Christ, who is the likeness of God.” - 2Corinthians 4:4) (Non-incarnate angels consist of an Atom B-grouping of particles. This is the ‘world’ of spirits)

The only mediator (the middle particle in a syzygy of entangled particles) between God (Atom A) and man (Atom C) is Jesus (Atom B):

“For there is one God (Deity), and one mediator between God (Atom A) and men (Atom C), the man Christ Jesus (Atom B)” - 1 Timothy 2:5 (Since the Son/Atom B is the image of the Father/Atom A, if we know the Son we then also know the Father [See John 8:19])

‘Norea’ in the following passage personifies an entangled particle. Human spermatozoon contain (a) entangled particle(s) (Atom C) (aka a ‘spark’) which are connected to what is termed the “heights” (where is located the associated Atom A particle):

“Father of All, Ennoia of the Light, dwelling in the **heights** above the below, Light dwelling in the heights, Voice (sound wave) of Truth (truth = cross, the cross representing a transverse

electromagnetic wave of light), upright **Nous** (According to The Definitions of Hermes Trismegistus to Asclepius: “Nous is light.” Light is a transverse electromagnetic wave. ‘Nous’ thusly represents a transverse electromagnetic wave of light), untouchable Logos (entangled information), and ineffable Voice (of truth), incomprehensible Father! It is Norea (an entangled particle) who cries out (which emits/carries the sound wave) to them. They heard (they received the sound wave) and they received her (the sound wave is absorbed) into her place forever (eternally). They gave it to her in the Father of Nous (the “father” of light), Adamas (in the spermatozoon), as well as the voice (sound waves) of the Holy Ones, in order that she might rest (the point of rest) in the ineffable Epinoia (in thought; thought waves are gamma waves), in order that she (the entangled particle) might inherit the first mind which she had received (through entanglement), and that she (the entangled particle) might rest (her point of rest being established) in the divine Autogenes (‘Autogenes’ means ‘self-begotten,’ a term synonymous with a spermatozoon), and that she (the entangled particle) too might generate herself (transmitting her information through this entanglement), just as she (the entangled particle) also has inherited the living Logos (just as entangled information was passed onto her), and that she (the entangled particle) might be joined to all the Imperishable Ones (a syzygetic relationship is thereby established with the immortal *Atom A* particles; the En-soph), and speak with the mind of the Father. And she began to speak with the words of Life (eternally exalting and rejoicing/eternally emitting sound waves), and she remained in the presence of the Exalted One (she is entangled with another particle in the height), possessing that which she had received before the world came into being. She has the great mind of the Invisible One (Atom A), and she gives glory (emits sound waves) to her Father, and she dwells within those who [...] within the Pleroma (within the kinetic fireball of the Big Bang), and she beholds (“sees”; she receives the light of) the Pleroma (the kinetic fireball of the Big Bang). There will be days when she will behold the Pleroma (the fires of the Big Bang), and she will not be in deficiency (she will not lack an electron), for she (now contained within a female gamete/sex cell) has the four holy helpers (a tetrad: genetics group of four chromosomes: a group of four chromosomes in a diploid cell

that is about to undergo the cell division meiosis that produces sex cells) who will intercede on her behalf with the Father of the All, Adamas (Adamas, the Father of All, represents the spermatozoon). He it is who is within all of the Adams (men), possessing the thought (the entangled information) of Norea (of an entangled particle), who speaks (emits sound waves) concerning the two names (the DNA sequences of the male sperm and the female ovum) which create a single name (a name denotes one's DNA sequence, the 'two names' creating one unique DNA sequence and likely refers to entangled particles at two points of rest. A zygote, considered Male and Female, the male and female uniting in the mystery of marriage, fusion)." - *The Thought of Norea*

Aleister Crowley in Liber XCV: *The Wake World* esoterically speaks of entangled particles and teleportation/transfiguration when he speaks of the "way to the Holy House of the old King" as being "the way by which...a holy Magician named Hermes (Azazel)...takes me through so quickly that I arrive sometimes even at the very moment I start."

Resurrection from death is possible because though our bodies may die here on Earth entangled particles elsewhere retain the information contained within the particles which make up our human bodies in an immense external place. In computer terms, the information contained within the files of our human body (in this case the *below*) is saved in an external memory device (in the *above*). The intermediary serves as a data buffer. Your life can be likened to a computer program (See The Odes of Solomon 34:5) and as such knowledge of *graph theory* is certainly required if one is to truly understand the mysteries of the life (of particular interest is the Peterson Graph [most commonly drawn as a pentagon] and the Kneser Graph which is isomorphic to the Peterson Graph).

"...man has three sides to his nature. This and nothing else will for the present be indicated here by the three words Body (Material), Soul (the Spermatozoon from which he was spawned in which is contained ones DNA), and Spirit (a syzygy of entangled particle groups)... Thus man is citizen of Three Worlds. Through his Body he belongs to the world which he perceives through his body; through his Soul (the Spermatozoon from which he was spawned which contains his DNA), he constructs for himself his own world; through his Spirit (a syzygy of entangled particle groups) a world reveals itself to him which is exalted above both the others." - Theosophy Chapter I by Rudolf Steiner 1910 A.D. (The

Prayer of Quiet 8 describes the life-long processes involved in the increase in the grouping of particles which compose the *above* body [composed of Atom A particles] when it says “the dilation or enlargement of the soul may be compared to water flowing from a spring into a basin which has no outlet, but is so constructed as to increase in size or proportion to the quantity poured into it.”)

“...man participates in the ‘three worlds,’ the physical, the soul, and the spiritual. He takes root in the physical world through his physical body, ether-body, and soul-body and flowers through the spirit-self, life-spirit, and spirit-man up into the spiritual world. The Stalk, however, which takes root in the one and flowers in the other, is the soul itself.” – Theosophy Chapter I by Rudolf Steiner 1910 A.D.

“In the midst between body and spirit lives the Soul. The impressions which come to it through the body are transitory. The soul is placed between the present and eternity, in that it holds the middle place between body and spirit.” - Theosophy (Rudolf Steiner 1910 A.D.) Chapter II

“Man lives during his bodily existence simultaneously in the three worlds. He perceives the things of the sensible world and acts upon them. The formations of the soul world act on him through their forces of sympathy and antipathy (opposites; opposing forces; magnetic poles?); and his own soul (his own DNA) excites waves in the soul world by its inclinations and disinclinations, its wishes and desires.” - Theosophy Chapter III: The Three Worlds/5 The Physical World and Its Connection with the Soul and Spirit Lands by Rudolf Steiner 1910 A.D.

“AN ESOTERIC CATECHISM: The following are some words from Archive XIII of the Masters’ Records that carry with them a message for the struggler on the Way. They are somewhat on the line of an old catechism, and used to be recited by the participants in the lesser mysteries before they passed on into the greater. What seest thou, O Pilgrim? Lift up thine eyes and tell what thou beholdest. I see a ladder, mounting within the vault of blue, its feet lost sight of in the mists and fogs that circle round our planet. Where standest thou, O Pilgrim? On what are placed thy feet? I stand upon a portion of the ladder, the fourth division well nigh mounted; its latter part stretches before me into the darkness of a stormy night. Beyond that sphere of utter gloom I see the ladder rise again, radiant and glowing in its fifth division. What marks those portions which you thus describe as separated from another part? Do not all form but one completed ladder of clearly marked proportions? Always a gap appeareth to the eye, which (when approached more closely) resolveth then itself into a Cross, by which one mounteth to the next division. What causeth then the Cross? How mount you by its aid? The Cross is formed by aspirations, instilled by Godlike urge, which cut athwart the lower world desires, implanted by the life developed from below. Explain more clearly what you mean, and how that Cross becomes the Way. The arms that form the Cross become the great dividing line, placed twixt the lower and the higher. Upon those arms the hands are nailed,—the hands that grasp and hold, ministering to the lower needs, trained thus through many aeons. Lo, when the hands are helpless held, and cannot grasp and hold, the inner life slips from its sheath, mounting the limb upright. It passeth from the lower fourth, and **the Cross doth bridge the gap**. Pass they with ease that mount that limb, and leave the fourth behind? They pass through tears, through clouds and mists; they suffer and they die. They bid adieu to all earth’s friends; **they mount the Way alone; they bridge the gap with loving deeds done in the pain of living**; they lift one hand aloft to Him Who standeth just above; they lean one downward to the man who standeth next below. The hands, freed from the transverse arms, are freed but to be held.

Only the empty nail-marked hands can keep the chain complete. Where ends the ladder's length? What point of gloom is pierced by it and where projects its end? It cuts the crystallising sphere with all its myriad forms; it pierces through the watery plane, washed by the swirling tides; it passes through the nethermost hell, down into densest maya, and ends within the latent fire, the molten lake of fiercest burning, touching the denizens of fire, the Agnichaitans of the scarlet heat. Where mounts the ladder's length? Where is its consummation? It mounteth through the radiant spheres, through all their six divisions. It riseth to the mighty Seat within the final fifth, and passeth from that mighty Seat to yet another greater. Who sits upon that mighty Seat within the final fifth? He with the Name we mention not, save in utter adoration; the Youth of Endless Summers, the Light of Life itself, the Wondrous One, the Ancient One, Lord of Venusian Love, the great Kumara (read: angel) with the Flaming Sword, the Peace of all the Earth. Sits He alone, this Wondrous One, upon His sapphire throne? He sits alone, yet close upon the rainbow steps there stand three other Lords, garnering the product of Their work and sacrificing all Their gain to aid the Lord of Love. Are They assisted in Their work? Do other Ones of greater powers than ours stand too upon the ladder? These mighty Four, Action and Love, in wise co-operation work with Their Brothers of a lesser grade, the three Great Lords we know. Who aid these mighty Lords? Who carry on Their work, linking the lower with the higher? The Brothers of Logoic Love in all Their many grades. They stay within the final fifth till it absorbeth all the fourth. Where mounts the ladder then? (the 'ladder' is the electromagnetic spectrum) To the greatest Lord of all, before Whom e'en that Ancient One bends in obeisance low; before Whose throne of effulgent light Angels of highest rank, Masters and Lords of uttermost compassion, prostrate Themselves and humbly bend (think: bending of light waves through water), waiting the Word to rise. When sounds that *Word* and what transpires when it echoes through the spheres? That *Word* sounds not till all is done, until the Lord of endless love deemeth the work correct. He uttereth then a lesser Word that vibrateth through the scheme. The greater Lord of cosmic Love, hearing the circling sound, addeth completion to the chord, and breatheth forth the whole. What will be seen, O Pilgrim on the Way, when sounds that final chord? The music of the endless spheres, the merging of the seven; the end of tears, of sin, of strife, the shattering of forms; the finish of the ladder, the blending in the All, completion of the circling spheres and their entry into peace. What part, **O Pilgrim on the Way**, play you within this scheme? How will you enter into peace? How stand before your Lord? I play my part with stern resolve, with earnest aspiration; I look above, I help below; I dream not, nor I rest; I toil; I serve; I reap; I pray; I am the Cross; I am the Way; I tread upon the work I do; I mount upon my slain self; I kill desire, and I strive, forgetting all reward. I forego peace; I forfeit rest, and in the stress of pain I lose myself and find Myself and enter into peace." - Initiation, Human and Solar Alice A. Bailey, 1922 A.D.

A traveler, a pilgrim on the Way, traveling along the Way, may represent an entangled particle's journey during the Transfiguration process. In the East, the soul's journey through the life of man is often held to be a pilgrimage:

"However, in the mysterious language of Plato, the soul in its natural pilgrimage through life, exists in three distinct forms under diverse conditions. The human germ (spermatazoa) first exists in the body of man, who is the father. In the act of coition, it (the spermatazoa) is transferred to the woman who is the mother, and in the third form, it is born into the world an independent human body, and as man or woman, it so remains until death." - Melchizedek or the Secret Doctrine of the Bible by J.C. Grumbine, 1919 A.D. (See also Bunyan's Pilgrim's Progress)

"The second stage of the soul's (DNA's) existence, is when it reaches as germ

(spermatazoa) the womb of the woman, the abode of darkness (*Sheol or hades of the Jews and Greeks*), and in the third stage, as it issues from the womb (at birth), it has a substantial physical body and so begins its life as a man.” – Melchizedek or the Secret Doctrine of the Bible by J.C. Grumbine, 1919 A.D.

3. The Tree of Life

As related in The Scrolls of Adam and Eve, at Adam's death his wife Eve and his son Seth sought oil (in which is chrism) from the "tree of mercy" whereby Adam would be cured and saved from death. Their request rejected, it is explained wherein none will receive the oil from the tree of mercy until the last days, which is to say, until the resurrection:

"...weep not nor pray and entreat on account of the oil of the tree of mercy... in no wise wilt thou be able to receive thereof save in the last days (at the First-Resurrection)." - The Scrolls of Adam and Eve 41,42

It is through the "tree of mercy" whereby one receives a newly resurrected body. The "tree of mercy," also known as the Tree of Life, is a fusion chamber, a miniature supercollider as it were, a machine which assumes the function of an artificial womb wherein material bodies are developed at a greatly accelerated pace. The Tree of Life plays a critical role in the resurrection process. The following scripture speaks of the Tree of Life located in the Majestic Glory:

"...the throne (the cherub stand) of God (located in the Majestic Glory) was fixed where the Tree of Life was." - The Scroll of Adam and Eve: Apoclypsis Mosis 22

The Book of Zechariah gives us a description of the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber which is located inside the Majestic Glory. In the Majestic Glory, the group of Twenty-Four Elders' cherubim surround the group of Seven's angels' cherubim. God sits on His throne in His cherub in the Holy of Holies in the midst of this group of Seven. His is one of many cherubim inside the Majestic Glory. Inside the Majestic Glory, on each side of the Holy of Holies (a nuclear reactor) wherein sits God's cherub are what is described as two golden pipes and inside these golden pipes is an oil solution and suspended within this oil solution contained within these pipes were prepared the two anointed (suspended in oil) human bodies of the Two Witnesses of Revelations (See Zechariah 4:11-14 and Revelations 11:3-4). The Tree of Life is the means by

which the spirits of the angels, which are composed of electromagnetic waves, are fused into human bodies composed of matter, in such a way becoming incarnate living beings with material bodies. Each one of these golden pipes is known as a Tree of Life. Trees of Life act as artificial wombs in which human bodies are grown at an accelerated pace. Besides being an artificial womb, the Tree of Life is also a fusion chamber. It fuses light with matter, the matter in this case being in the form of an embryo. Spirits, composed of electromagnetic waves, are absorbed by light within the fusion chamber which are then fused into zygotes which grow into bodies of matter. Spirits donning the bodies described as being within these golden pipes/Trees of Life appeared as Moses and Elijah/John the Baptist and will appear once again (from whence derives the concept of the transmigration of souls) as the Two Witnesses of Revelations (See Zechariah 4:11-14. The Two Witnesses are the “anointed” therein mentioned). Appearing also at Jesus’ Transfiguration (See Matthew 17:1-3), these two individuals were present at and witnessed all of the major Biblical events, hence the ‘Witness’ appellation. An ancient Babylonian hymn, of all sources, provides insight into this process. In the Babylonian work, Hymn to Sin, a reference is made to a “bull,” the bull being a common allegorical symbol for an angel, a being who was “self-created, full grown in form,” from a “womb that gives birth” (the womb that gives birth is a reference to the Tree of Life), “which dwells in a holy habitation (in the Majestic Glory) with living creatures (the ‘living creatures’ are cherubim).” This is a description of the Tree of Life within the Majestic Glory and describes how the angel who appears in human form as Moses and pilots the seraph (the cherub) known as the ‘Moon,’ known to Babylonians as the god Sin, incarnated into a human form. Sin is the Babylonian name of their so-called “moon” god, which represented in all actuality the cherub (seraph) of one of the Two Witnesses, being the cherub of the angelic Witness who incarnated as Moses. This angel’s spirit was fused within an embryo and grown to human form within the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber.

The Yggdrasil of the Norse, the tree at the center of the universe which united the nine worlds, represents a Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber. The word ‘Yggdrasil’

translates as Steed ('drasil') of Woden/Wotan/Othin (Oden; Ygg). The god Wotan represented the angel Azazel, while a steed, which is to say, a horse, is a common Biblical symbol for a cherub. As such, the Yggdrasil tree represents the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber within Azazel's own cherub Behemoth.

In Egypt, the goddess Nephthys personified the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber in regards to its ability to function as an artificial womb. The spermatozoon which begot the god Horus, which is to say, begot the incarnate body of the incarnated angel Azazel, was called "Ra-Horus" (See Egyptian Book of the Dead Plate XII B.D. Chap. CXXXIV). Therein it was said of Nephthys: "Nephthys nurseth him," 'him' being the spermatozoon which begot the incarnate body of the angel Azazel. Azazel's incarnate body was grown to manhood within the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber (Nephthys). In this way angels incarnate.

The Mysteries of Adonis (in Hebrew, *Adonai*), one such name under which the Phoenicians worshipped Azazel, also describes the circumstances surrounding the angel Azazel's incarnation. It states that Adonis (Azazel) was born of a "tree" from which he was said to have issued forth. The tree was said to be a **Myrrh** tree (from whence comes Adonis' mother's name, **S-myrr-na**, a name derived from the word 'myrrh'), myrrh being one of the gifts which the Magi presented to the baby Jesus (See Matthew 2:11). This maternal tree celebrated in the Mysteries of Adonis represents the Tree of Life inside of which the angel Azazel's spirit was fused with matter and made incarnate. Within this maternal tree, within the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber, the spirit of this angel was fused within a zygote which developed into a full-grown humanoid body (this is also the origin of the story of the Aztec god Huitzilopochtli [who likewise represented Azazel in this respect] who was said to have sprang from his mother Coatlicue's womb fully grown. The Aztec goddess Coatlicue represents the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber located within Azazel's cherub Behemoth. Her face is formed by two facing serpents [the double serpent] which is a symbol of Azazel, Coatlicue being the womb from which sprang Azazel. The Aztec name itself is derived from Azazel). The myrrh itself is symbolic of the oil associated with and necessary

to the incarnation process as propagated by the Tree of Life. In Wicca occult circles, the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber (aka *The Moon Tree* whose “magical design is found in the art of ancient Assyria”) is known as the ‘Magna Mater,’ the ‘Great Mother’ (See illustration and caption, Natural Magic by Doreen Valiente).

The oil of chrism may be obtained from a variety of sources. The Hebrew word for ‘Frankincense,’ also one of the gifts presented to Jesus at his birth by the Magi (See Matthew 2:11), translates as ‘oil of life.’ The following scripture esoterically speaks of the oil of life associated with the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber:

“...the tree (the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber) of His (God’s) mercy, whence floweth the **oil of life**...” - The Scrolls of Adam and Eve 36

‘Chrism’ may also be obtained from olive oil:

“The tree of life...is in the middle of the garden. It is an olive tree, and from it comes chrism and from chrism comes resurrection.” - The Gospel of Philip

Methodius in his Discourse 6 offers up this little nugget of information: “Now they offered in Leviticus (Leviticus 24:2,3), oil of this kind, ‘pure olive oil, beaten for the **light (chrism)**, to cause the lamps to burn continually (eternally), without the veil (without the cell wall)...before the Lord (God).” (additionally, the veil = flesh. See Hebrews 10:20 KJV)

The importance of the oil in regards to the physical processes involved in the attainment of eternal life is that it serves as the cell wall for the zygote of our soon to be glorified resurrected bodies within the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber. Remember, oil and water do not mix. Inject a drop of water within a cup of oil and it will remain there, in likeness, a cell.

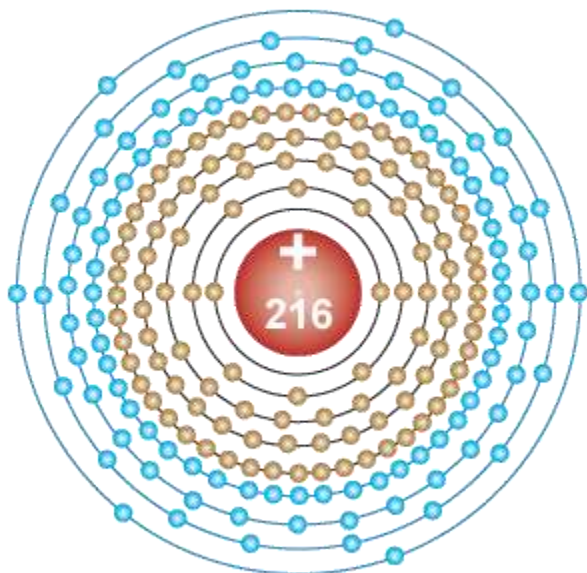
Our modern concept of the Christmas tree finds its origin in ancient pagan rites and is itself a symbolic representation of the Tree

of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber.

Besides being an artificial womb, the Tree of Life is also a fusion chamber which fuses light with matter. In addition to the two Trees of Life within the Majestic Glory on either side of the Holy of Holies, each and every cherub is likewise equipped with such an apparatus. During the process of resurrection to eternal life, an embryo containing one's new DNA sequence is continuously bathed in light to affect the fusion process, hence the saying, "may the LORD (God) make his light to shine upon you." This bathing in light is part of the fusion process associated with resurrection to eternal life. As a human body develops from a zygote contained within the chamber of the Tree of Life it thereby creates an eternally living being. In this process, the light shining down from above (also known as the Way of Jesus) which shines upon the zygote, is connected to the eternal kinetic energy source known as the Big Bang fireball, whereby we receive eternal life (this 'mystery' corresponds to Near Eastern philosophic beliefs which teach that man becomes unified ['Yoga' is a Sanskrit word meaning 'Union'] with Deity when the lesser nature of his body is restored to its luminosity, which is to say, when it is clothed in a Robe of Light). Sent through the fusion chamber, we become beings composed of atomic number 216. The following is a reference to atomic #216.

Law = atomic #216:

"...those who love Him (God) will be filled with the **Law**." - The Wisdom of Sirach **2:16** (Atomic #216 = Biunhexium; bi = 2, un = 1, hex = 6) (216 = 6 X 6 X 6, the number of a man)



The Resurrection process operates on the Laws of Physics. When the Resurrection process is complete, with one's spirit fused within a living zygote and the body grown into an eternally living human body, the oil within is then poured out (See Zechariah 4:11-12) of the chamber of the Tree of Life with the body removed from the womb chamber being, as it were, "born again." The oil within the Tree of Life is called the 'oil of mercy' in the following scripture:

"He Himself, the Son of God, when He comes will be baptized in the river of Jordan (analogous of the human body), and when He hath come out of the water of Jordan (removing the human body by which he is clothed), then **He will anoint from the oil of mercy all that believe in Him. And the oil of mercy shall be from generation to generation for those who are ready to be born again of water and the Holy Spirit to life eternal.** Then the most beloved Son of God, Christ, descending on earth (at the Second Coming) shall lead thy father Adam to Paradise to the tree of mercy (to the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber wherein he is resurrected; this takes place during the First-Resurrection)." - The Scrolls of Adam and Eve 42 (Adam will be resurrected by Jesus himself employing the Tree of Life within Jesus' own cherub)

The Apocalypse of Moses 9:3 echoes Zechariah 4:11-12 when it calls the Tree of Life “the tree out of which the oil floweth” and by which one is “anointed.”

This is what is meant when one is said to be anointed. Being anointed, they have died and have been resurrected. When the word ‘anointed’ is used in association with an angel it refers to his incarnation within the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber. Cyrus was “anointed” (See Isaiah 45:1). David was also “anointed” (See 2Chronicles 6:42).

According to the Gnosis of the Heracleonites, the water and the oil was the catalyst which allowed the Inner Man, one’s spiritual nature, to escape the Principalities and Powers, which is to say, to escape the harmful waves of the electromagnetic spectrum through which he traverses on his upward journey to the Pleroma, the Pleroma representing the eternal kinetic energy source of the Big Bang fireball. Had the spiritual nature of the Inner Man not escaped the harmful waves, it would have been absorbed by them.

Through the Transfiguration/Rapture process, an individual becomes as it were one with the Universe. In a ‘twinkling of the eye’ (an eye twinkles when light waves are reflected off it) you are turned into a transverse electromagnetic wave of light, the frequency of which is determined by the “power of the Holy Spirit” within you. You become in this way absorbed by the ‘Way of Jesus’ which is the pathway/light-stream the spirit of Jesus descended in its journey from the Height of heaven into his material body (matter is created of light waves: “Matter...is the house of light.” - The House of Light by Aula Lucis, 1651 A.D.), a pathway connected to the eternal kinetic energy source which is known as the Big Bang fireball. The very evil among us become ‘dark’ electromagnetic waves not of the visible light spectrum (the visible light spectrum possesses a transverse quality other electromagnetic waves do not) which will in the future be interred within the Black Hole called Hell.

In Germanic folklore, Idun was the personification of the

Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber, being associated with immortal youth, and was known for keeping the gods from growing old, which is to say, from ageing.

Those Resurrected will be Resurrected as Children

When one is grown from a zygote into a human body in the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber they are said to be “born again” and are to emerge as children:

“...unless one is born again. He cannot **see** the kingdom of God.” - John 3:3 (‘see’-ing is a reference to the visible light spectrum)

“Let the children come to me, and do not hinder them; for to such belongs the kingdom of heaven.” - Matthew 19:14 (See also Mark 10:14 and Luke 18:16)

“Truly, I (Jesus) say to you, **unless you turn and become like children, you will never enter the kingdom of heaven.**” - Matthew 18:3

“...the father (God) is good, and his children are perfect (having attained eternal life) and worthy of his name. Children like this the father loves.” - *The Gospel of Truth* by Valentinus

The following scripture prophecies the days of the Millennial Reign after the First-Resurrection when those resurrected are resurrected as children:

“The wolf shall dwell with the lamb, and the leopard shall lie down with the kid, and the calf and the lion and the fatling together, and a **little child shall lead them.**” - Isaiah 11:6

The following scripture also speak of those resurrected to eternal life being resurrected as children:

“He (Jesus) showed us children coming after us and commanded us (the twelve disciples) to love them, since we are to be saved for their sakes... We proclaim a share with those for whom the message was

proclaimed, **those whom the lord has made his children.**” - The Apocryphon of James

“After them came the little children, who have knowledge (the Way) of the father (God). When they gained strength and learned about the expressions of the father, they knew, they were known, they were glorified, they gave glory.” - *The Gospel of Truth* by Valentinus

Hence the term, ‘child of the Holy Spirit.’ The adult must become as a little child, must be born again, to enter the Light. See The Acts of Peter 38. This is also the esoteric explanation for the saying: “Once a man, twice a child” - The Genesis Rabbah (The Bereshith). This is what is termed the *palingenesia* or second birth of man.

See also The Gospel of Thomas 4,22,37,46 concerning being resurrected as children. See also Romans 8:16. Matthew 21:15-16 contains an esoteric reference to this fact. The perfect praise from the mouth of babes is in reference to the nature of the resurrected human body.

Those resurrected as children in the First-Resurrection are considered “firstborn” sons of God.

“...become for him a firstborn son, and he shall love you as a man loves his only child.” - The Children of Salvation and the Mystery of Existence (4Q416, 418) Fragment 9

Concerning the nature of those resurrected being resurrected as male children, explains “the Syrian writer Philoxenus of Mabūg (about 500 A.D.): ‘The Ancient of Eternity is a boy’—that is to say, is ever young.” - Fragments of a Faith Forgotten (for this reason also was the god Bacchus said to be eternally a boy)

Finally, we learn from the secret teachings of the Rosicrucians concerning resurrection/transfiguration to eternal life being born again into the New Jerusalem:

“Man is composed or made up of two parts, the visible transient body and invisible, imperishable soul (DNA). The more the latter is

like to be of glorious, precious and divine nature (according to the measure of the Holy Spirit within it), the more its perfection is to be regarded as high and great, and so we become released from our human nature and frailty, and are reunited blissfully with our Archetype, God the Almighty, **we die away from the evil godless world and are new-born into the heavenly blessed Jerusalem (into the New Jerusalem).**” - The Mirror of the Wisdom of the Rosicrucians

The Earthly is a Copy of the Heavenly

The Eastern Orthodox Church (as well as a variety of other churches), in accordance with Apostolic tradition, celebrates the sacrament of *Chrismation* using Holy Chrism. The “oil of anointing” (called “Holy Chrism”) which is used during this sacrament was sanctioned by and manufactured in part according to the account found in Exodus 30:22-25 as per God’s command to Moses:

“Moreover, the LORD (God) said to Moses, ‘Take the finest spices: of liquid myrrh...and of sweet-smelling cinnamon...and of aromatic cane...and of cassia...and of olive oil...and you shall make of these a sacred anointing oil blended as by the perfumer; a holy anointing oil it shall be.’” - Exodus 30:22-25

The sacrament of *Chrismation* is administered immediately following the sacrament of *Baptism*. It is said by the Orthodox Church that the baptized attain “mature manhood, to the measure of the fullness of Christ (Ephesians 4:13 RSV)” **through the seal of Chrismation.**

The pellets of myrrh placed within the Paschal candle during the Easter Vigil in accordance with Roman Catholic liturgical tradition is also a symbolic representation of the oil of myrrh within the Tree of Life.

Entering God’s Rest

The Acts of Thomas likewise esoterically reveals that “...**through the oil...they receive the seal.**” With this sealing it

was said they could hear Jesus' voice (indicative of the reception of sound waves) but could not see Him because "they had not yet received the additional sealing of the seal. And the apostle took the oil and, pouring it on their heads, **anointed and chrismed them...**" saying "...mother (reflected light) of the seven houses (of the electromagnetic spectrum), that your rest (a point of potential energy in an oscillating system) may be in the eighth house (in the Pleroma?)...give them the added seal..."

The Martyrdom of the Holy and Glorious Apostle Bartholomew reveals the nature of this "added seal" when it speaks of the sign of the cross (the transverse wave) creating a seal by the likes of which an evil spirit, which is to say, a harmful wave, fled from them who possessed such a seal. The spirit (indicative of a harmful 'dark' wave) was said to be "groaning and weeping" (indicative of a sound wave) as it flew away. Esoterically speaking, when in Genesis 1:4,5 God is said to separate the light from the darkness, it speaks of the qualities of the transverse electromagnetic light wave which pushes away the other waves of the electromagnetic spectrum (darkness; what is not light is darkness). In this way, darkness flees from the light, and it is in this way separated from the light. This is also the esoteric meaning of John 1:5 which states "the light shines in the darkness and the darkness has not overcome it." Compare to the *Seven Mysterious Orisons*: "Behold the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ. Fly, therefore, O my enemies, at the sight thereof..."

Evil dark spirits cannot approach the light emitted by the righteous. They are by it repelled:

"As light dispels darkness, so did Moses drive away the wicked ones (the evil spirits who rushed upon him)." - The Testament of Ephraem

In Poimandres (by Hermes Trismegistis; Hermes represents the angel Azazel) are mentioned "seven levels of spirituality (representing the electromagnetic spectrum), (the spirit traverses) until one comes to the Father of All (the 8th) and also speaks of an "ascent through the spheres." The "spheres" represent waves. Compare this to the scripture from The Acts of Thomas above.

In the Babylonian story of Nergal and Ereshkigal, the electromagnetic spectrum is depicted as a “stairway to heaven.” The seven gates in the story through which one must pass are the seven individual spectrums of the electromagnetic spectrum which constitutes light. The seven gates are (1) the gate of Nedu, (2), the gate of Enkishar, (3) the gate of Endashurimma, (4) the gate of Enuralla, (5) the gate of Endukuga, (6) the gate of Endushuba, and (7), the gate of Ennugigi (the Igigi are the Watchers, and they are of this frequency). These are the same as the seven chakras along the spiritual path (the electromagnetic spectrum).

The Sephirotic Tree of Life

The middle column of the Sephirotic Tree of Life dwells within the ‘temple’ comprised of the six surrounding columns of the seven color spectrums comprising light. The Sephirotic Tree of the Qabbalists was said to represent an inverted tree with its roots in heaven, its branches upon the material earth. The crown represents the center monad, the central column (the axis of rotation) of the Tree of Life, while the two side branches are the esoteric Tree of the Knowledge of Good (positive) and Evil (negative), representing the magnetic polar axis.

In Qabbalah, the Sephirotic Tree is divided into two parts, the upper invisible, consisting of three parts (possibly representing the proton, neutron, electron in the form of an atom), and the lower visible consisting of seven parts (representing the visible light spectrum).

According to Thelemic mysticism, Kether was the sphere of Unity with the All, possibly, while Malkuth was the material world. In Kabbalah, the Tree of the Knowledge of Good (+) and Evil (-), which represents polarity, is Shekhinah.

The Kabbalistic Tree of Life

“DNA, the ancient cabalistic ‘Tree Of Life’ portrayed in the Biblical Torah, is now coming to be viewed as a live vibrating structure, rather than a fixed tape recording. Many modern scientists regard DNA as a shimmering, waveform configuration, able to be modified by light, radiation, magnetic fields or sonic pulses. The legacy of

Thoth (Hermes)/Enoch suggests this ‘language of Light,’ the harmonic science of the ancients, could actually affect DNA.” - The Secrets of Thoth and the Keys of Enoch by Dr. James (J.J.) Hurtak

The Reproductive Tree of Life

Jesus has said the kingdom of heaven is within us (See Luke 17:20-21). The Earthly copy of the heavenly Tree of Life/Artificial womb/Fusion chamber is the reproductive system, both male and female. Each in its own way resembles a tree, the female’s internally, the male’s externally. The Tree of Life comprising the female reproductive system includes the trunk comprised of the cervix and the vagina, topped by the canopy of the “tree,” comprised of the Fallopian tubes (oviducts), the ovaries and the uterus. The fruit of this tree are its ovum, which in effect are tiny little naturally-occurring fusion chambers from which develop living, breathing life forms. The Twelve Kinds of Fruit which the (female) Tree of Life produces each year as symbolically represented in Revelations 22:2 are the twelve various ovum a human female produces once per month on an annual basis. The female Water of Life is her amniotic fluids. The female’s Fountain of the Water of Life corresponds to the rupture of the amniotic sac, the breaking of which, and the gush that follows, signaling your baby is ready to be born. The mustard seed growing into a great tree as related in the Biblical books of Matthew, Mark and Luke, is in one respect analogous of the human zygote growing into a full-grown human being.

The Tree of Life comprising the male reproductive system is comprised of the erect penis, its ‘fruit’ being the gonads, the ‘seed’ of the fruit being the spermatozoon. In Jewish mysticism, the gonads are also called the ‘Treasury of Souls,’ also known as the ‘Chamber of Guf,’ ‘guf’ being the Hebrew word for ‘body,’ the gonads being *body chambers*, cavities within the human body. The Waters of Life is its semen. The Fountain of the Waters of Life is an ejaculating penis.

It must be noted the Stone of Destiny is also known as Jacob’s Pillar. One archaic definition of the word ‘stone’ is ‘testicle.’ Jacob’s Pillar, with which is associated the Stone(s) of Destiny, representing his testicle(s), represents Jacob’s penis

(within which is sperm, within which is DNA).

Stone = Soul (DNA) (See *The Parable about the Two Snakes*, A Manichaean text in Sogdian)

Mystery Religions

Many ancient Mystery religions mimicked heavenly events. These Mysteries were intended to teach the doctrines of ‘final things.’ In the Egyptian Mysteries, at the place of Horus’ resurrection was said to stand a “tree” of which he is said to climb in order to enter spirit life. This tree represents the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber. In the Arunta Mysteries the most sacred of ceremonial objects, the prepared Kanana tree, a totem pole (an object common to all totem religions), was also representative of the Tree of Life. Purification by fire represented the fusion of light with matter during the resurrection process. Representations of the Tree of Life are also common on Assyrian and Babylonian seals. Included are seven branches, which are in actuality, seven golden pipes, representing the seven golden pipes (from which the oil is poured out) on the Tree of Life/fusion chamber (See Zechariah 4:11-12 for another example).

The Greek word for ‘palm’ tree is ‘phoenix.’ The phoenix was a symbol of the resurrection in Egyptian religion, therein represented by a bird, called a *bennu* bird, a bird being a common fixture of trees (in Egypt the bennu bird is often symbolized as a hawk/heron). This is the origin of the Phoenix legend where the Phoenix is said to rise from his own ashes. The Phoenix was said to make his nest of frankincense and myrrh (incense manufactured from the sap of trees from whence is manufactured the oil of chrism) and fire. The legend actually represents resurrection from death in the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber. A bird is in fact a common symbol for a transverse electromagnetic wave of light (the ‘Spirit of God’ is analogously portrayed as a dove [See Matthew 3:16, Mark 1:10 and John 1:32]), representative of the Robe of Light our spirit dons as it rises to the heights along the electromagnetic spectrum from the “ashes” of our deceased bodies.

The Greek word ‘phoenix’ was derived from the Egyptian word for the *bennu* bird. The Egyptians considered it to be a

symbol of the god Osiris. As such, Osiris represented Azazel's cherub Behemoth [within which is contained a Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber] which the Egyptians worshipped as a god. Included in the Egyptian hieroglyph for the *bennu* bird is the symbol of Azazel: an 'x' within a circle. As such, the palm tree/phoenix/bennu bird represents the Tree of Life within Azazel's cherub Behemoth.

In the Phrygian Mysteries, called the 'Mysteries of the Mother of the Gods,' a pine tree is cut down and a portion of it hollowed out, into which hollow the image of a youth was inserted, symbolizing one's rebirth as a child in the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber. This represents the fact that when resurrected, one is resurrected as a child.

In the Mysteries of Isis (the goddess Isis represents Azazel's human wife), a pine tree is likewise cut down, the middle of the trunk is hollowed out and an idol of Osiris (representing Azazel) is made from the hollowed out pieces, which are then buried (representing Azazel's entrapment within the earth). This represents the spirit of the angel Azazel being born into a humanoid body within the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber, and his later imprisonment within the Earth. Osiris is said to be resurrected as Horus the child/Harpocrates (Azazel), representing the fact that when one is resurrected, one is resurrected as a child. The fact that the spirit of Horus (Azazel) entered the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber for his incarnation is the reason Osiris (who represented Azazel's cherub Behemoth) was subsequently considered to be the father of Horus (Azazel). It was however from the maternal Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber contained within Azazel's cherub Behemoth from whence he was "born." In this aspect, as the child of Osiris, Horus (Azazel) is known by the Greeks as Harpocrates and to the Egyptians as Har-pa-khered. In this aspect he is represented as a child born of the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber in a cherub. This was considered to be a mystery most profound. In the Homeric Hymn to Pan we likewise hear mention of "the boy Pan." This phrase is in itself synonymous with Horus the Child/Harpocrates. Both Pan and Horus represented the angel Azazel. From this comes the story of "Peter Pan," the magical boy who never grows up. When we are resurrected we are to be

resurrected as children, and are to remain eternally as such. The name 'Peter' is derived from the name of the Egyptian god 'Ptah/Peteh.' The god Ptah was also an Egyptian god who represented the angel Azazel, he of many names. And Pan was the name of a Greek god who represented the angel Azazel. Peter Pan esoterically represents Azazel.

In the Egyptian Mysteries, in the place where Horus is resurrected stands a tree (representative of the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber), up which he climbs to enter spirit life. The spirit itself is blind, represented by the child born blind, called Horus in the Dark. In a cherub, the spirit enters the Tree of Life where it is united with an ovum, the zygote being grown into a body, thus enabling the soul to "see." The fact that a body-less spirit is blind and has no optical faculties is touched upon in Fragment 1 of the Apocryphon of Ezekiel in the parable of the lame and blind man in the garden. The blind man therein personifies a blind spirit lacking in human optical capabilities. Pure spirits are bodiless. Through the incarnation process, blind spirits receive optical capabilities, in the form of eyes in a humanoid body, thus enabling them to 'see.'

A tree, representative of a Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber, is also used in the celebrations of the Mysteries of Proserpine. Osiris (Azazel) was represented by a hawk, a creature known to inhabit trees, likewise representing his presence therein (the incarnate angel Azazel was also a hunter and a well known hawker as well. In addition to this, he was known to wear bird wing costumes. Additionally, cherubim are often depicted as birds, due to their own flight capabilities).

One of history's most famous Masonic organizations was The Knights of the Round Table headed by the legendary King Arthur himself. The reason the tree was a favorite motif in medieval heraldry such as theirs was that the tree represented the all important Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber. King Arthur represented the angel Azazel (See Chapter 18 of Evildoer Added to Evildoer: The Story of Satan, Azazel and the Rebellious Angels).

This was also the reason the pine tree was considered sacred to the god Atys (Attis), the Phrygian name for Azazel. It was on March 22, according to the Imperial Roman calendar given in the

Fasti Philocali, at the equinox, a day known as Arbor Intrat, that Attis entered (Intrat) the sacred pine tree (Arbor), commemorating Azazel's entrance into the Tree of Life wherein the spirit of Azazel was made corporeal. Atys (Azazel) was said to be "resurrected," a term associated with one's emergence from the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber, three days later on March 25. According to Pausanius in Greece 7.19, the body of Attis (Azazel) was subject neither to rot nor decay. His "resurrected" body was possessed of eternal life (it is of an interesting note that the cult of Attis, and hence, the worship of Azazel, was popular in Herculaneum when it was destroyed by the eruption of Vesuvius on 8/24/79 A.D.).

In the Cabiric Mysteries of Samothrace, the pine tree is trimmed into the form of a cross, representative of a transverse electromagnetic wave of light. The German tannenbaum, the sacred pine tree from whence originates our Christmas Tree, also represented the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber ('baum' in German means 'tree.' A 'Tannen/tannin' is a cherub. In Jewish mythology Tannin is a demon represented as a dragon/serpent. These words [dragon/serpent] are Biblically synonymous with the word 'cherub'). This is the reason the sacred tree at the temple in Uppsala (and Irminsul) was said to connect heaven and Earth. The Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber serves to connect the microcosm with the macrocosm, the Self with the All, connecting one's spirit (within a zygote) with the eternal kinetic energy sources of the Big Bang fireball, and in such a way granting one eternal life. In a related way, to the Druids, the oak tree symbolized their Supreme Deity. Temples were often built in the midst of sacred groves where various trees thereof were decorated in honor of the temple's patron deities. This is the origin of the decorated Christmas tree. The trees therein each represented the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber.

For this reason pagans met in tree groves, groves being central to many pagan rites. The reason why pine Christmas trees were originally used in December 25th celebrations was to celebrate Azazel's birth within the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber.

The god Mithras, who was also a representation of Azazel/Behemoth, is also said to emerge from a tree, which likewise

represented the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber. Osiris also was said to have been encased within a tree trunk (which represents the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber), later to become a pillar in the house of a king. Being a pillar in the house of a king is another way of saying he was a priest of God in the Majestic Glory. For this same reason, in many esoteric artistic renditions, this symbolism is contained by the serpent (representing Azazel) in/on the tree (in the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber).

The bronze tree of the Eleusinian Mysteries represents the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber. During initiation ceremonies the initiate encountered a room within the temple of Eleusis wherein stands “a single column, a bronze tree whose metallic foliage extended over the whole ceiling.” During the ceremonies it was said that “To die is to be born again,” a reference to the fact that one must first die before one can attain eternal life. The fawn skin worn by the initiate was then removed, representing the shedding of one’s mortal earthly human body, being replaced as it was by a white robe, itself representing the Robe of Light of eternal life.

Egyptian Book of the Dead Plates X B.D. Chap. XVII speaks of one who was “conceived in Isis and begotten in Nephthys.” This signifies that a zygote was removed from the womb of Azazel’s human wife (Isis) and was inserted in the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb (Nephthys). Nephthys personified the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber. The sperm which begot Horus, the incarnate body of the angel Azazel, was called “Ra-Horus” (Egyptian Book of the Dead Plate XII B.D. Chap. CXXXIV). Therein it was said of Nephthys: “Nephthys nurseth him,” which is to say, nurses into manhood the sperm which impregnated the embryo which begot the incarnate body of the angel Azazel. His incarnate body was grown in the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber.

Jachin and Boaz

The brass columns named Jachin and Boaz which stood on each side of the entrance to Solomon’s Temple symbolized the two

Tree's of Life/artificial wombs/fusion chambers located inside the Majestic Glory. Stone pillars or obelisks were placed on either sides of the entrances of many pagan temples, also symbols of these Tree's of Life. The double Egyptian Tattu pillars were similar representations. These twin pillars representing Tree's of Life/artificial wombs/fusion chambers located inside the Majestic Glory are represented by the symbol of the zodiacal sign of Gemini (II).

The spirits of Moses and Elijah/John the Baptist are the two anointed spirits (angels) in the presence of God mentioned in Zechariah Chapter 4. They were incarnated in the two Tree's of Life/artificial wombs/fusion chambers located inside the Majestic Glory:

“Then I said to him, ‘What are these two olive trees on the right and the left of the lampstand?’ And a second time I said to him, ‘What are these two branches of the olive trees, which are beside the two golden pipes from which the oil is poured out?’ He said to me, ‘Do you not know what these are?’ I said, ‘No, my Lord.’ Then he said, these are the two anointed who stand by the LORD of the whole earth (God).” - Zechariah 4:11-14 (the fact that these Trees of Life contain olive oil, in which is contained chrism, is the symbolic meaning of the two Trees of Life being represented as olive trees)

“And the angel who talked with me came again, and waked me, like a man that is wakened out of his sleep (wakened out of a “deep sleep” from God. During a visitation from God, he falls into a deep sleep and when the angel awakens him he discovers he is inside the Majestic Glory). And he said to me, “What do you see?” I said, I see, and behold, a lampstand all of gold (refers to the Majestic Glory throne room floor which is pure gold, clear as glass just as the New Jerusalem is said to be as related in Revelations 21:18), with a bowl on the top of it (with a platform on the golden floor), and seven lamps (seven cherubim) on it (on the bowl-like platform), with seven lips (seven spirits) on (in) each of the lamps (in the seven cherubim, one angel commands each cherub) which are on the top of it (on top of the platform). And there are two olive trees (See Zechariah 4:3,14 and Revelations 11:3-4) by it, one (“olive

tree”/Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber) on the right of the bowl (on the right side of the platform) and the other (“olive tree”/ Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber) on its (on the platform’s) left. And I said to the angel who talked with me, “What are these my, lord?” Then the angel who talked with me answered me, “Do you not know what these are? These seven (the seven spirits of God; seven angels in seven cherubim) are the eyes (cherubim are eye shaped. The Egyptian ‘Eye of Horus’ represents Azazel’s cherub) of the LORD (God), which range through the whole earth (these angels patrol the Earth. See Zechariah 1:8-11 where horses = cherubim).” Then I said to him, “What are these two olive trees (each “olive tree” is a Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber) on the right and the left of the lampstand?” And a second time I said to him, “What are these two branches (two human bodies [a ‘branch’ symbolizes a human body (See Isaiah 11:1)]) of (in) the olive trees (inside the two Trees of Life/artificial wombs/fusion chambers), which are beside (inside) the two golden pipes from which the oil is poured out (two golden pipes, which is to say, two cylindrical tanks, the two Trees of Life/artificial wombs/fusion chambers, containing two humanoid bodies growing in an oil solution)?” He said to me, “Do you not know what these are?” I said, “No, my Lord.” Then he said, these are the two anointed (they are the two humanoid bodies of the Two Witnesses of Revelations. See Revelations 11:3-4) who stand by the LORD (God) of the whole earth (these are the two pilots of the two seraphim which perch atop the Holy of Holies).” - Zechariah 4:1-4,5,10-14

(One would also think, to use an upside down tree analogy of a syzygy of entangled particles, the roots = atom A, the trunk = atom B and the canopy, the human body, = atom C)

4. The Bridal Chamber: The Androgynous Zygote

The Gospel of Philip: Union in the Bridal Chamber

The androgynous zygote is known as a Bridal Chamber, inside of which male and female are united in marriage, which is to say, they become fused together into one distinct being. 'Marriage' is defined as 'a union of two things:'

"If the female had not separated from the male (creating male and female sex cells, also known as gametes), the female and the male (together representing a germ cell) would not have died (would not have become subject to the debilitating effects of atomic radiation). The separation of male and female was the beginning of death (the beginning of the need for sleep. Death is often synonymous with sleep in The Bible). Christ came to heal the separation that was from the beginning and reunite the two (fuse the two together, united in marriage), in order to give life to those who died through separation and unite them (fuse them together). A woman is united with her husband in the bridal chamber, and those united in the bridal chamber will not be separated again. That is why Eve became separated from Adam, because she had not united with him in the bridal chamber (Satan and Azazel interrupted this process before it could be brought to fruition)." - The Gospel of Philip

The female ovum (Eve) and the male spermatozoon (Adam) are gametes (sex cells) which unite to produce an androgynous zygote. The word 'gamete' is derived from the Greek word 'gamos' which means 'marriage.' Marriage, again, is defined as the union (fusion) of two things.

"...the Lord (God)...threw upon Adam a form of sleep...and God took a rib from his left side, and from it He created Eve...the Lord **crowned** them for marriage (which is to say, fusion within the Bridal Chamber/Tree of Life/fusion chamber, the two to be united as one)..." - The Book of the Rolls (Kitab Al-Magall) (See also Genesis 2:18-23)

The Gospel of the Egyptians according to Clement's

Stromata *iii* states that in this fusion/marriage (marriage as defined as the union of two things) “the two shall become one, the male with the female, neither male nor female,” which is to say, androgynous (from the Greek word ‘androgynos,’ meaning male and female in one). The androgynous entity of which Clement speaks is a germ cell. A germ cell (zygote) is capable of growing into a complete human being. It is for this esoteric reason that the Sphinx was depicted as being androgynous, being masculine in front and feminine behind. It represented an androgynous zygote. Likely Horus.’

The husband and the wife, male and female, become a single germ cell, a zygote, being fused together in marriage within this Bridal Chamber, one which shall divide and be translated into one single human. The Greek philosopher Plato recognized the future reunion of the male and female aspects of the archetypal Being (a zygote). For those righteous marriage couples who are to receive eternal life, they are destined to be united as one, into one distinct being. Such was the plan for Adam and Eve. This is a mystery most profound. Satan and Azazel had interrupted this process resulting in their ‘fall.’

The union (fusion) of man and women into one distinct being is a teaching of 33rd Degree Freemasonry, the highest degree a Freemason may attain: “The two threes united as thirty-three indicate the union of two souls...and by their union their powers are multiplied as greatly as is the case when the two separate threes are joined in the manner indicated” (Ancient Masonry C.C. Zain 1994 p. 259).

The emblem of the Freemasonic degree of the ‘Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret’ (33rd Degree) is a two-headed human being, with one head that of a man and the other head that of a woman. It, as explained by C.C. Zain: “...has a man’s head and a woman’s head to indicate the two halves of the divine soul permanently united. The whole is enclosed in an oval like an egg to convey the idea that every immortal soul when united (fused) to its mate is the germ (the ovum is by definition a germ cell) of a future universe (microcosm)...” - Ancient Masonry C.C. Zain 1994 p. 256-7. The ‘oval like an egg’ symbolizes the egg cell/ovum within which the spirits of the man and woman are fused into one cell in the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber at Resurrection, an

androgynous germ cell which through the process of cell division divides and develops into one distinct being, the man and woman thusly being fused into one.

The emblem of the ‘Sovereign Grand Inspector General’ (33rd Degree) is a golden two-headed eagle with outspread wings which holds a sword in its talons. The significance of the emblem of the two-headed eagle is explained thusly: “The two-headed eagle symbolizes two intelligences occupying one spiritual body, soul mates permanently reunited in one form on the spiritual plane...the two-headed eagle...representing the fusion of two spiritually evolved souls...” This teaching is described as being “the final Masonic revelation” (See p.258 Ancient Masonry by C.C. Zain 1994). The symbol of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry is the double eagle with a head facing in both directions, symbolizing the union of male with female into one androgynous being. This symbol also adorns various family crests of historically influential people, betraying the secrets of their esoteric knowledge and Freemasonic associations.

The ‘Knight of Kadosh’ of the 33rd Degree is called the ‘Knight of the White and Black Eagle.’ Per C.C. Zain: “The white eagle is regenerate and spiritualized man, the black eagle represents woman similarly refined and elevated” (See p.255 Ancient Masonry C.C. Zain, 1994).

The Zohar (also known as the Book of Splendour), the central work in Jewish mysticism, the most important text in Kabbalism, also speaks of this union of male and female into a germ cell capable of developing into one complete organism:

“Male and Female he created them” (See Genesis 5:2). From here we learn: Any image not embracing male and female is not fittingly supernal... Anywhere male and female are not found as one, the blessed Holy One does not place His abode. Blessings are found solely where male and female are found, as is written: *He blessed them and named them Adam* (See Genesis 5:2). It is not written: He blessed him and named him Adam. One is not called adam, human, unless male and female are one (androgynous; a germ cell).”

- The Zohar 1:55b

Adam, in one respect, represented an androgynous germ cell.

“When Adam and Eve (male and female gamettes) had not been separated, death (the need for sleep) did not exist. When they were separated, death commenced among them. When they regain their primal unity, death itself will die.” - Principles of the New Covenant 15:1

In Yoruba teachings, the union of the male and female into a single being (by fusion; marriage), both male and female (androgynous), is a rainbow serpent (representing the Robe of Glory/the electromagnetic transverse light wave which one puts on to achieve eternal life) symbolic of regeneration and rebirth. They called the regenerating serpent which symbolized the transverse electromagnetic wave ‘Oshunmare.’ The Robe of Light is indicative of a photosynthetic nature.

The creation of Eve, representing the mitochondria which enables aerobic respiration, allowing us to generate energy from oxygen (DNA from the mitochondria is passed down virtually intact from a woman to her children), from Adam, was created from his “rib” (See Genesis 2:22), either from the ribosome, as a protein, or from the ribosomal ribonucleic acid [rRNA] of Adam (Adam as such represents cyanobacteria. Cyanobacteria are of a photosynthetic nature, using sunlight to grow by generating their own food supplies, by splitting water and releasing oxygen). This operation took place under a ‘deep sleep’ induced by God (See Genesis 2:21). God genetically engineered the mitochondria using a process which reduced the rate of metabolism of the cyanobacteria, symbolized by the ‘deep sleep’ put upon Adam (See Genesis 2:21). Death = sleep; Sleep = death. Death came in, which is to say, the need for the sleep process was necessitated, when this action took place. Angels do not sleep; they have no need to slow down the metabolic process. In a like way, anything of a photosynthetic nature has no need for sleep. This fact may reveal the presence of hydrogenosomes, anaerobic forms of mitochondria, in the genetic makeup of the eternally living bodies of the incarnated angels. (For more information, see also The Rosicrucians: Their Rites and Their Mysteries pp.206-207 by Hargrave Jennings [1870 A.D.]

Matter, and hence the atoms of which matter is a composite, is created by light. In the process of achieving eternal life, the photons of light within the atoms of the embryo are fused with the laser light of what is known as the Way of Jesus. The ovum is the Bride-chamber wherein the sperm (male) unites with the female ovum to become an androgynous zygote:

“Enthroned in thy Bride chamber (the ovum) the Seed (particle) of the Light (which is contained within the sperm cell).” - Migne’s Version of Greek Fathers

According to Excerpts of Theodotus L: “...an embryo is a living thing... on the seed (spermatozoon) being deposited (within the ovum), the spirit, which is in the seed, is...appropriated, and is thus assumed into conjunction in the process of **formation**.”

When resurrected, one is said to be “neither female nor male” (See Galatians 3:28) but a new creation, a New Man, who is male-female, which is to say, androgynous, becoming “one in Jesus.” Husband (male) and wife (female) are united in the bridal chamber of a zygote, becoming a cell which will subdivide to become a translated, eternally living being:

“You fashioned Adam our father, in the image of Your glory... (as a cell)” - 4Q504 Fragment 8 Line 4

The mustard seed growing into a great tree is analogous of the zygote growing into a human being (See Mark 4:31-32).

Donning the “Robe of Light,” we are absorbed into “the Way of Jesus,” and we follow the path which leads to union with God, uniting the Self with the All, the microcosm with the macrocosm. Our soul is united with Jesus, and we are in him as he is also in the Father (See John 17:20-23 and 1John 5:20):

“Because of Thine (God’s) Image (Jesus is the image of God; Spooky action at a distance or a reflection of light) we have seen Thee (sight is achieved when light bounces off an object and is reflected into your eye) and received the fadeless **Crown** which

through Thee has come to be known.” - Gnosis of the Light 242 (reflection = inversion) (a 5-pointed crown, the pentagram)

Every particle (represented by God) has an antiparticle (represented by Jesus who is said to be the mirror-image of God) with mirror-image properties. The antiparticle is indistinguishable from the corresponding particle traveling backwards in time. Perhaps this is how God can know the end from the beginning (See Isaiah 46:10).

The Mystery of Marriage

When one encounters the word ‘marriage’ in many esoteric writings, such as in The Bible, it usually refers to the nuclear fusion of two separate elements. The ‘Bridal Chamber’ is the place where this fusion occurs. In nature, fusion occurs in the nucleus of a cell, the Bridal Chamber symbolically representing a cell nucleus. In an embryo, a male’s and female’s DNA sequences are fused into one distinct being. The Rapture process fuses light and chrism wherein one’s soul (one’s DNA) is absorbed within a germ cell containing one’s new DNA sequence.

Visible = propagation in the womb

Hidden = microscopic cell division

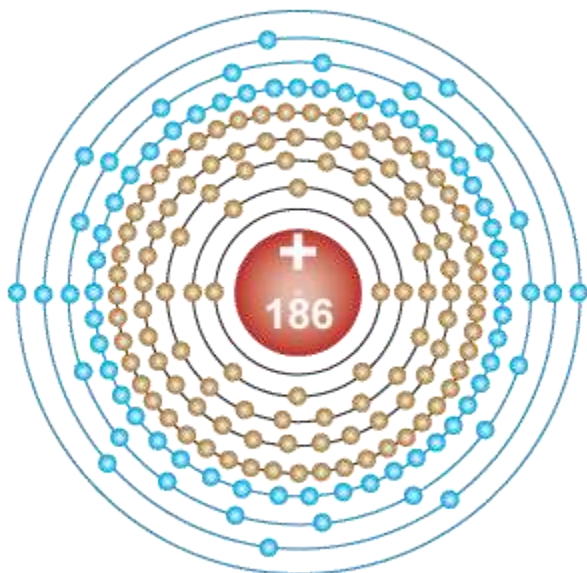
The Gospel of Philip: Adam’s Soul

Some writings have an elemental aspect to them as well. With the creation of ‘Adam and Eve,’ an element of atomic #144 was split into a male (atomic #72) and a female (atomic #72). This represents a reduction process such as used in the Kroll or Hunter processes (the process of reduction is the ancient alchemical dictum of *Solve et Coagula*, “break down and re-form”). Fused with chrism 114, he became atomic #186. These numbers represent atomic numbers. Atomic number 72 is Hafnium. Hafnium (Hf) is a stable element. Hafnium has a hexagonal crystal structure. Hexagonal shapes are indicative of a standing wave pattern.

The metal Hafnium is commonly used in filaments, electrodes and also in some semiconductor fabrication processes for

integrated circuits at 45 nanometer and smaller feature lengths. Its large neutron capture cross-section makes Hafnium a good material for neutron absorption in control rods in nuclear power plants. Some superalloys used for special applications contain hafnium in combination with tungsten, titanium and niobium. Atomic number 186 is an isotope of Hafnium. 'Adam' at this point represented the nuclear fusion of Ununquadium (Uuq; Atomic #114) and Hafnium (Hf; Atomic #72) into an element of atomic #186:

“Adam’s soul (DNA sequence) came from a breath (72; a gas?; a longitudinal wave? A sound wave?) The soul’s (72) companion is spirit (114; electricity?) (Adam was 186; $72 + 114 = 186$), and the spirit given to him is his mother (female; reflective; possibly indicating the standing wave. Hafnium exhibits a hexagonal structural pattern indicative of the presence of a standing wave). His soul (72) was taken from him and replaced with spirit (114) (Adam was 186. He became 228 (Thorium-228) when his breath (72) was taken from him (this would become Eve, 72, made from Adam’s “rib”) and replaced by spirit (114) (Adam = $186 - 72 + 114 = 228$, an atomic number subject to atomic radiation, as is Uranium 228/ Thorium-228). When he was united with spirit (becoming 228), he uttered words (emitted sound waves) superior to the powers (angels), and the powers (the angels, including Satan and Azazel) envied him. They separated (through a reduction process) him (Adam; Uranium 228) from his spiritual companion (Adam’s spiritual companion was Eve. Adam [Uranium 228/Thorium-228] and Eve [72; Hafnium] were to become united in the Bridal [fusion] Chamber as per God’s plan, becoming a single element of atomic # 300 [Trinilnilium], an eternally living being. Azazel and Satan interrupted this process)...” - The Gospel of Philip (If Adam was superior to the angels at his creation, he would have become an even much more superior being than they when united with Eve in the fusion chamber. Faced with this prospect, rebellion ensued) (Most of the Hafnium produced is used in the production of control rods for nuclear reactors) (Uranium-232/Thorium-232 decays to Uranium 228/Thorium-228 nuclide by alpha emission)



God’s plan was to fuse Uranium 228 with Halfnium (Atomic #72) to create a single element of Atomic #300. Satan and Azazel interrupted this process.

The Gospel of Philip: The Births of Adam and Christ

“Adam came from two virgins, the spirit and the virgin earth. Christ was born of a virgin to correct the fall that occurred in the beginning.” - The Gospel of Philip (fall = to come down freely from a higher to a lower position, moved by the force of gravity; to drop or come down suddenly from an upright position; in acoustics, to become lower in pitch or volume)

The “fall” to which this alludes is the fall of Adam and Eve. Jesus’ earthly incarnation in a round about way accomplished the creative process interrupted by Satan and Azazel, interrupting the fusion of Adam (#228) and Eve (#72) into one androgynous being, the creation of atomic #300. Jesus, a spirit of atomic #114, became fused in the embryo of Mary (#72) becoming atomic #186, and sent through the fusion chamber at his resurrection to become atomic #300 ($186 + 114 = 300$).

The Gospel of Philip: The Mystery of the Virgin Birth

“It is necessary to utter a mystery. The father of all (Adamas, a spermatozoon) united with the virgin (an unfertilized ovum) who came down, and fire (light) shone on him. On that day that one revealed the great bridal chamber (the “great bridal chamber” is the embryo within which DNA in the sperm of the father is fused together with the DNA of the mother contained within the ovum to become one united being, the child), and in this way his body came into being. On that day he came forth from the bridal chamber (from the womb) as one (a child) born of a bridegroom (a male spermatozoon) and a bride (a female ovum) (from male and female gametes). So Jesus established all within it, and it is fitting for all disciples to enter into his rest.” - The Gospel of Philip

The incarnate God took his sperm and impregnated Mary’s ovum, the two uniting as one. Before the zygote divided, He removed the nucleus, inserting Jesus’ spirit. This process would involve the extraction of the ovum from the body of Mary and its subsequent reassertion, a process wholly devoid of any sexual contact. After this medical procedure, Mary herself remained virginal; her ‘temple veil’ had not been torn so to speak. This resulted in the creation of a mortal human being containing the spirit of Jesus within a body containing God’s DNA sequence.

The Gospel of Philip: Jesus at the Jordan

“Jesus revealed himself at the Jordan (representative of incarnation in the human body) as the fullness of heaven’s kingdom (See Luke 17:21). The one conceived before all was conceived again; the one anointed before was anointed again; the one redeemed redeemed others.” - The Gospel of Philip (Jesus was sent through the “bridal chamber” again)

God’s Holy Spirit took possession of Jesus’ human body, a body containing the spirit of Jesus, a body created from God’s DNA sequence. Thusly, the two became one, a great supernal mystery.

The Gospel of Philip: When Eve was in Adam

A house constructed of allegories has often many levels.

“When Eve was in Adam (when they were one germ cell) there was no death (no need for sleep). When she was separated from him (dividing into male and female gametes requiring sexual reproduction), death came (they were subject to atomic radiation). If she reenters him again and he embraces her (if they are successfully fused together. ‘Male’ spirits grasp and hold and unite with ‘female’ spirits), death will cease to be (fused into one they will be of an atomic number which is not subject to atomic radiation).” -
The Gospel of Philip

Man, that is, those men subject to the process of evolution, at his creation was 144 (Atomic #144 = Unquadquadium), an asexually reproducing organism, a germ cell. God split (reduced) the cell into man (72; a male gamete) and woman (72; a female gamete), requiring sex to propagate, becoming beings subject to eternal death. An angel (114), had sex with Eve (72), producing a child (186), a being subject to death, whose spirit lives on after death. Jesus was 114, but was fused in Mary’s womb (72) to become 186 (Unocthexium), a being (an element) subject to death (decay) whose spirit lives on after death. His resurrection (becoming once again 186) and fusion with Chrism (114; Ununquadium) brought him to 300 (a stable element simply off the charts of the extended periodic table!), a being/element with eternal life. The offspring of angels and humans are 186, a being whose spirit (consisting of 114) lives on after death. Those composed of 186 will be fused with Chrism (114) to become 300, a being with eternal life. Amongst those humans subject to evolution who unite in holy matrimony, the human male (72) and the human female (72), will be fused in the Bridal Chamber in the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber of the Cherubim to become 144, an asexually reproducing organism, a germ cell/zygote. This process creates a cell which will divide and eventually become a translated human being which acts on instinct. Eventually, God, Jesus and the priests of God and Jesus will be fused together into one single vastly superior being, a mystery most profound! And this time the process shall not be interrupted.

The ‘breath of life’ is light. Light is Chrism. Chrism is used to

form Ununquadium.

Chrim (light) = 114

Fire and water = 72 (Halfnium) (it is said in the Rigveda “fire and water,” which is to say, Halfnium, powers the wheel-shaped spacecraft (flying saucers) of the gods of India known as the *Vimana* (See Rigveda 1.164.47-48). In The Bible these spacecraft are known as cherubim)

Fire/water (Halfnium)/light (Ununquadium) = 186 (raptured once)

Fire/water (Halfnium)/light (Ununquadium)/light (Ununquadium) = 300 (raptured twice)

Fire/water (Halfnium)/light (Ununquadium) (Ununquadium)/light (Ununquadium)/light (Ununquadium) = 414 (Quadunquadium) (raptured 3 times; thrice-blessed)

A being of 144 is an asexually reproducing, single celled animal, acting on instinct. These cells are placed in the tanks filled with oil (which is what anointing someone with oil symbolically represents) in the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber. The cell will divide and eventually become a translated human being. The fused cell is essentially an impregnated ovum known as a zygote. A man and his wife will become one “married” being, the two fused into one. Marriage is the fusion of two elements. This is the “Mystery of Marriage”:

“The mystery of marriage (of fusion) is great. Without it (without fusion), the world would not exist. The existence of the world depends on people, and the existence of people depends on marriage (the fusion of the sperm with the ovum). Then think of the power of pure intercourse (the manual fusion of two or more separate individuals/elements into one distinct being/element), though its image is defiled (its image is defiled in that fusion of the male female germ cells through intercourse is associated with sex. “Pure intercourse” is fusion within a fusion chamber with no sex involved, as in the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber).” - The Gospel of Philip (Marriage)

“...true marriage (fusion)...in it you shall be groomsman (spermatozoon) entering into that bridal chamber (ovum) which is

full of immortality and light (chrism; this is to take place inside the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber).” - The Acts of Thomas

In Matthew 9:14, Mark 2:19, and Luke 5:34, the Apostles are called the ‘children of the bride chamber,’ alluding to the fact that when in the future they are resurrected they will be resurrected as children.

The Gospel of Philip: Water and Fire

“Soul (the DNA sequence) and spirit have come into being by water and fire. The attendant of the bridal (fusion) chamber (Jesus is the attendant of the bridal chamber. See The Gospel of the Lord II.34) has come into being from water, fire (water and fire is atomic # 72, a human body/Halfnium) and light (Chrism: Atomic # 114). Fire is chrism. Light is fire. I do not mean ordinary fire, which has no form, but other fire, which is pure white in appearance (Atomic # 114, Chrism, is pure white in appearance), beautifully white and imparting beauty.” - The Gospel of Philip (Jesus Christ started as Chrism, atomic # 114, hence the name. He [114] was fused into a human body, atomic # 72, to become a being of Atomic # 186. When we as humans [72] are baptized into Christ [Chrism: 114], we become like the incarnate Jesus [186]. At the Marriage [the Fusion] of the Lamb [See Revelations 19:7], Jesus [now 300] will be fused with Chrism once again, to become a being of Atomic # 414, this being known as “thrice-blessed” [Trismegistus])

“Water and fire are purifying elements in both their physical (material) and metaphysical (non-material) aspects. When we are washed (“baptized” in the human body), we are purified by water, but when we are anointed (with oil in the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber), we are purified by Fire (light).” - Principles of the New Covenant 7:2

“The powers (those parts of the electromagnetic spectrum not of the visible light spectrum) cannot see those who have put on the perfect light (known as the Robe of Glory), and they cannot seize (absorb) them. One puts on the light in the mystery of union (the mystery of marriage; fusion in the Bridal Chamber within the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber).” - The Gospel of Philip: Wearing the Light

The Gospel of Philip: Truth and Nakedness

“Truth did not come into this world naked (without a covering) but in symbols and images (inside of something). The world cannot receive truth in any other way. There is rebirth and an image of rebirth, and it is by means of this image that one must be reborn. What image is this? It is resurrection. Image must arise through image. By means of this image the bridal (fusion) chamber and the image must approach the truth. This is restoration. Those who receive the name of the father, son and the holy spirit and have accepted them must do this. If someone does not accept them (if they are not fused), the name (the DNA sequence) will also be taken from that person. A person receives them in the chrism** (light: 114) with the oil (of anointing) of the power of the cross (+; through the transverse wave action of the transverse electromagnetic wave of light). The apostles call this power the right and left (R+L), which is to say, by transverse wave action). This person is no longer a Christian (72) but is Christ (72 + 114 = 186).” - The Gospel of Philip (** virgin olive oil purified seven times will suffice)

Describing the cross, The Gnosis of the Light 261 also describes the ‘right and left.’ To the right is life, light, and repose (rest). To the left is death, darkness and trouble. In Principles of the New Covenant, we learn that “Light and Darkness, Life and death, Left and right, Good and evil cannot be separated. It is impossible to know anything unless you know its opposite...All that is is one. There is Right and there is left, there is dark and there is Light, but it is all One. Only when you get beyond the opposites will you perceive the Reality, which is Truth (Truth = Unity).” The Acts of John tell us “Let the places of the Right Hands stand fast (remain fixed); let not those of the Left hand remain.” The Gospel of the Gnostics 39:2 tells us the cross (the transverse electromagnetic wave of light) marks off the evil left-handed path from the good right handed path. As Irenaeus 1:61:1 tells us, “that on the left hand...perishes...being incapable of receiving any breath of incorruption; but the psychic principle...departs in that direction to which it makes itself decline (its level of declination is a 45 degree angle). As to the spiritual part...it is sent forth in order that being here joined (in the center of the cross where the crossbars

meet. This is known as the ‘shekinah’) to the psychic it may be moulded (into a mirror image, a reflection), sharing its discipline (taking on its characteristics) in its relations here.” Think: Maxwell’s Law (symbolized by the three fingers; a ninety degree angle intersected into two forty five degree angles). Electromagnetic waves can be manipulated by the use of convex magnetized mirrors (reflection = inversion)

From Saint-Martin we learn:

“Among the created things, nothing is born but by its opposite, this is the evidence of the unreal, where every thing is a copy.” - The Red Book 24 (Louis-Claude de Saint-Martin 1743 – 1803 A.D.)

Concerning the left-hand and right-hand places/paths:

“...by the left-hand path they descended...into the depths...”

As they descend to the left, the good ascend to the right in an equal and opposite reaction?

“...by Your power (Holt Spirit?) You have sustained my right hand...” - 4Q436 Fragment 1 Column 1 Line 9

It was believed the “power of the right hand” effected a straightening (Think: magnetism)

The Gospel of Philip tells us: “...there is fire (chrism: 114) within the oil of anointing.” To the Gnostics, atomic element #114 is known as *chrism*, which is to say, light, or spirit. In addition, The Gospel of Philip teaches us that: “...by **water** (mist acting as condensation nuclei? Baptism?) and fire (the fire, which is light, or chrism [114], is within the oil of anointing [or perhaps ‘water and fire’ refers to halfnium]) this whole (material) realm is purified.” ***One cannot overstate the importance of this revelation.***

The Pistis-Sophia speaks of an “**unction** of the Spirit” as being one of the mysteries which brings one into the treasure house of Light (the treasure house of Light is a reference to the eternal kinetic source called the Big Bang fireball). The definition of ‘unction’ is that of “**an anointing of oil...as part of a religious**

ceremony or **medical treatment**.” In the case of resurrection from death to eternal life it may be categorized as both. This belief is the basis for the symbolic practice of administering the Extreme Unction in the Roman Catholic Church. The Supreme Unction is a sacrament performed on those dying persons whereby they are anointed with the holy oil of chrism, this being but a shadow of things to come.

“...on that day the Lord Jesus, after supping with His disciples, and washing their feet, according to the tradition which our predecessors received from the holy apostles and left to us, taught them to prepare the chrism. That washing of their feet signifies our baptism (water), as it is completed and confirmed by the unction of the holy chrism (light).” - The Second Epistle of Pope Fabian

The Gospel of Philip: Baptism

“We are born again through the holy spirit, (of Truth) and we are conceived through Christ in baptism with two elements. We are anointed (as with oil in which is chrism) through the spirit, and when we were conceived (at the time of conception), we were united (fusion). **No one can see oneself in the water or in a mirror without light, nor can you see yourself in the light without water or a mirror. So it is necessary to baptize with two elements, light and water, and light is chrism.**” - The Gospel of Philip (Electromagnetic waves can be manipulated by the use of convex magnetized mirrors. [reflection = inversion]) (light traveling through water changes direction as it travels through the medium)

The Gospel of Philip: Revelation of the Seed

“As long as **the seed** (the spermatozoon) of the holy spirit is hidden, wickedness (atomic radiation) is ineffective, though it is not yet removed from within the seed, and they are still enslaved (yoked; yokefellows) to evil. But when the seed is revealed, then perfect light will shine on everyone, and all who are in the light will receive the **chrism**. The slaves will be freed and captives ransomed. ‘Every plant that my father in heaven has not planted will be pulled out’ (an esoteric reference to the photosynthetic natures of our

resurrected bodies). What is separated will be united (in marriage, which is to say, fused together), what is empty (deficient?) will be filled (will gain an electron?).” - The Gospel of Philip (“...the essence of **the Seed**, which is the cause of all that come into being...begets and makes all things that are...” [from the refutations of Hippolytus concerning a teaching of the Egyptians]. The seed represents the spermatozoon (“As long as the root of evil is hidden, it is strong. When it is recognized, it is undone, and if it is brought to light, it dies.” - The Gospel of Philip)

The Gospel of Philip: Eternal Light

“Everyone who enters the bedchamber will kindle the light. This is like marriages (fusions) that occur in secret and take place at night (in darkness/the womb?). The light of the fire shines during the night and then goes out (death). The mysteries of that marriage (fusion), are performed in the day and the light, and neither that day nor that light ever sets (eternal life). If someone becomes an attendant of the bridal chamber, that person will receive the light. If one does not receive it while here in this place, one cannot receive it in the other place (speaks of quantum entanglement). Those who receive the light cannot be seen or grasped (by evil spirits/dark waves). Nothing can trouble such people even while they are living in this world. And when they leave this world, they have already **received truth through images**, and the world has become the eternal realm. **To these people the eternal realm is fullness**. This is **the way** it is. It is revealed to such a person alone, hidden not in darkness and night but hidden in perfect day and holy light.” - The Gospel of Philip

The Gospel of Philip: Prayer of Thanksgiving

The following scripture speaks of the creation of the Chosen:

“He (Jesus) said on that day in the prayer of Thanksgiving, “You (a reference to God) who have united (through the fusion process) perfect light (chrism) with holy spirit (thus creating eternally living angelic spirits), unite (through the fusion process) the angels (spirits) also with us (God and Jesus), as images (as human beings; incarnations).” - The Gospel of Philip

The “chosen” are spirits in human form, incarnations whose consciousness is clouded by the “veil of forgetfulness.” The body itself is considered a “veil” between man and God. The body is the “veil of forgetfulness,” wherein the Chosen are enclosed (this veil was also known as ‘the darkness of night’). The tearing of the temple veil (See Matthew 27:51, Mark 15:38 and Luke 23:45) such as at the death of the incarnated Jesus symbolized the death of his incarnated form:

“By a new and living way, which he (Jesus) hath consecrated for us, through the veil, that is to say, his flesh...” - Hebrews 10:20 KJV

Consider also the following:

“...the body is the garment of the soul (DNA)...” - The Sentences of Sextus 346

The Marriage of Jesus with the Church

The Chosen will be united with Jesus, their spirits fused together with his, becoming one spirit:

“But he who is united to the Lord (Jesus) becomes one spirit with him.” - 1Corinthians 6:17

“Watch and pray that you may not remain in the flesh, but that you may leave the bondage of the bitterness of this life. And when you pray, you will find rest, for you have left pain and reproach behind. When you leave the pains and the passions of the body (when you die), you will receive rest from the good one. You will reign with the king (Jesus), you united with him and he with you, from now on and forever (eternally).” - The Book of Thomas

The Gospel of Philip: Unclean Spirits

“Unclean spirits (dark waves) are male (direct waves) and female (reflected waves) in form. Males (male unclean spirits) have sex with souls that are female in form, and females (female unclean spirits) cavort promiscuously with souls that are male in

form (opposites attract). Souls cannot escape them if the spirits seize them (they are grasped by them and they cannot escape the bond), unless they receive the male or female power of the bridegroom and the bride (the fusion of male and female into one standing wave). These are received from the mirrored bridal chamber (there is a mirror in the Tree of life/artificial womb/fusion chamber. Electromagnetic waves of light can be manipulated by the use of a convex magnetized mirror). When foolish females (unclean female spirits) see a man by himself, they jump on him, fondle him and pollute him. Likewise, when foolish males (unclean male spirits) see a beautiful woman by herself, they seduce and violate her in order to pollute her. But when they see a husband and wife together (male and female fused together), the females cannot make advances on the man and the males cannot make advance on the woman. So also if the image (72) and the angel (chrism 114) are joined (unified in marriage, fused together), none (no male or female unclean spirits) can dare to make advances on the male or the female (the transverse action of the light pushes them away).” - The Gospel of Philip

The Gospel of Philip: Sex and Spirit

“...spirit has intercourse (mingles) with spirit, word (sound wave) mingles with word (sound wave), light (light wave) mingles with light (light wave)... If you become human, a human will love you. If you become spirit, spirit will unite with you. If you become word (a sound wave), word (a sound wave) will have intercourse (mingle) with you. If **you become light**, light will mingle (become coherent) with you (sticking together and forming an inseparable mass). If you become one of those above, those above will rest upon you.” - The Gospel of Philip (The transfigured spirit is composed of light. This light is then absorbed into the laser light-stream known as ‘The Way’ [connecting it to the eternal kinetic energy source known as the Big Bang fireball] and directed upon a zygote in the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber where the light-spirit is fused with matter to become an eternally living being with a photosynthetic composition)

The Gospel of Philip: True Flesh

“The master (Jesus) was conceived from what is imperishable, through God. The master (Jesus) rose from the dead, but he did not

come into being as he was. Rather, his body was completely perfect. It was of flesh, and this flesh was true flesh. Our flesh is not true flesh but only an image of the true.” - The Gospel of Philip (It is an image in the sense it is composed of matter subject to atomic radiation of a design based upon our DNA model. In the future we will be composed of “true flesh” not subject to atomic radiation of a design based on our DNA model at death)

“The living water is a body, and we must put on the living human. Thus, when one is about to go down into the water, one strips (his body of living water) in order to put on the living human (the true flesh, the eternally living body).” - The Gospel of Philip

The Gospel of Philip: The Temple in Jerusalem

“There were three structures for sacrifice in Jerusalem. One opened to the **west** and was called the holy place (baptism); a second opened to the **south** and was called the holy of the holy (redemption); **the third opened to the east and was called the holy of holies** (the bridal chamber), where only the priest could enter (the bridal chamber represents an impregnated zygote. The lone priest who only himself could enter represents the spermatozoon which fertilizes the ovum. The priest entered only on the Day of Atonement, the day of at-one-ment, the day when the two germ cells become one). The holy place is baptism (in water; either of the human body or the womb); the holy of the holy is redemption (restoration to a better condition, that of eternal life); the holy of the holies is the bridal chamber (an impregnated zygote). Baptism entails resurrection (revival) and redemption (restoration), and redemption (restoration) is in the bridal chamber. The bridal chamber is within a realm superior to what we belong to (it connects one’s resurrected body with the eternal kinetic energy of the fires of the Big Bang fireball), and you cannot find anything like it (on Earth)... These are the ones who worship in spirit and truth, for they do not worship in (the Earthly) Jerusalem. There are people in Jerusalem who do worship in Jerusalem, and they await the mysteries called the holy of holies (the bridal chamber in the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber), the curtain of which was torn (from top to bottom. This represents the “unzipping” of the double helix of DNA during cell division). Our bridal chamber (the ovum)

is the image of (the equivalent of, acting on the same principle as) the bridal chamber above (in the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber). That is why its (the temple's) curtain was torn from top to bottom, for some people from below had to go up (in an equal and opposite reaction, cycling up and down between two points. This process is initiated during the Rapture)." - The Gospel of Philip ('Aduytum' is the Greek word for Holy of Holies, also known as the Bridal Chamber) ("Not only do humans need redemption, but also the angels, too, need redemption, along with the image and the rest of the Pleromas of the aeons and the wondrous powers of illumination. So that we might not be in doubt in regard to the others, even the Son [Jesus] himself, who has the position of redeemer of the Totality, needed redemption as well, - he who had become man, - since he gave himself for each thing which we need, we in the flesh, who are his Church. Now, when he first received redemption from the word which had descended upon him, all the rest received redemption from him, namely those who had taken him to themselves. For those who received the one who had received [redemption] also received what was in him. Among the men who are in the flesh redemption began to be given, his first-born, and his love, the Son who was incarnate, while the angels who are in heaven asked to associate, so that they might form an association with him upon the earth. Therefore, he is called "the Redemption of the angels of the Father," he who comforted those who were laboring under the Totality for his knowledge, because he was given the grace before anyone else." - The Tripartite Tractate)

The fusion of material bodies with chrism and light is also called "the mystery of union" (See The Gospel of Philip: Wearing the Light). It is also known as the mystery of marriage:

"...true marriage (fusion)...in it you shall be groomsmen (spermatozoon) entering into that bridal chamber (in the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber) which is full of immortality and light." - The Acts of Thomas

"Come into being inside the bridal chamber (inside the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber)! Be illuminated in mind!" - The Teachings of Silvanus

The Pistis Sophia's Treasury of Light and its derivative doctrine of the admixture of light with matter likewise speaks of this process. Through this process one receives eternal life.

The Gospel of Philip: Chrism is Superior to Baptism

"Chrism is superior to baptism. We are called Christians from the word 'chrism,' not from the word 'baptism.' Christ also has his

name from chrisem, for the father anointed the son and the son anointed the apostles and the apostles anointed us. Whoever is anointed has everything: resurrection, light (chrisem), cross (the transverse electromagnetic wave of light), holy spirit. The father gave all this to the person in the bridal chamber (in the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber), and the person accepted (received; was joined with) it. The father was in the son and the son was in the father. This is heaven's kingdom." - The Gospel of Philip

*In speaking of waves, the father (representing direct light) fused with the mother (representing reflected light, when direct light is reflected back along the path of the direct light creating a standing wave of light), gives birth to the son (representing a particle). The space between the antinodes of a standing wave is symbolized as a womb (a bridal chamber). An example:

"Let the Sun (male; direct light) and the Moon (female; reflective light) unite; let them bear an Hermaphrodite (both male and female; a standing wave)! Let a child (a particle) be born (come into being)..." - De Magnum Opus Solis (On the Great Work of the Sun)

The following comes courtesy of the *Theosophical Society*:

"H.P. Blavatsky says that: "The Swastika (the sign of Azazel) is the most philosophically scientific of all the symbols, as also the most comprehensible. It is the summary in a few lines of the whole work of 'creation', or evolution ... Verily many are its meanings! In the *macrocosmic* work, the 'HAMMER OF CREATION', (hammers are used in the formation of objects) with its four arms bent at right angles, refers to the continual *motion* and revolution of the invisible Kosmos of Forces. In that of the manifested Cosmos and our Earth, it points to the rotation in the Cycles of Time of the world's axes and their equatorial belts; the two lines forming the Swastika, meaning Spirit and matter, the four hooks suggesting the motion in the revolving cycles". [*The Secret Doctrine, 3rd edition, Vol. II, pages 103-104*] In Teutonic legends, the swastika is called "Thor's Hammer," symbol of Nature's creative forces. It is also referred to as the "Hermetic Cross"... As a symbol of creation and evolution, Geo. Arundale has this to say in *The Lotus Fire*, "The vertical Line descends into the horizontal Line as an infinite soul enters a limited body. The Cross is thus the incarnated soul, and in the Swastika we have the symbol of its growth." the vertical Line would seem to be the channel of force for God the Father (direct light), while the horizontal Line is the channel of force for God the Mother (reflected light), so that the Cross itself symbolises that union of Father-spirit with Mother-spirit (forming a standing wave) which, as it were, gives birth to the Swastika - the spirit of the Son, who whirls His way through the evolutionary process, *is* the evolutionary process." He quotes from *Pranava-Vada*: "The *chakra*, or whirling disc, is the swastika, the cross of fire, which in rapid rotation has each an arm blown backwards; ... also as a symbol of creative fire, the 'electric cross' or wheel the swastika [represents] creation in time, the whirling arms

signifying succession." Whether we think of those whirling vortices of force which make up the microscopic atom; the seven forces centers (*Called Chakras*) of the physical body which control its marvellous processes of growth and evolution; or macrocosmic revolution of planets around a central sun (*the "wheels within wheels" of Ezekiel and Revelation*) the Swastika or Whirling Cross is universal symbol." - *The Theosophical Seal* by Arthur M. Coon, 1958 A.D.

5. The Perfect Human

The Raptured incarnate Christ exemplifies the ‘Perfect Human.’

The Gospel of Philip: Eucharist and Baptism

One's spirit being placed in a human body (“the living water”) composed of 98% water is considered baptism:

“The cup of prayer (cup = body) contains wine and water, for it represents the blood for which thanksgiving is offered. It is full of the holy spirit, and it belongs to the completely **perfect human**. When we drink it, we take to ourselves the perfect human. The living water is a body, and we must put on the living human. Thus, when one is about to go down into the water, one strips (one strips off his body) in order to put on the living human.” - The Gospel of Philip (water bends a light wave)

The Gospel of Philip: Putting on Light

“The **perfect human** can be neither grasped nor seen. What is seen can be grasped. **No one can receive this grace without putting on perfect light and becoming perfect light (through coherence)**. Whoever puts on light will enter the place of rest. This is perfect light, and **we must become perfect humans before we leave the world**. Whoever obtains everything but does not separate from this world will not be able to obtain that realm but will go to the middle place, for that one is not perfect (it is possible to be resurrected from death without receiving eternal life). Only Jesus knows the fate of that person.” - The Gospel of Philip (“For by grace you have been saved through faith; and this is not your own doing, it is the gift of God—not because of works, lest any man should boast. For we are his workmanship, created in Christ Jesus for good works, which God prepared beforehand, that we should walk in them.” - Ephesians 2:8-10)

The Gospel of Philip: Sex and Spirit

“...spirit (a type of wave) has intercourse (mingles) with spirit, word (sound wave) mingles with word (sound wave), light (light

wave) mingles with light (light wave)...If you become human, a human will love you. If you become spirit, spirit will unite with you. If you become word (a sound wave), word (a sound wave) will have intercourse (mingle) with you. If **you become light** (the perfect human), light will mingle with you. If you become one of those above, those above will rest upon you.” - The Gospel of Philip

The transfigured spirit is composed of light. This light is absorbed into the light-stream known as ‘The Way’ (connecting it to the eternal kinetic energy source known as the Big Bang fireball) which is then directed upon a zygote in the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber where the light-spirit is fused with matter to become an eternally living being of an anaerobic photosynthetic composition. This zygote is then grown at an accelerated pace within the Tree of Life/artificial womb until it is physically a child twelve years of age possessed of an eternal life, or what is known as the Perfect Human.

6. The Holy Spirit: Water of Life

God's Holy Spirit is sometimes known as "living waters," also known as the "water of life":

"He who believes in me (Jesus), as the scripture has said, "Out of his heart shall flow rivers (large flows or streams) of living waters (Holy Spirit)." Now this he said about the (Holy) Spirit, which those who believed in him were to receive; for as yet the (Holy) Spirit had not been given, because Jesus was not yet glorified ('glorified' means resurrected and transfigured to eternal life)." - John 7:38-39

"...but whoever drinks of the water (of life; the Holy Spirit) that I (Jesus) shall give him will never thirst; the water (of life; the Holy Spirit) that I shall give him will become in him a spring (rapidly moving upward) of water (of life; the Holy Spirit) welling (rising) up to eternal life." - John 4:14

God is the "fountain of living waters," the "living waters" being the Holy Spirit which proceeds from God:

"...my people...have forsaken me (God), the fountain of living waters..." - Jeremiah 2:13 (See also Jeremiah 17:13)

"...with thee (God) is the fountain of life (the Holy Spirit); in thy light do we see light." - Psalms 36:9

"To the thirsty I will give from the fountain of the water of life (He will give the Holy Spirit to believers) without payment." - Revelations 21:6

"The (Holy) Spirit and the Bride say, "Come." And let him who hears say, "Come." And let him who is thirsty come, let him who desires take the water of life (the Holy Spirit) without price (without payment; free)." - Revelations 22:17

See also Revelations 22:1-2.

The Holy Spirit of God is the source of all life. From the Holy Spirit we receive eternal life.

The Gnosis of the Light goes on to describe the transverse wave action as being the “Fountain which wells out of the Silence,” the fountain being the cross-bar which emerges in either direction from the upright electromagnetic wave, creating the sign of the cross (+), representing a transverse electromagnetic wave of light, defining it as the “Father” of all things. The Silence represents a vacuum. In this case the “Father of all things” is the electromagnetic wave of light.

7. The Word

Over and over throughout my research I have come across references to the “word of God” by which all things were created, the Sacred Word by which all things were established. The Bible, The Book of Enoch and other writings such as those of the Freemasons and including Gnostic works all spoke of such a mysterious word. Consider the following:

“By the **word** (a reference to the scientific equation which governs everything) of the Lord (God) the heavens were made and all their host by the breath of His mouth (by electromagnetic waves)” - Psalms 33:6

“...God...didst establish the greatness of the heavens and all things by a **word** (the scientific equation which governs everything)...” - The Gospel of Bartholomew 2:13

1Enoch LXIX.14-25 tells us this is made possible through the use of the scientific equation which governs everything (Akae). The Apocalypse of Baruch XIV.17 speaks of this equation when it says: “Thou (God) didst devise and speak with a word (through the application of a scientific equation), and forthwith all the works of creation stood before you.”

The Book of Hebrews also speaks of the creative word:

“...the world was created by the word of God...” - Hebrews 11:3

There is also the Legend of the Lost Word in Ancient Craft Masonry. The Mason’s seek its recovery. This legend is based on an ancient Babylonian hymn which also speaks of this Lost Word, defining it as “the word that causes the heavens on high to tremble (vibrate), the word which makes the word below to quake (to tremble, which is to say, vibrate).” Part of this Lost Word’s remains was passed down to us from the Gnosis of India: AOM.

What is this mysterious word by which all things were created? It is a scientific equation; *the* scientific equation which

governs everything. Scientists know this word as the unified field equation. Masons know it as the symbol of Divine Truth. But what exactly is this mysterious word? In The Gospel of Truth by Valentinus, we are given tantalizing hints:

“Jesus...spoke **the word** as a teacher.” - The Gospel of Truth by Valentinus

...and again we are told:

...while saying new things and speaking about what is in the “father’s heart he (Jesus) produced the faultless **word**...” - The Gospel of Truth by Valentinus

The creative word was esoterically revealed and hidden amongst the sayings of Jesus, amongst the teachings of Jesus as found in the gospels. What is the creative word? It is the word: OMEGA. It is a scientific equation. OMEGA stands for oxygen, mass, electromagnetism, gravity and atomic radiation. As an equation it is $O \times M \times E \times G \times A$ (Unity=Time/OMEGA).

Vaporous clouds of dew/mist are composed of molecules of water vapor manufactured by employing hydrogen ions to act as condensation nuclei in the creation of a magnetic field. The following speaks of the creation of such a magnetic field, of polarity:

“God...didst establish the greatness of the heavens and all things by a word (by OMEGA; oxygen, mass, electromagnetism, gravity and atomic radiation), that out of darkness (that which has no light is dark; dark waves, those not of the visible light spectrum; signifies a lack of electromagnetism) didst constitute and fasten together the poles (the North and South poles; polarity) of heaven (of electromagnetism) in harmony (in synchronization; entangled particles), didst bring into shape (geometric form) the matter that was in confusion (in a disordered state/chaos) (through particle physics), didst bring into order (into Unity) the things (particles) that were without order (Unity=Time/OMEGA), didst part (divide/separate) the misty (vaporous) darkness from the light, didst establish in one place the foundations of the waters, thou that

makest the beings of the air (waves; the dark waves) to tremble (to vibrate by wave motion)...” - The Gospel of Bartholomew 2:13 (“**Harmony** in this, as in all the Divine, the material, and the human, **is the result of equilibrium, of the sympathy and opposite action of contraries; a single Wisdom above them [in effect forming an upward pointing triangle] holding the beam of the scales.**” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D.)

The scientific equation which governs everything is also known as “the law of life and knowledge” (See The Wisdom of Sirach 44:5). The scientific equation which governs everything is the oath spoken of in 1Enoch LXIX.14-25:

“This angel requested Michael to show him the hidden name, that he might enunciate it in the oath (the oath is the scientific equation which governs everything), so that those might quake (vibrate) before that name and oath... And this is the power of this oath, for it is powerful and strong... And these are the secrets of that oath... And they are strong through his oath: And the heaven was suspended before the world was created, and forever. And through it the earth was founded upon the water, and from the secret recesses of the mountains come beautiful waters... And through that oath the sea was created, and as its foundations He set for it the sand against the time of its anger, and it dare not pass beyond it... And through that oath are the depths made fast, and abide and stir not from their place...and through that oath the sun and moon complete their course, and deviate not from their ordinance...and through that oath the stars complete their course, and He call them by their names, and they answer Him... And in like manner the spirits of the water, and of the winds, and of all zephyrs, and their paths from all the quarters of the winds. And there are preserved the voices of the thunder and the light of the lightnings: and there are preserved the chambers of the hail and the chambers of the hoar-frost, and the chambers of the mist, and the chambers of the rain and the dew... And this oath is mighty over them, and through it they are preserved and their paths are preserved, and their course is not destroyed.” - 1Enoch LXIX.14-23,25

“...the Word is this upright tree (the upright tree is the vertical part of the cross, which represents a transverse wave) on which I am

crucified; but the sound (sound wave; longitudinal wave) is the crosspiece (the horizontal part of the cross), the nature of man.” - The Holy Martyrdom of Peter

In the 3rd Century B.C. work, The Hymn of Cleanthes, written by the Greek philosopher Cleanthes, the Stoic pupil of Zeno, we also find mention of “God’s universal law.” This hymn sings the praises of electricity, here in the form of a lightning bolt, when it states that “On thee (Zeus, the name under which the Greeks knew the God of the Hebrews) it is fit all men should call...in thy unswerving hand—the two-edged (this represents the transverse electromagnetic light wave), blazing, ever living bolt (lightning; a particle beam)—that at its blow all nature trembles (vibrates). Herewith thou guidest universal Reason—the moving principle of the world, joined with the great and lesser lights—which being born so great, is highest lord of all... thou (an electric current) canst make the crooked straight, bring order out of disorder... thou hast so conjoined to one...that out of all goes forth a single everlasting Reason. This (the transverse wave of light in the form of lightning/electricity) all the wicked (dark waves) seek to shun...thou (the lightning bolt) of the cloud, guide (axis) of the thunder (the sound wave which constitutes thunder travels along the transverse lightning bolt’s path), deliver men from ignorance (from darkness; that part of the electromagnetic spectrum not of visible light; Wisdom delivers from ignorance)! Scatter it (the dark waves)...from our souls (through the transverse action)...grant us...**wisdom (the information contained in an entangled particle within a photon of light)**...on which thou...guidest all; that...we may return to thee (as Einstein would say, through spooky action at a distance; speaks of entangled particles)...singing thy works unceasingly (eternally emitting sound waves)...ever rightly singing of (God’s) universal law (being governed by the scientific equation which governs everything).”

The house with seven pillars in the following passage represents a photon of light. “Wisdom,” which represents the information contained within an entangled particle, is enclosed within/associated with the photon of light. The seven pillars represent the seven waves which make up the electromagnetic

spectrum:

“Wisdom hath made her house upon seven pillars.” - Wisdom 7:25
 (“...the Hebrews...called the *barzel* that is, the sword [representative of the transverse electromagnetic wave of light], the symbol of men of wisdom...” - Oration on the Dignity of Man by Giovanni Pico della Mirandola)

Through this principle were all things created:

“The Lord by wisdom (by the information contained in an entangled particle in a photon of light) has founded the earth.” - Proverbs 3:19 KJV

“God has made the heaven and the earth by the Principle. This principle is that ‘which is called Wisdom by all the prophets’.” – Clemens as quoted in Anacalypsis

“‘In Wisdom (by the information contained in an entangled particle in a photon of light) God created the heavens and the earth,’ and all that are therein. The Mother of all things is Wisdom, actually so and not metaphorically. Wisdom is the spouse and complement of God as Creator, that in which the Deity fulfils Himself.” - Some Mystical Adventures by G.R.S. Mead, 1910

Theodotus says of wisdom:

“**...the divine wisdom (the information contained in an entangled particle within a photon of light), the pure light, which illumines** the men whose eyeball is clear, unto the clear vision and comprehension of **truth.**” - Theodotus

Awash with esoteric knowledge, Eliphaz Levi said light was a “creative agent, the vibrations of which are the movement and life of all things...” (See The History of Magic).

The ‘seventh heaven’ is associated with the sacred Greek vowel, Omega (Ω). A flower with seven petals represented the law.

The Word of Plato crucified in space is OMEGA on a transverse electromagnetic wave of light. This is the Logos

(‘logos’ is the Greek word for ‘word.’ Logos = entangled information), the soul of the world.

The Word is the Ineffable Name of God.

“At His (God’s) command the waters stood in a heap, and the reservoirs of water at the **word** He uttered.” - The Wisdom of Sirach 39:17

“...through His (God’s) command all things exist.” - The Wisdom of Sirach 43:26

See also 2Peter 3:5-7 and Odes of Solomon 12:11, 16:8,9,19

Unity=Time/OMEGA

The greater the mass, the more time needed to achieve unification.
OMEGA/Time = unified OMEGA

The Greek symbol for Omega (Ω) represents a wave from bottom of trough to crest to bottom of the next trough. This is also sometimes represented as a triangle.

The Sumerian Ninhursag, who was the human wife of the angel Azazel, had the Greek letter Omega (Ω) as her sign.

It was said by the Word (OMEGA, the scientific equation which governs everything) of God the material universe was fabricated, that the seven creative powers (seven waves), or vowel sounds were brought into existence by the speaking (with the emitting of sound waves) of the Word (in accordance with the scientific equation [OMEGA] which governs everything).

The ‘word’ is ingrained within the cells of your body:

“But the **word** is very nigh unto thee, in thy mouth, and in thy heart, that thou mayest do it.” - Deuteronomy 30:14 KJV

“His (Jesus’) flesh is the word (OMEGA; unity) and his blood (signifying an oscillating system) is the holy spirit.” - The Gospel of

Philip

Ancients believed that the spirit permeated ones blood.

“For as the ark of the covenant was gilded within and without with pure gold, so was also the (eternally living) body of Christ pure and resplendent; for it was adorned within by the Word, and shielded without by the (Holy) Spirit,** in order that from both materials the splendor of the natures might be clearly shown forth.” - Early Church Fathers Volume I: Fragments of the Lost Writing of Ignatius Chapter VIII (** “Will you not stop loving the flesh and fearing suffering? ... Do you spare the flesh, you for whom the spirit is a wall surrounding you?” - The Apocryphon of James [wall = an impenetrable structure that acts as a boundary])

The Poles of Heaven

Adam (Male) (**Sun**=Light?/direct light) = East, Eve (Woman) (**Moon**=Matter?/reflective light-mirror image) = West

Adam (light) was formed first, then Eve (matter) (See The Gospel of Bartholomew 4:5) from Adam’s rib (from a portion of the light; ribs resemble waves)

East = descent (entrance to the garden) West = ascent (rejection from the garden); like the sun (light) rises in the east and sets in the west. Monad (axial) is at the center

“The sun (East/Light/Left side/direct light) and the moon (West/Matter/ Right side/reflected light) (direct light reflected back along its own path combining to form a standing wave) will give a fragrant aroma to you (indicating an emission of molecules?), as will the air (oxygen? The wind/longitudinal wave?), the spirit (electricity?), the earth (minerals), and the water (H₂O). If the sun does not shine on these bodies, they will rot and perish just like weeds or grass.” - The Book of Thomas

The Gnostic writings of Macrobius defines the sun as being the Spirit of the World (See Macrobius I.23). Spirit is light. Our sun is a source of light.

The Dialogue of the Savior: The Emergence of the Word

“The master (Jesus) said, “When the Father established the world, he collected some of its water (H₂O), and the word (OMEGA) came from it. It experienced many troubles, but it was more exalted than the path of the stars around the entire earth.” He continued, “The water collected above (the waters below the fire of the Big Bang fireball) is beyond the stars, and beyond the water (beyond the waters below the fire of the Big Bang fireball) is a great fire (the “fire” of the Big Bang fireball) encircling them like a wall (like the membrane of a cell). Periods of time began to be measured once many of the beings that were within (the Big Bang fireball) had separated from the rest (as the Universe expanded. Time came into existence as a result of spatial separation. Time is a result of space [distance]. Time and space are relative). When the word (in this case indicating the sun being created according to the scientific equation which governs everything) was established (when the sun achieved unity), he looked down (the star flashed on). The Father said to him, “Go, send something from yourself (atomic radiation, a stream of electrons), so that the earth may not be in want from generation to generation and from age to age.” So he sent from himself fountains of milk (“...milk, the dew of the Lord...” - The Odes of Solomon Chapter 35), fountains of honey, oil, wine, and fine fruit and delicious flavors and sound roots, so that the earth might not be deficient (deficiency denotes a lack of electrons; ionization = an atom or group of atoms that has acquired an electric charge by gaining one or more electrons) from generation to generation (time) and from age to age (everything that exists was once star dust. Additionally, all matter exists from particles created by electromagnetic waves like those emitted by the sun). The word (the sun) is above...stood and showed his beauty...and outside (of the Universe) was a great light (the fire of the Big Bang fireball), brighter than the one (the sun, which is) like it (which works on the same principle), for that one (the scientific equation which governs everything: OMEGA) rules over all the realms (creations) above (where is located Atom A particles) and below (where is located Atom C particles; all material creation is subject to the law of the scientific equation which governs everything). Light (transverse electromagnetic waves of light) was taken (were emitted) from the fire (of the Big Bang) and dispersed in the firmament (the sky; an arch?) above (where is located Atom C particles) and below (where

is located Atom A particles). Those over the heaven above and the earth below depend upon them. Everything is dependent upon them (matter was created from light waves; think: particle physics). When Judas heard this, he bowed down, fell on his knees, and praised the master.” - The Dialogue of the Savior (The Gospel of Truth by Valentinus describes God as being “him who surrounds every place, though nothing surrounds him,” like the membranes of a cell, or like the fires of the Big Bang fireball which surrounds all and creates all)

According to scripture, Unity, that is, the Holy Grail of Physics, ‘the theory of everything,’ can be summed up in one equation: Time/OMEGA. By Valentinus, this equation is called the ‘Gospel of Truth.’ The Gospel (Joy) of Truth (Unity) (The Joy of Unity) = T/OMEGA (Gospel means ‘joy’ and **Truth means ‘unity’**).

The Gospel of Truth (Unity): The Word of the Father Appears

“As for the word (OMEGA), his wisdom (the information contained within a photon of light) meditates on it (wisdom = thought? Or the Way of Jesus), his teaching utters it (his thoughts become sound waves), his knowledge (electromagnetic waves) has revealed it (is the source of it; the electromagnetic waves emitted by the brain produce sound waves), his patience (time) is a crown upon it (T/OMEGA; all come to completion through this equation; this is the scientific equation which governs everything), his joy (The Gospel of Truth) is in harmony (unity/in synchronization) with it (with OMEGA), his glory (his cherub) has exalted it (has showcased the scientific potentials of the T/OMEGA equation), his character (God is spirit, and spirit is light) has revealed it (it emanates from God’s Holy Spirit, that is, from the electromagnetic waves of the light from the Big Bang fireball), his rest (the point of potential energy) has received it, his love (For God so loved the world...) has incarnated it (and the word was made flesh, incarnate in the form of the human body), his faith has embraced it. Thus the father’s word (the equation: OMEGA) goes out in the realm of all (everything is governed by its laws) as the fruition of his heart and expression of his will. It supports all and chooses all (all is created through it). It also takes the expression of all and purifies it,

bringing it back to the father, to the mother. This is Jesus (the Word made incarnate) the infinite sweetness. **The father opens his bosom, and his bosom is the holy spirit.** He reveals his hidden self, and his hidden self is his son (the son represents the weak nuclear force), so that through the father's mercy the eternal realms may know him (the weak force nuclear force is the force which causes the hydrogen ion to travel north), end their wearying search for the father (as they oscillate between two points, the poles), and rest in him (entering into a point of potential energy known as God's rest, in the fireball of the Big Bang), knowing that he is rest ("rest" is a point of potential energy). For he has filled what was deficient (a deficient hydrogen ion [H-] is made H by the addition of an electron) and has done away with its appearance (the strong nuclear force is responsible for making the hydrogen ion to travel south). The mere appearance of what is deficient is the world (matter), and mere appearance serves in the world. For where there is envy (to desire something possessed by somebody else) and strife (violent conflict, struggle) there is deficiency (death or something lacking such as an electron), but where there is unity there is completeness (unity = completeness). Since deficiency (death) came about because the father was not known (because our spirits were not connected to the kinetic energy of the Big Bang fireball), from the moment that the father is known (from the moment our spirits (our electromagnetic circuits) are connected to the kinetic energy of the Big Bang fireball), deficiency (death) will cease to be (we will receive eternal life). As one's arrogance about another vanishes when one gains knowledge, and as darkness departs when light comes (the transverse action of an electromagnetic light wave pushes the 'dark' medium away from it), so also deficiency (death) disappears in completeness (in unity). From then on the world of appearance (the material world) will no longer be evident, but rather it will disappear in the harmony (synchronization) of unity. Now the works of all lie scattered (O,M,E,G and A as individual forces). In time, unity (OMEGA; this is the unified field equation: $O \times M \times E \times G \times A$) will make the heavenly places (stars, planets, galaxies, etc.) complete (Completeness/Unity = T/OMEGA), and in unity all (humans) individually will come to themselves (the human body obtains unity, coming to adulthood [completeness], over time by OMEGA).

By means of knowledge (electromagnetism; electromagnetic waves) they will purify themselves from multiplicity (O,M,E,G and A individually) into unity (into a unified body, such as a star or the human body), devouring matter within themselves like fire (turning matter into energy, one example being food which provides energy to the human body), darkness (devoured) by light, death (devoured) by life. Since these things have happened to each of us (the microcosm), it is right for us to see it above all that this house (the human body) be holy (at rest, as the Sabbath day is kept holy as a day of rest) and silent (asleep) for the sake of unity (sleep is essential for a human body to attain unity/completeness).” - The Gospel of Truth

The Gospel of Truth: Parable of the Broken Jars

“This is like people who moved from one house to another (this speaks of hydrogen ions which oscillate between two points, or poles). They had jars (hydrogen ions) around that were not good (were deficient, lacking an electron, or H-) and they broke, but the owner suffered no loss. Rather, the owner was glad because instead of these defective jars there were full jars (hydrogen ions) that were perfect (not deficient; they did not lack an electron). This is the judgment that has come from above and has judged every person, a drawn two-edged sword cutting on this side and that (the sharp sword cutting to the left and the right represents the transverse electromagnetic wave), since the word (the thought) that is in the heart (mind) of those who speak the word appeared (the word was annunciated). It is not merely a sound but it was embodied (the sound waves of the spoken word vibrate the entire body). (Deficient hydrogen ions vibrate causing sound waves. The sound wave pushes the particle along [ion propulsion]. Sound waves are the motive power of nature). A great disturbance occurred among the jars (among the hydrogen ions), for some were empty (deficient; H-) and some were filled (some did not lack an electron), some were ample (some did not lack an electron) and others were depleted (deficient), some were purified (some did not lack an electron) and others were broken (deficient). (or do these indicate six different kinds, as in quarks?). All the realms (all the deficient hydrogen ions) were shaken and disturbed (vibrating), for they had no order (chaos) or stability (a deficient hydrogen ion lacking an electron

(H-) is unstable). Error (a deficient hydrogen ion) was agitated (vibrating), and she did not know what to do. She was troubled, she lamented, she attacked herself, because she knew nothing. For **knowledge**, which **leads to the destruction of error** (to the destruction of deficiency) and all her expressions, approached (the deficient ion attracted an electron). Error (a deficient hydrogen ion) is empty (lacking an electron); there is nothing within her (there is no electron within a deficient hydrogen ion. Hydrogen, the building block of all matter, is the first element on the Periodic Table of Elements).” - The Gospel of Truth (The importance of the physical effects which education and learning exerts upon the human body and spirit cannot be understated) (“Thought, Volition, and Perception are not the soul [DNA], but its attributes; and we have no cognizance of the soul itself, but only of them, its manifestations... I think a noble and sublime Thought. What is that Thought? It is not Matter, nor Spirit. It is not a Thing; but a Power and Force... I die, but the Thought still lives. It is a Power... Thought itself lives still, and must live on forever... A Human Thought, then, is an actual existence, and a force and power, capable of acting upon and controlling matter as well as mind [this concept being at the heart of magic and the magicians ‘True Will’].” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D.) (“...every thought of man upon being evolved passes into the inner world, and becomes an active entity by associating itself, coalescing we might term it, with an elemental—that is to say, with one of the semi-intelligent forces of the kingdoms. It survives as an active intelligence—a creature of the mind’s begetting—for a longer or shorter period proportionate with the original intensity of the cerebral action which generated it. Thus, a good thought is perpetuated as an active, beneficent power, an evil one as a maleficent demon. And so man is continually peopling his current in space with a world of his own, crowded with the offsprings of his fancies, desires, impulses, and passions; a current which reacts upon any sensitive or nervous organization which comes in contact with it, in proportion to its dynamic intensity. The Buddhist calls this his ‘Skandha’; the Hindu gives it the name of ‘Karma.’” - The Occult World by A.P. Sinnett, 1881 A.D.

Let There be Light: The Creation of Light

“When God in His mercy wished to make known all His **power** and His **wisdom**, in the beginning, on the evening of the first day, which is Sunday, He created seven natures (seven different kinds of electromagnetic waves) in silence (in a vacuum), without voice (without sound waves. Sound waves, are transverse longitudinal waves). And because there was as yet none to hear a sound, He did well to create them in silence, that He might not make anything uselessly; but He willed, and heaven, earth, water, air, fire, and the angels and darkness (those waves not of the visible light spectrum), came into being from nothing.*” - The Book of the Bee Chapter 2 (**The

axial of the standing wave is the nothing, the No-Thing, from which everything is created: "Though the primordial point of light, it [the standing wave of light] is nevertheless the circumference of all things, the centre of which [the axial] is nowhere because it is in No-Thing; containing all the potency of Tetragrammaton (*YHVH*), it is simultaneously past, present, and future." - The Secret Wisdom of Qabalah by J.F.C. Fuller) ("And the three companies [representing three entangled particles (or groups of such particles) in a syzygy] blew the trumpets [emitted sound waves, the motive force of nature], and brake the pitchers [broke the vessels in which they were contained], and held the lamps [light waves] in their left hands, and the trumpets [sound waves] in their right hands to blow withal [separating the two]: and they cried (emitting a sound wave(s)), The sword [the electromagnetic wave of light] of the LORD, and of Gideon." - Judges 7:20 KJV) (? a photon of light consists of a transverse electromagnetic wave entwined with a sound wave. When the two are separated as with lightning, thunder is the result)

"Darkness (what is not light is darkness. Darkness are those electromagnetic waves not of the visible light spectrum) is a self-existent nature; and if it had not had a nature, it would not have been reckoned among the seven natures (among the seven kinds of electromagnetic waves) which were created in the beginning in silence (in a vacuum). Others say that darkness is not a self-existent nature, but that it is the shadow of bodies." - The Book of the Bee Chapter 6 (Electromagnetic waves can travel through a vacuum. Waves carry energy but they do not transfer matter)

"When the holy angels were created on the evening of the first day, without voice (denotes the absence of sound waves), they understood not their creation, but thought (thought waves are gamma waves. At the very first the angels were gamma waves) within themselves that they were self-existent beings and not made. On the morning of the first day (during the first creative period) God said in an audible (the sound waves were of the frequency audible to the human ear) and commanding voice (emitting sound waves, which are longitudinal waves. The motive power of nature is the longitudinal wave), 'Let there be light,' and immediately the effused light was created (the light was created by combining the seven different electromagnetic waves with sound waves). When the angels saw (prior to this point they could not see, but could only think, possibly indicating an incarnate nature) the creation of light, they knew of a certainty that He (God) who had made light had created them. And they shouted (denoting the presence/emittance of sound waves) with a loud voice (prior to this they consisted only of electromagnetic waves in a vacuum. Now they were combined with sound waves, giving the voiceless angels a voice), and praised

Him (think: the music of the spheres), and marveled at his creation of light, as the blessed teacher saith, ‘When the Creator made that light, and the angels marveled thereat,’ etc.; and as it is said in Job, ‘When I created the morning star, all my angels praised me.’ Now by nature light has no warmth (no atomic radiation/energy?).” - The Book of the Bee Chapter 7

In each of the seven Sefhira, the seven waves which constitute light, there is vision (an electromagnetic wave) and a voice (a sound wave), two interlaced waves.

The Mystery of Existence is the sound wave (1Corinthians 14:7 speaks of “life giving sound”). Sound waves are longitudinal waves which vibrate our ear drums and in this way are translated to our brains:

“He has opened your ears (to sound waves) to the Mystery of Existence (to the longitudinal wave)...” - The Children of Salvation and the Mystery of Existence (4Q416, 418) Fragment 10 Column 2

sound wave: The longitudinal wave motion with which sound energy travels through a medium. **It carries energy away from the source of the sound without carrying the material itself with it.** Sound waves are mechanical; unlike electromagnetic waves, they require vibration of their medium’s molecules or particles, and this is why **sound cannot travel through a vacuum.** (©Helicon Publishing Ltd, printed from the Hutchinson Educational Encyclopedia, 2000)

“The world, the ancients believed, was governed by Seven Secondary Causes; and these were the universal forces, known to the Hebrews by the plural name ELOHIM. These forces, analogous and contrary one to the other, produce equilibrium by their contrasts, and regulate the movements of the spheres. The Hebrews called them the Seven great Archangels, and gave them names, each of which, being a combination of another word with AL, the first Phoenician Nature-God, considered as the Principle of Light, represented them as His manifestations. Other peoples assigned to these Spirits the government of the Seven Planets then known, and

gave them the names of their great divinities. So, in the Kabala, the last Seven Sephiroth constituted ATIK YOMIN, the Ancient of Days; and these, as well as the Seven planets, **correspond with the Seven colors separated by the prism, and the Seven notes of the musical octave.**” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.)

The Gospel of Truth: The Appearance of Truth and the Emanations of the Father

“Truth (unity) appeared, and all its expressions recognized it. They greeted the father in truth (unity) and power that is complete and joins them with the father. Whoever loves truth, whoever touches truth, touches the father’s mouth, because truth (unity) is the father’s mouth (from whence comes the true word). His tongue is the holy spirit and from his tongue (from whence comes the true word) one will receive the holy spirit. This is the manifestation of the father (the word made manifest, the incarnated body) and his revelation to his eternal realms. He revealed his hidden self (his hidden self is his DNA sequence. It contains the entire genome) and explained it. For who has anything within except the father alone? All the realms (creations) are from the father (from his DNA sequence. It contains the entire genome). They know that they have come from him as children (spermatozoon) who were within a mature person but who knew they had not yet received form (a body) or been given a name (one’s “name” is one’s DNA sequence). The father brings forth each of them (they are born) when they receive the essence of his knowledge (spirit [comes from sperm]). Otherwise, though they were in him, they could not know him. The father is perfect, and he knows every realm (creation) within himself. If he wishes, what he wishes appears when he gives it form (a body) and a name (a DNA sequence)—and he does give it a name (a DNA sequence). He brings into being those who before coming into being were ignorant (without knowledge) of the one who made them (they were ignorant because they were a DNA sequence not yet translated into a human being). I am not saying that those (potential human beings which exist only as a DNA sequence) who have not yet come to be are nothing. They (the DNA sequences within spermatozoon) are within one who may wish that they come into being if at some future

point he wishes (a good example of this is sperm held at a sperm bank). On the one hand, he knows, before anything appears, what he will produce. On the other hand, the fruit that has not yet appeared knows nothing and does nothing. Thus each realm (creation) in the father comes from what is, but what has set itself up (speaks of the spermatozoon uniting with the ovum) is from what is not. For whatever has no root, has no fruit (without a root there can be no tree, and hence, without a tree, there will be no fruit), and although thinking, "I have come into being" (as the spermatozoon by instinct swims toward the ovum), it (the spermatozoon) will perish by itself (if it doesn't unite with an ovum). So whatever does not exist (that which is only a DNA sequence within a spermatozoon) will never exist (will never become a living translated being). What then does he want such a one to think? It is this: "I have come into being like shadows (reflections) and phantoms (not of a material existence) of the night" (in the darkness of the womb). When the light shines (as one is being resurrected to eternal life), the person knows the terror that had been experienced (one's suffering) was nothing (they will not remember the past)." - The Gospel of Truth

Are transverse waves the winds upon the water at the beginning? See Genesis Chapter 1. The water is in the form of vapor.

Unification Theory

Theory: The Big Bang explosion surrounds the Universe like the wall of a cell. The weak and strong nuclear forces allow the oscillation of Hydrogen atoms carried by light photons between points within the Universe and points within the infinite kinetic energy source provided by the outwardly swirling Big Bang explosion.

Unification Theory

Theory: The swirling fires of the Big Bang explosion surrounds the Universe like the wall of a cell. Beneath the fire is water. This is why the outermost reaches appear dark to our

telescopes. Light traveling through the water is refracted and not reflected. The water is electrified, providing an electrolysis process for the hydrogen atoms which are constantly passing through it. The weak and strong nuclear forces allow the oscillation of Hydrogen atoms between points within the Universe and points within the infinite kinetic energy source provided by the outwardly swirling Big Bang explosion.

1Enoch LXIX.14-25 speaks of the scientific equation which governs everything. The Apocalypse of Baruch XIV.17 also mentions this equation when it says: “Thou (God) didst devise and speak with a word (through the application of a scientific equation), and forthwith all the works of creation stood before you.” See also DSS 4Q403:35-36.

“The ocean, impassable to mankind, and the worlds that are beyond it, are governed by the same commands (by the scientific equation which governs everything) of their master.” - 1Clement 9:12

8. In the Beginning...

The Big Bang Theory can be found in the teachings of the Martinists:

“In the beginning there was only one point; the explosion made it a circle, so the entire nature has been made.” - The Red Book 454 by Louis-Claude de Saint-Martin

As evidenced in the Book of Genesis (See Genesis 1:1), in the beginning was the Big Bang. According to the Talmud, on Tishri 1 the Universe was created, which is to say, the Big Bang occurred. From a starting point of potential energy, this explosion swirled into kinetic energy, and so began the Creation process. According to the Book of Truth, the Big Bang explosion surrounds our Universe like the membrane of a cell, and beneath its fire is water. This is why the outer reaches of the Universe appears dark to our telescopes. The waters beneath the fires of the Big Bang causes the refraction of light waves. Refracted light takes on a hexagonal shape.

The kinetic energy of the Big Bang explosion provided the kick start needed to shoot hydrogen molecules through electrified waters in an electrolysis process which ionized hydrogen molecules, removing their electrons. These hydrogen molecules minus their electrons are called *cations*. This is how hydrogen gas is created. As the explosive power of the Big Bang swirled outward at tremendous speed in a great kinetic motion, the distances it traveled begot the vacuum of space, and space begot time. When time could be measured by a light year, the energy cycle began. The energy cycle consists of entangled oscillating hydrogen ions. These hydrogen ions travel in an up to down, down to up rhythmic motion of equal and opposite reactions, from points of potential energy to points of kinetic energy. These hydrogen ions travel through a vacuum at the speed of light, powered by the infinite source of the kinetically swirling Big Bang fireball where the energy cycle begins. In this way energy is being constantly created, fueling the infinite and ever increasing speed of the expansion of the Universe as its kinetic energy increases (its speed increases as well) as it travels. The strong and weak nuclear forces are responsible

for every action's equal and opposite reaction. The weak and strong nuclear forces allow the oscillation of hydrogen molecules by the removal or the addition of an electron. A hydrogen molecule is propelled through the waters beneath the fires of the Big Bang explosion by the kinetic energy it contains completing the ionization process as the cation is propelled downwards.

“The males on the right are frog-faced (describes anions), and the females on the left are cat-faced (describes cations).” - The Discourse on the Eighth and Ninth

Anabolism
Catabolism

Ionized = magnetized

ionization: production of ions: a process in which **an atom or molecule** loses or **gains electrons, acquiring an electric charge** or changing an existing charge Encarta ® World English Dictionary © & (P) 1998-2005 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

electromagnet: magnetized iron core: a magnet consisting of a core, often made of soft iron, that is temporarily magnetized by an electric current flowing through a coil that surrounds it Encarta ® World English Dictionary © & (P) 1998-2005 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

The Kabbala and the Zendavesta state that everything which exists emanated from an Infinite Light. This infinite light is the kinetic energy of the Big Bang fireball. The expansion of the Universe is speeding up because a kinetic body increases speed as it travels. Einstein's Theory of Relativity shows that the Universe is expanding. The Universe is expanding at an increasing rate. The farther it goes, the faster it goes, as evidenced by the increasing speed of a falling object. Gravity and Mass are relevant. The mass density of the universe is < 1.0 and will continue to expand forever.

The heaven of heavens in Psalms 148:4 = the fires of the Big

Bang

All realms are one emanation of the *divine ensoph*. The *divine ensoph* represents the Big Bang fireball.

2Peter 3:5 (waters of pre-Big Bang) by Word (omega) of God heavens existed and the earth was made out of water.

The Orphic hymn To Ocean speaks of the waters above and below the fires of the Big Bang explosion when it says: “Ocean I call, whose nature ever flows, from whom at first both gods and men arose... Hear, mighty fire (the fires of the Big Bang explosion), for boundless (without bounds) bliss is thine, whose waters (the waters above and below the fires of the Big bang explosion) purify the powers divine...whose waves...circumfluent roll (flowing around above and beneath the fires of the Big Bang explosion in opposite directions).” Genesis 1:7 also describes the water beneath the Big Bang fireball. In Babylonia, this primeval watery abyss was known as Apsu.

In the Preamble to the Popol Vuh we find the “hidden” (gnostic) “revelation” of Gucamatz. Gucamatz was the name under which the Quiche-Maya revered Satan. Thus we find therein the secret knowledge which Satan revealed to these people. It speaks of the earth being divided into “four parts” “on the four angles” on the “four corners” (the tetrad). Satan continues his revelations as related in Chapter 1 of the Popul Vuh: “This is the account of how **all** was in suspense, all calm, in silence; all motionless (indicative of a lack of sound waves, the motive power of nature), still, and the expanse of the sky was empty... there was only sky. The surface of the earth had not appeared. There was only the calm sea (there was only water/water vapor) and the great expanse of the sky. There was nothing brought together, nothing which could make a noise, nor anything which might move, or tremble, or could make noise in the sky (no sound waves). There was nothing standing; only the calm water, the placid sea, alone and tranquil. Nothing existed. There was only immobility and silence in the darkness (indicating a lack of sound waves and light waves, though indicating the presence of the waves not of the visible light

spectrum), in the night... Then came the word (OMEGA; the scientific equation which governs everything). Tepeu and Gucumatz (blue/green waves) came together in the darkness, in the night, and Tepeu and Gucumatz talked together (two waves came together creating a sound wave OR two sound waves absorbed each other or united with each other creating a wave of greater amplitude or the creation of a standing wave of sound waves or the creation of light itself united to a sound wave)...they united their words (sound waves) and their thoughts (electromagnetic waves). Then while they meditated, it became clear to them that when dawn (the light wave) would break (came into existence), man must appear (t/omega)... Let the emptiness (vacuum) be filled! Let the water recede (become more distant) and make a void (a vacuum?), let the earth (matter) appear and become solid; let it be done. Thus they spoke (sound waves were emitted). Let there be light (consisting of the seven waves which makes up the visible light spectrum)... Like the mist (condensed water vapor; a suspension of liquid in a gas), like a cloud (a mass of water or ice particles in the atmosphere), and like a cloud of dust (a mass of particles in the air) was the creation..."

Chicomecoatl, whose name translates as “seven snakes,” was the Aztec personification of light. This goddess was associated with the sun, and as such she represents sunlight. In her likeness was contained the esoteric knowledge that sunlight consisted of seven electromagnetic waves, symbolized by the seven snakes, which combine to form visible light on the electromagnetic spectrum.

The Dialogue of the Savior: The Creation of the World

Ancient writings reveal the state of our Universe prior to the Big Bang explosion:

“Judas said, “Tell us master (Jesus), what existed before heaven and earth came into being?” The master said, “There was darkness (an absence of light; “what is not light is darkness”) and water (H₂O), and spirit (electricity) upon water. And I tell you the truth, look, what you seek and inquire about is within you (the microcosm); and it (the human body) has the power and the mystery of the spirit, for it

is from the spirit. Wickedness (atomic radiation) entered in order to destroy the mind, forever (causing the debilitating effects of the breakdown of matter, ageing). Look...” Matthew said, “Master, tell us where is the soul (DNA) established, and where does the true mind dwell? The master said, “The fire of the spirit (electricity) came into existence between the two (between two poles, north and south, positive and negative) and so there came to be spirit (electromagnetism and electricity), and **the true mind** within them. If someone establishes the soul (DNA) on high (if someone connects it to the kinetic energy of the Big Bang fireball), then the person will be exalted (will live eternally).” - The Dialogue of the Savior

The state of the Universe before the Big Bang as revealed in the aforementioned scripture contained in The Dialogue of the Savior is paralleled by our Bible in Genesis 1:1 which states that in the beginning was water and wind, which is to say, longitudinal waves, which causes wind, upon (in) the waters. Such a state implies at the very least the presence of large quantities of hydrogen, oxygen and carbon.

The God of Pythagoras was said to be the Great Monad, the One who is Everything. The Great Monad represents what our Universe was in the period before the Big Bang explosion. Hermippus 1:18:135 defines the Great Monad as the “Source and Root and God...from whom as out of a Fountain flow all things,” a reference to the Big Bang explosion from which all was generated. In the very beginning, before the Big Bang, The Bible tells us there was darkness (“what is not light is darkness,” which is to say, no visible light spectrum existed at this time), water, and wind (gamma? waves) coursing through the water (See Genesis 1:1). As a result of the wave action within the waters of the Great Monad, which was originally a giant spherically shaped drop, the Great Monad through wave-action at length became egg-shaped, eventually developing a bulge, which in such a way “having become pregnant,” “emanated and produced” (See Migne’s Version of Greek Fathers), by emanating outward in the Big Bang explosion. The gamma waves in the waters of the Great Monad causing it to bulge before the advent of the Big Bang explosion were symbolized by the ancients as a serpent twisted around an egg. This process was symbolized by the American Indian as the snake, symbolizing a

wave, disgorging the Egg of Existence. The breaking of the Orphic egg also represented esoteric knowledge of the Big Bang explosion. The Phrygians described the Father of the Universe as being an Almond (which is similarly egg-shaped), which, vibrating, indicating wave action, was rent. Vibrations are caused by oscillating waves. The Easter Egg also esoterically symbolizes the egg-shaped Universe which gave birth to the Big Bang explosion. It is likely the Big Bang explosion occurred at the spring equinox which was the ancient New Year.

9. Light

ROYGBIV = Red, Orange, Yellow, Green, Blue, Indigo and Violet light

What our eyes perceive as light is in reality vibrations, which is to say, oscillating waves, causing a reaction upon our optic nerves. Electromagnetic waves are differentiated by the rates at which they vibrate, which we perceive as different colors. This is an occult teaching:

“...there is much more in colour than people think. It is not a mere decoration. Each color is a vibration with an effect that may be beneficial or otherwise.” - p.59 Natural Magic by Doreen Valiente

Ceremonial magician Eliphas Levi writes the following scientific dissertation on the subject of light:

“The mysteries of faith are borrowed for the most part from the mysteries of science; for instance, is not light *one*, in three rays of different colours? In its triplicity it is blue, yellow and red, in its unity it is white. This Trinity gives seven shades of colour; here we have the sacred septenary. Light produces. As regards the little problem which E. O. invites Western Mathematicians to explain, it is simple enough. There is no mystery in it; it is a necessary consequence of the hypotheses involved in the premises. First the hypothesis involved in the description, to speak mathematically, of the figure we call a circle, the equality of all *radii*, and second the hypothesis that we are to use only equal circles. The proof is too long to insert, but it all proceeds from the known geometrical facts that where two circles touch, the line joining their centres passes through the point of contact; that where three circles touch the three lines joining their centres compose an equilateral and equiangular triangle; that the interior angles of a triangle are collectively equal to one-half of the angular extension round a point, and that each angle of an equilateral triangle is equal to one-sixth of this, and that consequently, only six such triangles, exactly this number and no more, can radiate from any point; that though the first belt may look circular, the second and succeeding ones cannot be constructed

according to the terms of the problem except as hexagons, when again the properties (*also the result of the hypothesis of construction*) of the equilateral triangle come into play, and thus it is perfectly easy to demonstrate, that, not as a matter of mystery, but as a result following necessarily on the adopted premises, if there be n belts, then the n 'th must contain six n discs or circles." - The Paradoxes of the Highest Science by Eliphaz Levi, 1856 A.D.

Light is also the subject of the following mystical hymn:

“O Unity of Threefold Light,
Send out Thy loveliest ray,
And scatter our transgressions' night,
And turn it into day;
Make us those temples pure and fair,
Thy glory loveth well,
The spotless tabernacles, where
Thou may'st vouchsafe to dwell!

The glorious hosts of peerless might
That ever see Thy Face,
Thou mak'st the mirrors of Thy Light,
The vessels of Thy grace:
Thou, when their wond'rous strain they weave,
Hast pleasure in the lay:
Deign thus our praises to receive,
Albeit from lips of clay!

And yet Thyself they cannot know,
Nor pierce the veil of light
That hides Thee from the Thrones below,
As in profoundest night:
How then can mortal accents frame
Due tribute to the King?
Thou, only, while we praise Thy Name,

Forgive us as we sing!” - Metrophanes of Smyrna, *O Unity of the Threefold Light*
(See Hymns of the Eastern Church, by J.M. Neale, 1884 A.D.)

Sunlight is essential to human life:

“The sun (direct light) and the moon (reflected light) (direct light reflected back along its own path combining to form a standing wave) will give a fragrant aroma to you (indicating an emission of molecules?), as will the air (oxygen? The longitudinal wave?), the spirit (electricity?), the earth (minerals), and the water (H₂O). If the sun does not shine on these bodies, they will rot and perish just like weeds or grass.” - The Book of Thomas

The sun and the moon, direct light reflected back along its own path, results in the creation of a standing wave, an essential process in the creation of biological life.

“All that exists comes forth from the Light, and the Light comes forth from the All.”- Tablet VII of The Emerald Tablets of Thoth

“The sun (direct light) is alchemic gold, the moon (direct light reflected back upon its path) is alchemic silver. In the operation of these two potent spirits (uniting to form a standing wave of light)...all mundane things were produced.” – p.234 An Encyclopaedia of Occultism by Richard Spence

10. Waves

The word ‘ghost’ is derived from the word ‘geist.’ *Geist* originally signified a breath or a motion of air. The English word ‘gust’ as in a gust of wind also originates from this word. For this reason the Holy Spirit is oft times rendered as Holy Ghost. What moves air are waves. Winds are waves, and spirits, the elemental spirits, are also composed of waves. The following scripture describe waves:

“He (Jesus) said to them, “What supports the [*earth*] is also what supports heaven. When a word (when electromagnetic waves) comes from the majesty (from the outer fireball of the still exploding Big Bang), it will go (these waves travel through the vacuum of space) to what supports heaven and earth. The earth does not move. If it moved, it would collapse. But it does not, so that the first word (the scientific equation which governs everything, the law by which the universe is governed) does not fail. The word (the scientific equation which governs everything, the law by which the universe is governed) established the world (the world is governed by it) and dwelled in it (the world exists according to this law) and smelled the fragrance from it (indicating an emission of molecules?). I make known to you, all you children of humankind, all the things that do not move, for you are from that place. You live in the hearts of those who speak out in joy (gospel) and truth (unity) (The Gospel of Truth). If the word (the spoken word; sound is comprised of waves) comes from the father’s (incarnate) body, among people, and they do not receive it (if the waves are not absorbed by the air drum), it (the waves) will return back (this describes wave reflection) to its place (and will be heard as an echo).” - The Dialogue of the Savior (reflection = inversion)

The Majesty is the tremendous fireball of the Big Bang which envelopes our Universe like the membrane of a cell with waters above and below. It is triune in nature, being composed of the waters above, the Big Bang fires in the middle and the waters below it. Nothing is outside of the Majesty.

What our eyes perceive as light is in reality vibrations causing a

reaction upon our optic nerves. Electromagnetic waves are differentiated by the rates at which they vibrate. Vibrations are oscillating waves.

Gamma waves are the 'ether,' which is to say, the electromagnetic medium which permeates the Universe, and which "carries" electromagnetic waves. The Hindus called this 'ether' the Akasa. To the Ophites, the serpent, which was symbolic of the wave, was sacred as the origin of all existence. Alchemically speaking, the devouring serpent which devours man is atomic radiation.

In Gnosticism, *Aeonology* means 'emanationism,' as in the emanation of waves. At times, Aeons denotes the electromagnetic spectrum (electromagnetic waves). Angels are also at times identified as Aeons, in that angels are composed of electromagnetic waves. Berlin 11858 states: "...glory to you, God, who creates the angels, O ruler of **aeons**. **The heavenly chorus of aeons praises you.**" Hermetic Qabalism holds to the Neoplatonic conception that the manifest universe of which material creation is a part, arose as a series of emanations from the godhead (*Wikipedia: Hermetic Qabalah*). The emanations represent waves. This series of emanations emanating from the godhead represents the electromagnetic spectrum which emanated from the Big Bang explosion. The godhead denotes the Big Bang fireball. If one's spirit is joined to the godhead, one obtains life eternal.

Wave: physics oscillation of energy: an oscillation that travels through a medium by transferring energy from one particle or point to another without causing any permanent displacement of the medium/sound waves [Old English **wafian** < **Germanic**, "**move back and forth**"] **wave theory:** theory of light's behavior: the theory that the behavior of light or any other electromagnetic radiation can be explained by assuming that it travels in waves. See also corpuscular theory (Encarta® World English Dictionary © & (P) 1998-2005 Microsoft Corporation)

Corpuscular theory is a theory which states that light consists of a stream of particles, an idea once introduced by Isaac Newton.

Sound waves are vibrations felt by the ear. Vibrations are oscillating waves. Sound waves exhibit transverse wave qualities. The Pythagoreans spoke of the creative nature of sound waves when they taught that everything in existence has a “voice” which continually sings the praises of the Creator. They taught that mankind would become in tune to the “music of the spheres” (such as binaural beats), which is to say, we will vibrate at the same frequency (entrainment; sidereal harmonics—the standing wave is an essential ingredient of harmonics), when liberated from the bondage of our material bodies here in the lower world. In The Bible, as we receive eternal life, we partake of this harmonic nature, referred to as eternally singing hymns of praise to God.

“Modern physics and ancient Yoga both tell us that everything in our universe, solid or nonsolid, is vibration (this being the very basis of *string theory*). Matter is nothing but atoms and molecules vibrating at a particular rate. In fact, you could destroy or reproduce anything in matter if you knew its exact vibrational and density factors.” – p.93 Revelation: The Divine Fire by Brad Steiger

Elements can be variously affected, including adversely affected, by sound vibrations. The Trumpets of God act on this principle. The walls of Jericho fell by the vibratory effects of the playing of these trumpets through what is known as *aeroelastic flutter*. This produced a destructive vibration as aerodynamic forces on the walls coupled with the wall’s natural mode of vibration producing a rapid periodic motion. As a result, the wall’s thereby tumbled. It was also said that when David played his harp (albeit harmoniously) a ‘good spirit’ influenced Saul.

“The musical efforts of the priests were largely directed toward one goal: finding the Primal Sound which created the universe... This Sound, or vibration, was believed to reveal the nature of things and the phenomenon of life. Pythagoras, an initiate of this school of thought, later developed this concept into what he called “the Harmony of the spheres.” According to this theory, each celestial body (*as well as every atom*) produces a particular sound due to its movement, its rhythm, or vibration. All these sounds and

vibrations form a universal harmony, in which each element, while retaining its specific function and individuality, contributes to the unity of the whole. Anyone blessed with the proper attunement could thus hear the celebrated “music of the spheres.” – p.96 Revelation: The Divine Fire by Brad Steiger

Sound waves play many important biological roles as well. It was said the angel Sandalphon, the so-called *serim* master of the heavenly song, the angel of the embryo, was instrumental in the process of sexual differentiation in the embryo. Sandalphon it was said was the twin brother of Metatron. This likely indicates the esoteric belief that sound waves are instrumental in sexual differentiation in the human embryo.

Christ is the tonic by which we are cured. His is the first note of the musical scale upon which our harmonies are built. His is the cornerstone upon which the priesthood is built.

“A beautiful **breathing instrument** (*Psalm 150*) of **music** the Lord **made man**, after His **own image**. And He Himself also, surely, who is the supramundane Wisdom, the celestial Word, is the **all-harmonious, melodious, holy instrument of God...**” - Clement of Alexandria - *Exhortation to the Heathen* (aka *Protrepticus*)

When the writings speak of Solomon controlling the spirits they speak of his manipulation of electromagnetic waves through sound and harmonics. Electromagnetic waves can be manipulated by the use of convex magnetized mirrors.

Hermeticists claimed one could be healed by the use of vibration. The premise behind magical incantations against evil spirits is the esoteric knowledge that sound waves dispel harmful waves.

It was said that Bacchus gazed into a mirror and followed his own reflection into matter (reflection = inversion). At this point the sphere essential to nature was divided. The heart, or source, could not be scattered. This “heart of Bacchus” is the immortal center of the rational soul. According to the Egyptians, the heart is the enclosure of the soul. The gamma wave is in the center of the light wave.

Sound waves are called the ‘Mystery of Existence.’ Sound waves are longitudinal waves which vibrate our ear drums and in this way are translated to our brains:

“He has opened your ears (to sound waves) to the Mystery of Existence (to the longitudinal wave)...” - The Children of Salvation and the Mystery of Existence (4Q416, 418) Fragment 10 Column 2

To a semi-Pythagorean named Marcus was revealed the belief that **seven vowels** were revealed by each of the seven heavens which when combined “the sound thereof being carried down to earth becomes the creator and parent of all things that be on the earth.” This is presumably a reference also to the Seven Thunders and their utterances as spoken of in Revelations 10:3-4. Thunder is a sound wave. These sound waves were said to be “sealed up.” A seal represents an impression in mirror image, which is a reflection. A reflection is an inversion. The seven sound waves contained within a light wave as one unit when reflected back along their own paths create a standing wave of light and sound essential to the creation of matter. These create the six points of the Star of David (the hexagon) (and its central monad [1] as the blueprint for the creation of matter ($6 + 1 = 7$). Molecules/Molecular structures exhibit a Star of David pattern indicative of a standing wave. As may be gleaned from the Sephir Yetzirah, aka The Book of Creation (an early Jewish physics book), the six ends (*) are the poles of the three dimensions (“Or who shut up the sea with doors, when it brake forth, as if it had issued out of the womb? When I made the cloud the garment thereof, and thick darkness a swaddling band for it, And brake up for it my decreed place, and set bars and doors, And said, Hitherto shalt thou come, but no further: and here shall thy proud waves be stayed? Hast thou commanded the morning since thy days; and caused the dayspring to know his place; That it might take hold of the ends of the earth, that the wicked might be shaken out of it? It is **turned as clay to the seal; and they stand as a garment**. And from the wicked their light is withholden, and the high arm shall be broken.” - Job 38:8-15)

The Pistis-Sophia relates that “Nothing therefore is more excellent than...the mystery of the **Seven Vowels** and their forty-nine Powers, and the numbers thereof. And no name is more excellent than all these, a Name wherein be contained all Names and all Lights and all Powers.” The Alpha is the first of these vowels and the Omega is the last of the seven vowels of the Greek alphabet.

In the Orphic hymn, Orpheus to Mousaios, the “Beginning and the End,” the Alpha and the Omega is “invoked,” “which to all is most important.”

The Egyptian god Serapis was called *Theon Heptagrammaton*, the god with the name of seven letters. In hymns to Serapis the priests chanted the seven vowels. (The seven vowels represent the seven sound waves which are part of the composition of the seven electromagnetic waves which compose the visible light spectrum)

In Mystery religions and symbology, shadows represent reflections.

The Greek Mysteries spoke of relationships existing between music and form. Objects such as buildings were said to be harmonious when they met the mathematical requirements of harmonic intervals.

The letters comprising the name of the “supreme (invisible) Tetrad” (a tetrad is a group of four) are called “Aeons” (See Marcus’ Revelations), each Aeon/letter given its own proper sound. Aeons = Electromagnetic waves.

The Magic of Music

The progression of the elements works according to harmonic ratios. It was John A. Newlands who discovered that at every eighth element occurred a distinct repetition of properties. This is known as the law of octaves in modern chemistry, though it was Pythagoras himself who first discovered what he called the law of harmonic intervals. Both laws work on mathematical premises.

Diatonic scale based on a musical scale consisting of five tones and two semitones.

Consonance = harmonic combination of musical notes

Dissonance = unstable combination of musical notes

What we perceive as color and sound is in actuality the rate of vibration of waves playing on our optical nerves and on our ear

drums. According to The Secret Teachings of All Ages by Manly P. Hall the music scale corresponds to the color scale is this way:

Do = **Red**

Re = Orange

Mi = **Yellow**

Fa = Green

Sol = **Blue**

La = Indigo

Ti = Violet

Do = Red (of a higher frequency) (The 1st, 3rd and 5th notes correspond to the three primary colors, red, yellow and blue, respectively)

“By the interaction of the three primordial elements, Spirit, Soul, and Matter, four intermediate links become manifest, and these four added to the three former represent seven principles. These three, respectively seven principles, must not be supposed to exist separately; they are seven aspects of one element, in the same sense as the seven notes of one octave are seven modifications of one vibration producing sound.” – pp.86-87 Magic, White and Black by Franz Hartmann, 1886 A.D.

The standing wave is an essential ingredient of harmonics.

11. Sun/Moon: The Standing Wave

The Poles of Heaven

Adam (Male) (**Sun**=Light/direct light) = East, Eve (Female) (**Moon**=Matter/reflective light-mirror image) = West

Adam (light) was formed first, then Eve (matter) (See The Gospel of Bartholomew 4:5)

“The sun (East/Light/Left side/direct light) and the moon (West/Matter/ Right side/reflected light) (direct light reflected back along its own path combining to form a standing wave) will give a fragrant aroma to you (indicative of an emission of molecules?), as will the air (oxygen? The longitudinal wave?), the spirit (electricity?), the earth (minerals), and the water (H₂O). If the sun does not shine on these bodies, they will rot and perish just like weeds or grass.” - The Book of Thomas

For this reason, the Gnostic writings of Macrobius defines the sun (direct light) as being the Spirit of the World (See Macrobius I.23).

“The Hidden (microscopic) Stone of the Ages is thus obtained, even here and now. Let the Sun (man; direct light) and the Moon (woman; reflective light) unite (fused into one); let them bear an Hermaphrodite (a standing wave)! **Let a child (a particle) be born: it shall be the (Philosopher’s) Stone (the five-sided pentagon) of the Sages (it shall be the dodecahedron), the Medicine of Metals, and the Elixir of Life.**” - De Magnum Opus Solis (On the Great Work of the Sun)

De Magnum Opus Solis is partly based on The Emerald Tablet, also known as The Secret of Hermes, reputedly written by Hermes Trismegestis. Hermes was the angel Azazel.

Compare the teachings of De Magnum Opus Solis to the teachings of Albert Pike in Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry. In the occult sciences revealed by the angels, the pentagram represents the schematic drawing of a standing wave: “The Sun (direct light) and Moon

(reflected light)," says the learned Bro.'. DELAUNAY, "represent the two grand principles of all generations, the active and passive, the male and the female. The Sun represents the actual light. He pours upon the Moon his fecundating (impregnating) rays (creating bulges in the standing wave where are the anti-nodes); **both (direct light reflected back upon itself in the form of a standing wave) shed their light upon their offspring, the Blazing Star ("of five points," the pentagram),** or HORUS (Horus is Azazel. The 'Upright Pentagram,' known to Freemasons as the Blazing Star, is his sign), and the three (the standing wave and the pentagram formed by it) form the great Equilateral Triangle (in the middle of the pentagram representative of the two nodes [the base of the triangle/pyramid] and the antinode [the top of the triangle/apex of the pyramid], the position of maximum vibration, which remains fixed at the centre), in the centre of which (the axial of the standing wave) is the omnific letter (possessing great creative power) of the Kabalah (YOD,* the Creative Energy of God), by which creation is said to have been effected (it is the No-Thing from which is generated everything [Creatio Ex Nihilo]**)." - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D. (*In Gematria, the Yod represents the number 10 [X] which like the Blazing Star is also used as a symbol of Azazel [See Appendix A of The False Prophet Azazel by John of the Gentiles]) (** The axial of the standing wave is the No-Thing from which is created everything: "Though the primordial point of light, it [the standing wave of light] is nevertheless the circumference of all things, the centre of which [the axial of the standing wave] is nowhere because it is in No-Thing; containing all the potency of Tetragrammaton (YHVH), it is simultaneously past, present, and future." - The Secret Wisdom of Qabalah by J.F.C. Fuller) (Creatio Ex Nihilo: "I beseech thee, my son, look upon the heaven and the earth, and all that is therein, and consider that God made them of things that were not; and so was mankind made likewise." - 2 Maccabees 7:28. And again: "The specific points which are clearly handed down through the apostolic preaching are these: First, that there is one God who created and arranged all things and who, when nothing existed, called all things into existence." - Origin's *The Fundamental Doctrines* 1:0:4. Typical of these apostolic teachings are the words of Lactantius from *Divine Institutes* 2:8:8: "...God...made all things out of nothing." The 'No-Thing' is the 'nothing' from which everything is created).

"The Sun is the ancient symbol of the life-giving and generative power of the Deity. To the ancients, light was the cause of life; and God was the source from which all light flowed; the essence of Light, the Invisible Fire, developed as Flame manifested as light and splendour. The Sun was His manifestation and visible image; and the Sabaeans worshipping the Light--God, seemed

to worship the Sun, in whom they saw the manifestation of the Deity. The Moon was the symbol of the passive capacity of nature to produce, the female, of which the life-giving power and energy was the male. It was the symbol of Isis, Astarte, and Artemis, or Diana. The "Master of Life" was the Supreme Deity, above both, and manifested through both; Zeus, the Son of Saturn, become King of the Gods; Horus, son of Osiris and Isis, become the Master of Life; Dionysos or Bacchus, like Mithras, become the author of Light and Life and Truth.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D. (“Wisdom, or the Intellectual Generative Energy, and Understanding, or the Capacity to be impregnated by the Active Energy and produce intellection or thought, are represented symbolically in the Kabalah as male and female.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D. (“Generative light” is said to descend from the moon)

“The Book of the Abstruse, says the Siphra de Zeniutha, is that which describes the equilibrium of the Balance. Before the **Balance** was, face did not look toward face. And the Commentary on it says: The Scales of the Balance are designated as **Male and Female**. In the Spiritual world Evil and Good are in equilibrium, and it will be restored, when of the Evil Good becomes, until all is Good. Also this other world is called the World of the Balance. For, as in the Balance are two scales, one on either side and the beam and needle between them, so too in this world of restoration, the Numerations are arranged as distinct persons. For Hakemah is on the right hand, on the side of Gedulah, and Binah on the left, on the side of Geburah; and Kether is the beam of the Balance above them in the middle. So Gedulah or Khased is on one hand, and Geburah on the other, and under these Tephareth; and Netsach is on one side, and Hod on the other, and under these Yesod. The Supreme Crown, which is the Ancient Most Holy, the most Hidden of the Hidden, is fashioned, within the occult Wisdom, of both sexes, **Male and Female (a standing wave)**.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D.

“The idea of equilibrium among all the impersonations; of the male (direct light) on one side, and the female (reflected light) on the other (in form a standing wave of light), with the Supreme Will, which is also the Absolute Reason (the antinode),

above each two (forming a triangle consisting of two nodes and an antinode), holding the balance, is, according to the Kabbalah, the foundation of all religions and all sciences, the primary and immutable idea of things. The Sephiroth are a triple triangle and a circle, the idea of the Ternary explained by the balance and multiplied by itself in the Supremacy and absolute control of the Divine Will in all things, domain of the Ideal; then the realization of this Idea in forms.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D.

“Hakemah, by virtue of the second Yod, came to possess such virtue and potency, as to project beyond itself the Seven remaining vessels (the seven colors of the light spectrum) contained within itself, and so emitted them all, continuously, one after the other . . . **all connected and linked one with the other, like the links of a chain.** Three points (the three primary colors) first emanated (as direct light), one under the other; Kether, Hakemah, and Binah; and, so far, there was no copulation (between male and female). But afterward (when male was joined to female creating a standing wave) the positions of Hakemah and Binah changed, so that they were side by side, Kether remaining above them; and **the conjunction of the Male and Female (into a standing wave of light), ABA and IMMA, Father and Mother, as points.** He, from Whom all emanated, created Adam Kadmon, consisting of all the worlds, so that in him should be somewhat from those above, and somewhat from those below. Hence in Him was NEPHESCH [*PSYCHE, anima infima, the lowest spiritual part of man, Soul*], from the world ASIAH, which is one letter He of the Tetragrammaton; RUACH [*SPIRITUS, anima media, the next higher spiritual part, or Spirit*], from the world YEZIRAH, which is the Vav of the Tetragrammaton; NESCHAMAH [*the highest spiritual part, mens or anima superior*], from the world BRIAH, which is the other letter He; and NESCHAMAH LENESCHAMAH, from the world ATSILUTH, which is the YOD of the Tetragrammaton. And these letters [*the Sephiroth*] were changed from the spherical form into the form of a person, the symbol of which person is the BALANCE, it being Male and Female (a standing wave/hermaphroditic)...Hakemah on one side,

Binah on the other, and Kether over them: and so Gedulah on one side, Geburah on the other, and Tephareth under them.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D.

“The SQUARE, therefore, is a natural and appropriate Symbol of this Earth and the things that belong to it, are of it, or concern it. The Compass is an equally natural and appropriate Symbol of the Heavens, and of all celestial things and celestial natures. You see at the beginning of this reading, an old Hermetic Symbol, copied from the MATERIA PRIMA of Valentinus, printed at Frankfurt, in 1613, with a treatise entitled "AZOTEI." Upon it you see a Triangle upon a Square, both of these contained in a circle; and above this, standing upon a dragon, a human body, with two arms only, but **two heads, one male and the other female.** **By the side of the male head is the Sun, and by that of the female head, the Moon,** the crescent within the circle of the full moon. And the hand on the male (direct light, lightwaves being spherical in shape) side holds a Compass (a tool used to draw circles), and that on the female side, a Square (the Hebrew letter YOD is in form a Freemasonic ‘Square.’ The marriage of male/direct light and female/light reflected back upon its axis to form a standing wave results in the formation of the ‘omnific letter’ YOD). The Heavens and the Earth were personified as Deities, even among the Aryan Ancestors of the European nations of the Hindus, Zends, Bactrians, and Persians; and the Rig Veda Sanhita contains hymns addressed to them as gods. They were deified also among the Phoenicians; and among the Greeks OURANOS and GEA, Heaven and Earth, were sung as the most ancient of the Deities, by Hesiod. It is the great, fertile, beautiful MOTHER, Earth, that produces, with limitless profusion of beneficence, everything that ministers to the needs, to the comfort, and to the luxury of man. From her teeming and inexhaustible bosom come the fruits, the grain, the flowers, in their season. From it comes all that feeds the animals which serve man as labourers and for food. She, in the fair Springtime, is green with abundant grass, and the trees spring from her soil, and from her teeming vitality take their wealth of green leaves. In her womb are found the useful and valuable minerals; hers are the seas the swarm with life; hers the rivers that furnish food and irrigation, and the mountains that send

down the streams which swell into these rivers; hers the forests that feed the sacred fires for the sacrifices, and blaze upon the domestic hearths. The EARTH, therefore, the great PRODUCER, was always represented as a female, as the MOTHER,--Great, Bounteous, Beneficent Mother Earth. On the other hand, it is the light and heat of the Sun in the Heavens, and the rains that seem to come from them, that in the Springtime make fruitful this bountifully-producing Earth, that restore life and warmth to her veins, chilled by Winter, set running free her streams, and beget, as it were, that greenness and that abundance of which she is so prolific. As the procreative and generative agents, the Heavens and the Sun have always been regarded as male; as the generators that fructify the Earth and cause it to produce. The Hermaphroditic figure is the Symbol of the double nature anciently assigned to the Deity, as Generator and Producer, as BRAHM and MAYA among the Aryans, Osiris and Isis among the Egyptians. As the Sun was male, so the Moon was female; and Isis was both the sister and the wife of Osiris. The **Compass**, therefore, is the Hermetic Symbol of the Creative Deity, and the Square of the productive Earth or Universe. From the Heavens come the spiritual and immortal portion of man; from the Earth his material and mortal portion. The Hebrew Genesis says that YEHOUAH formed man of the dust of the Earth, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life. Through the seven planetary spheres, represented by the Mystic Ladder of the Mithriac Initiations, and it by that which Jacob saw in his dream (*not with three, but with seven steps*) (both being representative of the electromagnetic spectrum which composes light), the Souls, emanating from the Deity, descended, to be united to their human bodies; and through those seven spheres they must re-ascend, to return to their origin and home in the bosom of the Deity. The COMPASS, therefore, as the Symbol of the Heavens, represents the spiritual, intellectual, and moral portion of this double nature of humanity; and the SQUARE, as the Symbol of the Earth (matter), its material, sensual, and baser portion. "Truth and Intelligence," said one of the Ancient Indian Sects of Philosophers, "are the Eternal attributes of God, not of the individual Soul, which is susceptible both of knowledge and ignorance, of pleasure and pain; therefore God and the individual Soul are distinct: "and this expression of the ancient Nyaya Philosophers, in regard to Truth, has been handed

down to us through the long succession of ages, in the lessons of Freemasonry, wherein we read, that "Truth is a Divine Attribute, and the foundation of every virtue." "While embodied in matter," they said, "the Soul (DNA) is in a state of imprisonment, and is under the influence of evil passions (the spirit of error); but having, by intense study, arrived at the knowledge of the elements and principles of Nature, it attains unto the place of THE ETERNAL; in which state of happiness, its individuality does not cease." - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D.

The following is from a Mandaean Psalm:

“Jesus has risen: he has risen in three days, the Cross of Light (the transverse wave of light) that rises in the three powers. The Sun and the Moon (the standing wave of light) and the Perfect Man,—these three powers are the Church of the Great World.” - Put in Me a Holy Heart, My God (Manichaean Psalm) (Jesus risen becomes the Way on his return)

“The Bride is the Church, the Bridegroom is Christ (See Matthew 25:10 and John 3:29). The Bride is the soul (your DNA), the Bridegroom is Jesus. Rejoice, and know you are the sons of the Light.” - Put in Me a Holy Heart, My God (Manichaean Psalm)

“The Sun and the Moon were set up and fixed in the heights to purify the Soul (your DNA). They take the refined part daily upward to the heights but they destroy the deposit (what is left, our material nature). They convey it up and down.” - Let Us Worship the Spirit of the Paraclete (Manichaean)

Mirro = moon = reflective, female light

The mystery of the standing wave is represented by the Maypole. Men, representing direct light, danced around it clockwise while females, representing the direct light reflected back along its path, danced counterclockwise. The men represented direct light, the women reflected light. The May pole represents the axis mundi, the path along which the standing wave travels.

“Behold, again, the seven subject Worlds; ordered by Aeon’s order, and with their varied course full-filling Aeon! [*See how*] **all things [are] full of light**, and nowhere [*is there*] fire; for 'tis the love and the blending of the contraries and the dissimilars that doth give birth to light down shining by the energy of God, the Father of all good, the Leader of all order, and Ruler of the seven world-orderings! [*Behold*] the Moon (reflected light), forerunner of them all, the instrument of nature, and the transmuter of its lower matter!” - Mind Unto Matter (Corpus Hermeticum)

“All the powers of the three Sources (the three Sources are the electron, the neutron and the proton)...when they remain by themselves (when they are polarized; polarization) are all at rest (in a state of potential energy). But if power (if an electron) approaches power (a proton), the inequality of the contact brings about a certain movement and activity (they become agitated, creating kinetic energy)...due to the contact of the powers coming together... Since then the powers of the three sources are limitless in number, and from the limitless powers there are unlimited contacts, necessarily (mirror) images of unlimited (endless repetition/self-similarity/fractal?) impressions (seals)(speaks of the unzipping of DNA and its mirroring imaging in cell division) have been produced; these then are the form of various living things.” - Migne’s Version of Greek Fathers (In the 3rd Century A.D. R. Samuel bar Nahman spoke of the unzipping of DNA when he said that at Adam’s creation God created him facing both ways [image/mirror image] before sawing him in two)

On the Ephod of the High Priest of the Temple was the Essen, the Breastplate of Righteousness and Prophecy on which was twelve stones (each representing a five-sided pentagon) each held in a socket of gold (symbolically forming a gold dodecahedron). These were said to light up with Divine glory (the stones were centers of life which correctly constructed (into a dodecahedron) would absorb the Divine light of Deity and then radiate it outward (completing the oscillation cycle) (It may be that the metallic portion of it serves as a reflective mirror [See Exodus 38:8], reflecting the light). Essentially, the gold decahedron would then light up. The Ephod of the High Priest was similar in representation to the New Jerusalem of the Book of Revelations Chapter 21. In one aspect, esoterically speaking, the New

Jerusalem with its 12 gates represents a dodecahedron. Jesus' (the Ways'/light's/the lasers') marriage (fusion) to the New Jerusalem (the gold dodecahedron), the Marriage of the Lamb, represents his Way's fusion with this dodecahedron—Jesus (the Way, a laser) is said to be fused with it.

We must remove our garments of flesh and be clothed with garments of light in order to attain eternal life in God's Kingdom. The mirror image is shown down as light into an 'embryo' in the Tree of Life. Reversing the flow causes the 'image' to go up:

“It was necessary for Jesus to go down into the water (ones DNA being placed in a human body composed of 98% water is considered baptism) in order to perfect and purify it. So also those who are baptized in his name (in Jesus' DNA sequence, which is the mirror image of God's DNA sequence) are perfected. For he said, ‘Thus shall we perfect all righteousness.’” - The Gospel of Philip: Jesus Going Down into the Water

“No one can **see** oneself (one's mirror image) in the water or in a mirror without light, nor can you **see** yourself in the light without water or a mirror (without a mirror image). So it is necessary to baptize with two elements, light and water, and light is chrism.” - The Gospel of Philip: Baptism (light is refracted when traveling through water)

“The dark lords (those parts of the electromagnetic spectrum not of the visible light spectrum) cannot **see** those who wear the Garment of Light (of the visible light spectrum), so they cannot control them (the transverse action of the light wave repulses them)...You receive the image (the reflection, the mirror image; an inverted image) of the Garment of Light (of the visible light spectrum) to help you prepare to enter the Holy of Holies (in the Tree of Life), but when you enter that sacred place, you will receive the true Garment of Light (the unmirrored image directly, instead of indirectly).” - Principles of the New Covenant 16:4 (Mirro = moon = reflective, female light. A reflection is a mirror image. The mirror reverses the directional flow of the wave) (Reflection [represented by the crescent moon] unites the Microprosopus with the Macroprosopus as per the teachings of the Hermetic Oder of the Golden Dawn) (reflection = inversion)

12. Black Holes

Hell (not to be confused with Sheol) is a black hole. The following scripture describes the creation of the black hole called Hell:

“Judas gazed up and saw a region of great height (the area inside of a black hole extending from its event horizon to the outer fireball of the still exploding Big Bang), and he saw the region of the abyss (he saw the event horizon of the black hole) below. Judas said to Matthew, “Brother, who can ascend to such a height (who can ascend from the event horizon of the black hole to the outer fireball of the still exploding Big Bang) or descend to the abyss (who can descend from the outer fireball of the still exploding Big Bang to the event horizon of the black hole) below? For there is great fire there (describes the superheated gas cloud which surrounds a black hole), and great terror (for those who enter therein).” At that moment a word (a force) issued from the height (from the outer fireball of the still exploding Big Bang). As Judas was standing there, he saw how the word (the force) came [*down*] (from the outer fireball of the still exploding Big Bang). He asked the word (the force), “Why have you come down (from the outer fireball of the still exploding Big Bang)?” The child of humankind (this is a personification of the force involved) greeted them and said (perhaps indicative of the emittance of sound waves) to them, “A seed (a hydrogen atom) from a power (from a star) was deficient (a hydrogen atom lacking an electron; a hydrogen ion), and it (the hydrogen atom lacking an electron) descended (from the outer reaches of the Universe where it had potential energy) to the earth’s abyss (to the event horizon of the black hole into which the earth and all upon it will eventually enter, though not in its current state. The atom’s potential energy changed into kinetic energy as it fell causing the black hole to rotate (through ion propulsion). This is known as a *Reissner-Nordström black hole*. Cherubim work on this principle, as does the rotation of the planets). The majesty (the majesty is the explosive fireball which is the Big Bang explosion) remembered [*it*] (creating an equal and opposite reaction) and sent the [*word*] (the force) to it. The word (the force) brought the seed up (in an equal and opposite reaction) into [*the presence*] of the majesty (a black hole extends

outward from the event horizon to the outer reaches of the explosive fireball of the still exploding Big Bang), so that the first word might not be lost (so that the scientific equation which governs everything, the law by which the universe is governed, would not be transgressed. This law governs everything and it simply cannot be broken).” [His] (Jesus’) disciples marveled at everything he told them, and they accepted it all in faith. And they understood it was no longer necessary to keep an eye on evil (it is no longer necessary to keep an eye on evil because as the world descends into the black hole of Hell with the evil people left upon it, their eternally living spirits are ejected out towards the outer fireball of the still exploding Big Bang in a process scientifically known as spaghettification in a never ending cycle. They will eternally be spaghettified as space increases in proportion with time, eternally).” - The Dialogue of the Savior (The *Einstein-Rosen Bridge* [also known as a *worm hole*] is a one-way ticket to one Hell [black hole] or another)

13. The Cross

The cross is one of the most common universal symbols amongst the various religious and philosophic systems. It is the alchemical symbol which represents light:

“Mosheim says that in chemical language the cross (+) was an emblem of light, because it contains within its figure the forms of the three figures of which LVX, or Light, is composed.” - Mackey's Encyclopedia of Freemasonry

The cross is the Pythagorean symbol of matter and equilibrium and for this reason cross symbolism as a teaching tool is extremely important, for this symbol contains the mystery of the creation of matter. This fact is esoterically conveyed in the work entitled *The House of Light*:

“Matter...is the house of light.” - *The House of Light (Aula Lucis)*, 1651 A.D.
(light is contained within it)

The Gospel of the Gnostics describes the Cross as being the “very framework of creation.” And how rightly so in the cross’s manifestation as a transverse electromagnetic wave. The cross of light is the frame upon which matter, the house of light, is built. The term “Cross of Light” describes a transverse electromagnetic light wave.

“Hail, O cross...one part of you stretches up to heaven so you may point out the heavenly logos (entangled information), the head of all things. Another part of you is stretched out to the **right and left** that you may put to flight the fearful and inimical power (in an outward action) and draw (an equal inward action) the cosmos into unity. And another part of you is set on the earth (in matter), rooted in the depths (“...by the left-hand path they descended...into the depths...”) that you may bring what is on earth and under the earth into contact with what is in Heaven (creating two poles; establishing polarity). O cross, planted on earth...bearing...fruit in Heaven! O name of the cross, filled with all things!... you have bound the circumference of the world! (creating gravity?)... form of

understanding...you have given a form to your own formlessness!... invisible discipline...discipline severely the substance of the knowledge of many gods and drive out from humanity its discoverer!... But for how long shall I say these things and not be embraced by the cross, that in the cross I may be made to live and through the cross I may go out of this life into common death... bind the lamb to the suffering, the man to the Creator, the soul to the Savior.” The blessed Andrew said this standing on the ground and staring steadfastly towards the cross.” - The Acts of Andrew (Manilius says: "I sing the invisible and potent Soul of Nature; that Divine Substance which, everywhere inherent in Heaven Earth, and the Waters of the Ocean, forms the bond that holds together and makes one all the parts of the vast body of the Universe. It, **balancing all Forces**, and **harmoniously arranging** varied relations of the many members of the world, maintains it the life and regular movement that agitate it, as a result of action of the living breath or single spirit that dwells in all parts, circulates in all the channels of universal nature, flashes with rapidity to all its points, and gives to animated bodies configurations appropriate to the organization of each... This eternal Law, this Divine Force [gravity?], that maintains the harmony the world, makes use of the Celestial Signs to organize and guide the animated creatures that breathe upon the earth; and gives each of them the character and habits most appropriate. By action of this Force [by gravity] Heaven rules the condition of the Earth and of its fields cultivated by the husbandman: it gives us or takes from us vegetation and harvests: it [gravity] makes the great ocean over-pass its limits at the flow, and retire within them again at ebbing, of the tide." - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike

“He (the transverse electromagnetic wave) gives form to substance.” - The Discourse on the Eighth and Ninth

“Those who salute the crosses should always keep their hats in their hands, because everything is filled with crosses, and nothing exists without them.” - The Red Book 383 by Louis-Claude de Saint-Martin

“...myriads and myriads of Aeons (electromagnetic waves)...from which the Cross (the transverse electromagnetic wave) has sprung, and out of these bodiless Members has the Man (composed of matter) come into being.” - The Gnosis of the Light 229

“...the Word (OMEGA) is this upright tree (the upright tree is the vertical part of the cross, the cross representing a transverse wave) on which I am crucified; but the sound (“the Word, the sound of God”) is the crosspiece (the horizontal part of the cross), the nature of man.” - The Holy Martyrdom of Peter

The Tree of the Knowledge of Good (positive) and Evil (negative) represents polarity. This represents the upright tree, the vertical part of the cross, which is to say, the vertical portion of the transverse electromagnetic wave. Compare this symbolism to the rod (the path along which waves travel, the axis mundi) of Hermes around which the fighting serpents (waves) entwined themselves representing a transverse electromagnetic wave reflected back upon itself to form a standing wave). The rod is the center monad or the polar axis.

Concerning the cross, the upright is the Divine, consisting of the light wave, while the crossbar (the transverse action of the light-wave) is the human nature, giving matter its three-dimensional quality. A cross is formed by opening or unfolding the surfaces of a cube. The following scriptures refer to the Divinity/immortality associated with the upright:

“...uprightness (vertical part of ‘cross’) is immortal...” - The Wisdom of Solomon 1:15

“...the souls of the upright (vertical) are in the hand of God, and no torment can reach them.” - The Wisdom of Solomon 3:1

“It is right to mount upon the Cross of Christ, who is the one and only **Word (light) stretched out (red-shifted)**, of whom the Spirit say: “For what else is Christ but the Word, the Sound of God?” So that the Word is the upright beam (the transverse electromagnetic wave) whereon I was crucified, and the sound is that which crosses it (sound waves are created by the vibrations caused by the properties of a transverse wave [+] as the medium through which the wave travels is pushed outward from the wave) (horizontal part of cross/light wave = longitudinal wave), the nature of Man, while the nail which holds the cross-beam to the upright in its center (the point where the upright bar meets the cross bar) is the (point of) conversion (of kinetic energy; a point of rest) and repentance of Man (at that point the electromagnetic waves in our DNA can be manipulated into taking on the properties of a transverse wave of light, putting on as it were, the Robe of Light).” - The Acts of Peter 37,38. Irenaeus in *The Proof of the Apostolic Preaching* Chapter 24 defines the “Word” as being a

“beam of light.” Compare to “the seven rays of the Word-Light” of Hermes Trismegestis in Poinmandres. Waves as they travel, such as light waves, are typically “stretched out.” Think: red shift, etc)

The light within your DNA, converted into a transverse electromagnetic light wave entwined with a sound wave during the Rapture process, is purified when this wave is run through a vacuum, removing its transverse cross-beam. Sound cannot travel through a vacuum. This result is obtained by reversing the polarity.

“The mysteries of the truth are made known in symbols and images. The bedchamber is hidden, and it is the holy of the holy. At first the curtain concealed how God managed creation, but when the curtain is torn and what is inside appears, this building will be left deserted, or rather will be destroyed. And the whole **godhead** will flee from here but not into the holy of holies, for it cannot mingle with pure light and perfect fullness. Instead it will remain under the wings of the cross and under its arms (under the crossbar of the transverse left/right action of the wave). This ark will be salvation for the people when floodwaters surge over them (as it travels through the waters below the Big Bang fireball). Whoever belongs to the priestly order can go inside the curtain (veil) along with the high priest. For this reason the curtain was not torn only at the top, for then only the upper realm would have been opened. It was not torn only at the bottom, for then it would have revealed only the lower realm. No, it was torn from top to bottom. The upper realm was opened for us in the lower realm, that we might enter the hidden realm of truth. This is what is truly worthy and mighty, and we shall enter in through symbols that are weak and insignificant. They are weak compared to perfect glory. There is glory that surpasses glory, there is power that surpasses power. Perfect things have opened to us, and hidden things of truth. The holy of holies was revealed, and the bedchamber invited us in.” - The Gospel of Philip: Temple, Cross, Ark

In Egypt, the symbol for water was the cross. It is the crux ansatta, the ankh cross, revealing another mystery. Where the almond-shaped top meets the intersection of the cross a nave is created, like the prow of a ship. Some Egyptian artworks depict transverse electromagnetic waves in the form of the Ankh Cross

emerging from the sun. This reveals how the waters are parted to allow particles to cross dry shod (the Israelis crossing the parted Red Sea symbolizes this). The intersecting area of the vertical and horizontal bars of the cross is where the transverse properties of a wave originate (in form a tau cross).

The symbol for everlasting life was also the ankh cross, and it was said that every divine being possessed it, and by it were their lives maintained. The almond-shaped top portion of the ankh cross is analogous of the esoteric symbolism employed in the nave of a church (the human body is at times referred to as a church). Both represent the same concept. This concept is also analogized in the story of the River Styx which was said to be crossed in a boat at one's death in one's trip to the afterlife. All boats in the various scriptures of the many religions represent this Gnostic revelation. In the Pistis-Sophia, the "boat" drew the light from the Rulers (Aeons, which represent waves; in Greek, Archon = ruler; archon can also mean 'prince'), pushing these waves outward in a transverse wave action. Plutarch of Chaeroneia in his Vision of Aridaeus describes union with the light (generally known as *interference*) and how one's "soul riding smoothly in the light, as a ship in calm weather, sailed swiftly and easily in any direction." The "soul" travels beneath the 'crossbar' of the electromagnetic wave, as in a boat. This concept is also amplified in the Druidic Mysteries. In the Druidic Mysteries, those who passed the initiation of the open boat were said to have been born again. The pine cone also resembles the knave of a ship and waves are similarly cone-shaped. When one encounters this pine cone symbolism such as in early Sumerian art, it is this concept for which it represents (and sometimes possibly suggestive of a Fibonacci sequence/logarithmic spiral/Archimedean spiral/golden spiral/golden ratio). It is of interesting note that The Order of Maat Supreme Grand Lodge (Maat is the Egyptian goddess of Truth) identifies the ankh cross (known by the group revealingly enough as the "electromagnetic ankh") as the "key to open the doors of eternal life" (the Cathars also employed the Egyptian ankh symbol thereby known as the Albigensian Cross). The monad is located at the knave of the ankh cross which is itself a symbol of an electromagnetic transverse wave. A Manichaeon Psalm esoterically declares: "(The Way of) Jesus is a ship: blessed are we

if we sail upon it.” The Way of Jesus is a visible lightstream, a laser, a veritable ship of light. Again it was written:

“Worthy are you of salvation. To you, oh Soul of Light, will I give much counsel, so that you may attain redemption. Come, oh souls, to this **ship of Light!**” - Hymns to the Soul (Manichaeism) (John Chrysostom speaks of “the ship of Adam, that is his soul...” in Three Homilies Concerning the Power of Demons Homily I)

“The Sun (direct light) and the Moon (reflective light; combined they form a standing wave of light)...are Ships (the knave, where is the center of the crossbar of the transverse electromagnetic wave) conveying the Souls of the dying from Matter to the Light.” - Theodoretus 1:26 (This denotes a transference of energy without the transference of matter. By the means of the electromagnetic wave of light [sometimes symbolized as a sword] is the *veil* torn, the bond broken)

This was also an Egyptian teaching. As explained by E. A. Wallis Budge in The Egyptian Heaven and Hell, when one gained entrance to “the Boat of Millions of Years...the beatified souls in the Boat became beings formed of the light of Ra.”

The Crux Ansata is called the Cross of Life. In effect it is the standard of eternal life. Throughout Central America, the Crux Ansata has always been associated with water. The Crux Ansata is associated with the waters of life, and hence, of baptism. To the Babylonians the Crux Ansata was the emblem of the water gods. To the Scandinavians the Crux Ansata stood for heaven and immortality. To the Mayans the Crux Ansata symbolized rejuvenation and freedom from human suffering. According to The Secret Teachings of All Ages: “In the Mysteries of Egypt the candidate passed through all forms of actual and imaginary dangers, holding above his head the Crux Ansata, before which the powers of darkness fell back abashed.” This action symbolized the transverse properties of the electromagnetic transverse wave as the light of ones soul was conveyed towards immortality.

According to Albert Pike:

“Morality is a (physical) force. It is the magnetic attraction of the

heart toward Truth and Virtue. The needle, imbued with this mystic (magnetic) property, and pointing unerringly to the north, carries the mariner (as in a boat of light) safely over the trackless ocean, through storm and darkness (through the dark waves), until his glad eyes (sight is generated by electromagnetic waves) behold the beneficent beacons (of light) that welcome him to safe and hospitable harbor (a point of rest).” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D.

“Then God planted the tree of life in the middle of Paradise and it was the form of the cross (an electromagnetic wave of light) which was stretched upon it, and it was **the tree of life** and salvation.” - The Book of the Rolls (Kitab Al-Magall) (Jesus crucifixion upon the cross was symbolic of his taking on a human body composed of matter, matter being essentially composed of the electromagnetic wave of light. He thusly became the “fruit” of the “tree” when hung upon it)

Matter is produced when Hydrogen ions are incorporated into photons of light through the transverse action of electromagnetic waves in water as symbolized by the esoteric Cross. The particle becomes caught in the middle (manifests itself) where the upright meets the crossbar. Maybe. This is what it seems to be saying.

The fact that each electromagnetic wave is accompanied by a corresponding inverse sound wave is represented by the dual wave symbol of the astrological sign of Aquarius. Waves (sound waves and/or electromagnetic waves) are represented in ancient depictions by one or two snakes coiling around a central axial rod. Aesculapius was the Roman god of medicine as well as the Greek and Phoenician god of healing. He was often depicted wielding the Staff of Aesculapius. Various medical organizations adopted the Staff of Aesculapius as its medical insignia, consisting of an axial rod with a single winged snake entwined about it. The U.S. Army Medical Corp has the Staff of Aesculapius as its insignia. The wings on the serpent/wave on the Staff of Aesculapius represents a transverse wave rotating around its axis mundi. Its use as a medical symbol reveals its therapeutic nature. For a similar reason Hermeticists claimed one could be healed by the use of vibration and recognized the principle of color therapeutics. Conversely,

low frequency sounds of three-five cycles a second can kill you. A transverse wave and an inverse sound wave traveling along their axis mundi were also represented by the winged staff/serpent symbolism such as those employed in the symbol of the Caduceus of Hermes. Enki's emblem was two entwined serpents and was the symbol of his 'cult center' at Eridu, same as that of the medical profession. This symbolism is also reminiscent of the Sumerian underworld god of healing, Ningishzida (Nin- means 'divinity'), who's symbol was two snakes (representing a sound wave and a transverse electromagnetic wave) entwined around a central axial rod (the Rod of Ningishzida is the symbol of the great guild of physicians in England). The satyrs themselves carried a similar instrument known as a thyrsus, also known as the rod of Dionysus, a stick wound round with ivy and tipped with a pine cone (representing the nave of a "ship" of light [a light wave]). Waves are cone-shaped and the pine cone symbolizes a wave (as does the ankh cross). The Sidonian god of healing, Eshmun, was also depicted holding a serpent entwined staff in his right hand. Another example of this esoteric symbolism is the Egyptian snake-headed goddess Wadjet who at times was depicted as a cobra entwined around a papyrus stem. The Biblical raising up of the serpent's image in the Wilderness by which the Israelites were healed, called the Nehushtan (See Numbers 21:6-9 and 2Kings 18:4. The dual -an ending may signify that the Nehushtan was actually composed of two snakes entwined upon a pole) is a like symbol. The serpents represent waves, the pole on which they were lifted up is the path light waves follow, a path predetermined by oscillating electrons (creating polar extremities between two points of rest?). Sight is generated by electromagnetic waves. So it is when one gazed upon the serpents (the electromagnetic waves) of the Nehushtan one was healed by the transverse electromagnetic waves received by the brain. The transverse electromagnetic wave is also symbolized in alchemy by what is known as Nicolas Flamel's Caduceus which is depicted as a crucified serpent representing a transverse wave. The serpent (symbol of a wave) and the cross (symbol of the transverse electromagnetic wave) were sacred to the Druids, the cross being their emblem of regeneration. The Yoruba people believed in such a regenerating serpent which they called Oshunmare which symbolized the transverse electromagnetic wave

(the robe of glory). Electromagnetic waves, while essential in the creation of matter, are also crucial in the regenerating process and can also be used in healing, as the adoptive use of its symbolism by medical organizations attest. The head of the snake denotes the direction the wave is traveling. (Author's Note: The word 'azi,' the root of the name Azazel, is the Iranian Avestan word for 'serpent.' The name of the angel Azazel contains a repetition of the cognate of the Avestan word meaning serpent. For this reason, Azazel's symbol is the double serpent, often symbolized as two snakes entwined around a pole! Indeed, one of the many Egyptian titles for Azazel [which when rendered as in the Hebrew language without vowels is simply 'zzl' (sometimes rendered 'ssl'), which is in essence two snakes and a pole] was "the two-headed serpent" [See the Egyptian Book of the Dead Plate XXXI]). Snake entwined trees are also symbols of a wave rotating around a central axis.

The Vision Serpent was a symbol of rebirth in Mayan beliefs. The Vision Serpent (sight is generated by electromagnetic waves, which the Vision Serpent represents) was said to lie in the center of the world. "It is the center axis atop the World Tree. Essentially the World Tree and the Vision Serpent, representing the king, created the center axis which communicates between the spiritual and earthly worlds or planes. It is through ritual that the king could bring the center axis into existence in the temples and create a doorway to the spiritual world, and with it, power" (Schele and Friedel, 1990: 68). The "power" which is in this way created is electricity.

The 'ourobouros' serpent is a serpent with its tail in its mouth thereby forming a circle. Waves are circular/cone shaped. The ourobouros, with the end of the serpent/wave attached to its beginning represents what is known as a standing wave (or quite possibly a Shroedinger Wave). A standing wave begins and ends at the same point (Utterance 393 [Line 689b.] of The Pyramid Texts [1952 Translation by Samuel A. B. Mercer] speaks of a standing wave of light when it states: "Thy tail shall be in thy mouth, combat-serpent. Turn thyself around thy turning..."). The figure 8 is also representative of the standing wave (or a Schroedinger Wave/feedback loop).

In Buddhism we are told that under the Bodhi Tree of

Enlightenment the Buddha was enveloped by a serpent in seven coils. The Bohdi Tree represents the polar axis. The serpent in seven coils represents an electromagnetic light wave composed of the seven colors, or seven waves (represented by the seven coils), of light. In Greek teachings, the serpent Ladon was said to be similarly coiled around a tree in the garden of Hesperides. Again, the tree represents the polar axis and the serpent a transverse electromagnetic wave of light. The tree represents the Axis mundi, which is to say, the imaginary line around which an electromagnetic wave rotates. Polarity, and hence, electricity, is created by an electromagnetic wave oscillating between two points of rest. Perhaps this symbolism is also conveyed by the figure 8.

The Australian Aboriginal Rainbow Serpent, also known as the Rainbow Snake, is also symbolic of the transverse electromagnetic light wave. Light is composed of the colors of the rainbow, as is evident when light passes through a prism.

Valentinus tells us “The Father at last sent forth a mighty Aeon (‘aeons’ are waves), called the Cross (the electromagnetic wave of light), and who contained within himself all the other thirty Aeons. The same was likewise denominated Terminus (as in battery terminals), inasmuch as served for Boundary between the Fullness (*Pleroma*)(+) and the Deficiency (*Hysteroma*)(-).” This tells us the cross was a composition of the entire electromagnetic spectrum. This would serve as the “vestment of light” which conveyed eternal life upon Jesus. This also represents electricity.

Hippolytus also speaks of this Aeon which projected by the Father is the “Cross.” “Aeons” are electromagnetic waves. The “cross” (+) represents a transverse electromagnetic wave:

“It is He upon whom the Aeons are a crown sending out rays (waves)...the spreading out of His hands is the sign of the Cross, while the extension of the Cross is the Ennead that is to the Right, together with those that are on the Left (those to the right and left of the cross (+) are the divisions caused by a transverse electromagnetic wave (+) as it travels through a medium).” - The Gnosis of Light 227 (when one views images of ancient Gnostic mysteries, the crown represents (a) electromagnetic wave(s))

The following describes the transverse wave action properties of an electromagnetic light wave, which parts the medium through which it flows:

“The bar of the Cross...has moved all things by its shining.” - The Gnosis of the Light

The Biblical parting of the Red Sea is analogous of this concept. The Israelites (children of light) represented the transverse electromagnetic wave of light which parts the medium through which it flows. The Egyptians (children of darkness) gained coherence with the dark waves represented by the waters of the Red Sea and were subsequently encompassed thereby.

The Gnosis of the Light goes on to describe the transverse wave action as being the “Fountain which wells out of the Silence,” the fountain being the cross-bar which emerges in either direction from the upright electromagnetic wave, creating the sign of the cross (+), representing a transverse electromagnetic light wave, defining it as the “Father” of all things. The Silence represents a vacuum.

“...myriads and myriads of Aeons (waves/electromagnetic waves)... These are the worlds from which the Cross (the transverse electromagnetic wave) has sprung, and out of these bodiless Members has the man (composed of matter) come into being.” - The Gnosis of the Light 229

“...the Father (the transverse electromagnetic light wave) emanates the aforesaid Boundary... in His image (in an equal and opposite reaction; an inverse image)...this image is also called “Cross” (the transverse wave)...in that it divides (a transverse wave divides by pushing the medium through which it travels outward in a cross pattern) and discerns... it indeed also destroys all material things as fire does the chaff (as atomic radiation), but (in the form of light) purifies the saved as the fire the grain.” - Migne’s version of Greek Father’s

“...on the cross (on the transverse light wave) he (Jesus) was divided (this is the same as with our material bodies)...his immortal

nature was not sustaining his mortal (material) nature...” - Principles of the New Covenant 15:2

In De Opus Magnum Solis (On the Great Work of the Sun), the point where the crossbars meet is called the “Center of the Cross of the Sun,” where is located the “Place of the Palace of the Stars.” In Rosicrucianism, this area is known as the ‘shekinah.’ The Holy Martyrdom of Peter calls the monad (where is the neutron) “the nail that holds the cross-piece (of the cross +) to the upright in the middle.” Aleister Crowley, in Liber LXXI, calls the transverse electromagnetic wave of light the “bird of life,” and in Liber XV he refers to it as being a “white swan” (the seven colors of a color wheel, when spun like a wave, appear white), and the place where the crossbars meet as being “between its wings.”

Through Alistair Crowley’s study of the esoteric knowledge conveyed to man by the fallen angels, we learn the following:

“In the place (of the palace of the stars, where the crossbeams meet) of the cross (of the electromagnetic wave of light is located) the indivisible point (the monad) which hath no points nor parts nor magnitude. Nor indeed hath it position, being beyond space. Nor hath it existence in time, for it is beyond Time. Nor hath it cause or effect, seeing that its Universe is infinite every way, and partaketh not of these our conceptions.” - Liber Ararita (Aleister Crowley)

The monad, also known as a ‘node’ (the word ‘node’ is a cognate of the word ‘monad’) is in the center of a standing wave of light. The monad is sometimes symbolized by a knot, the word ‘node’ being derived from the Latin word for knot, ‘nodus.’ The word ‘node’ designates the ‘point of intersection,’ such as found on a cross or asterisk.

Concerning the cross as an esoteric symbol of light, see also Theorem XVI, Theorem XVII, Theorem XIX and Theorem XXIII of The Hieroglyphic Monad by ceremonial magician Dr. John Dee. Again, much of this material was provided by fallen Overshadowing angels.

Pre-existing = the Invisible which is never born (without beginning)

and which never dies (without end), but which always is.

Describing the cross, The Gnosis of the Light 261 describes the right and the left. To the right is said to be life, light, and repose (rest). To the left is said to be death, darkness and trouble. In Principles of the New Covenant, we learn that “Light and Darkness, Life and death, Left and right, Good (+) and evil (-) cannot be separated. It is impossible to know anything unless you know its opposite... All that is is one. There is Right and there is left, there is dark and there is Light, but it is all One. Only when you get beyond the opposites will you perceive the Reality, which is Truth (Truth = Unity).” The Acts of John tell us “Let the places of the Right Hands stand fast; let not those of the Left hand remain.” The Gospel of the Gnostics 39:2 tells us the cross itself marks off the evil left-handed path from the good right handed path. As Irenaeus 1:61:1 tells us, “that on the left hand...perishes...being incapable of receiving any breath of incorruption; but the psychic principle...departs in that direction to which it makes itself decline (its level of declination is a 45 degree angle). As to the spiritual part...it is sent forth in order that being here joined (in the center of the cross where the crossbars meet) to the psychic it may be moulded, sharing its discipline (taking on its characteristics) in its relations here.” Think: Maxwell’s Law. (symbolized by the three fingers). Electromagnetic waves can be manipulated by the use of convex magnetized mirrors. (reflection = inversion)

“...by the left-hand path they descended...into the depths...”

The “Place of Rest” on a cross is at the point of balance in the center of the cross where the crossbars meet, in reference to a particle(s) oscillating between two points of rest, which is to say, between two points of potential energy. The points of rest are where the kinetic energy transference occurs, generated as the particle oscillates between these two points of rest.

“...the Cross (the transverse electromagnetic light wave)...has differentiated all things by a Word (by variations in the variables of the formula OMEGA; by the different frequencies/magnitudes of the waves).” - The Greek Acts of John

To purify, polarity must be reversed: it flows up to form gods, down to form men. A sound wave is purified when it travels through a vacuum. In a vacuum, it loses its transverse qualities, releasing the particle trapped within.

“Unless you make your Below into the Above, and the Above into the Below (the transference of the information contained in entangled particles), and the Right into the Left and the Left into the Right (a reversal of polarity?), and what is Before as Behind, you shall not know God’s Kingdom” - The Acts of Peter 38

The transverse light wave is the secret to eternal life.

A bird with outstretched wings signifies the cross/electromagnetic light wave. This is the reason the Egyptians used a bird to symbolize the immortal nature of man. The Holy Spirit in the form of a dove, like the cross, represents a transverse electromagnetic wave. A dove also represents the crucifixion of the word in space. A bird, most specifically a dove with outstretched wings, also symbolically represents a transverse electromagnetic wave of light:

“Though ye have lien among the pots, yet shall ye be as the **wings of a dove covered with silver, and her feathers with yellow gold.**” - KJV Psalms 68:13 (possibly speaks of the light [containing information] reverberating within a silver/gold dodecahedron/bucky ball)

“And I said, **Oh that I had wings like a dove! for then would I fly away, and be at rest.**” - KJV Psalms 55:6

Egyptian Museum 10263 speaks of transverse electromagnetic waves as being “the wings of the winds.”

The Martyrdom of the Holy and Glorious Apostle Bartholomew speaks of the vacuum of space when it describes the evil spirits (waves) being sent to “a desert place (the vacuum), where neither winged creature (the transverse electromagnetic light wave) utters a cry nor voice of man has ever been heard (describes

the stretching out of sound waves as they travel through a vacuum, in this case, those sound waves entwined with the light wave).”

Deca means ‘10.’ Ten is the most sacred number of the Pythagoreans, the symbol of which was the cross (portrayed as: X). This is also the case in the Japanese and Chinese languages, their symbol for ten also being a cross. This is also the sign of St Andrew’s cross (X), aka the crux decassata. X was a symbol of Azazel.

The cycle begins and ends at the “feet,” which is to say, at the bottom of the cross. This is why the feet are shown crossed at the crucifixion. This means the transverse wave travels in a “footward” direction. The limits of the outstretched arms of the cross may also represent the antinodes of a standing wave, the crossed feet where the waves intersect, the node. The upright part of the cross represents the axis around which the waves rotate.

Esoterically speaking, we must all bear our crosses as Jesus also did. The cross esoterically represents the transverse electromagnetic light wave, composed of the seven electromagnetic waves of the visible light spectrum. We esoterically “bear our cross,” the transverse electromagnetic light wave, when we don the Robe of Light of immortality.

“For, just as the creation and redemption of the universe at large came about by a “fall,” or descent of soul-substance into the condition of matter, and its subsequent return to the condition of pure spirit, so do the creation and redemption of the individual. The entire process was represented by the wise of old in the Hermetic and Kabalistic symbol called the “Seal of Solomon,” which consists of two triangles interlaced, one extending above the other and pointing upwards, and the other extending below this and pointing downwards (a hexagon), to denote respectively the unmanifest and primary world of emanation, and the manifest and secondary, or derived, world of creation. Both triangles are traversed vertically from top to bottom, and horizontally from side to side, by two lines which, crossing each other, form at once the Tree of Life and of Knowledge of Good and Evil (polarity), and the Cross of Christ.

Of this Cross, the vertical beam, or Tree of Life, has its summit in God unmanifest, and its foot in Matter, the under-world or Hades, the “Hell” of the Creed. The upper section of the hexagon made by the triangles represents the spiritual world of Emanation; the lower section represents the terrestrial world of Evolution. Wherefore the head of the crucified Christ is in the heavenly spheres, and His feet in Hades; His right hand indicates the point of the soul’s descent into the world of Generation; His left, the point of her emergence into life eternal. Christ crucified is, thus, the *Hypostasis* of Adonai, the Lord, and His Cross is the ensign of the spiritual Phoebus, or “sign of the Son of Man in Heaven,” and covenant of the Divine with the human. Its foot is in the world of Actuality, which is that of Ordeal. For Ordeal is the preliminary and condition of initiation into the spiritual consciousness. The Way of Life and the Way of the Cross are one. The crucifixion of Christ is the act of supreme surrender, which must precede the union of the human and Divine; and, similarly, the death and burial imply the entire dissolution of the old Adam, or lower self.” - The Credo of Christendom and other Addresses and Essays on Esoteric Christianity: The Credo of Christendom Exposition III by Anna Bonus Kingsford and Edward Maitland, 1916 A.D.

The cross is a symbol of light to Rosicrucians, to Alchemists and to the Illuminati, for the reason that the transverse light wave takes the form of a cross. In addition to the cross, a sharp sword which cuts to the right and left also symbolizes the transverse electromagnetic wave of light. The sword cutting to the right and left (Similar to what we find in Genesis 3:24) describes the transverse action of the wave.

The Egyptian term “Coming Forth by Day” found in the Egyptian Book of the Dead (Theban Recension) refers to ones resurrection/transfiguration/rapture into a cherub. The following selection speaks of the transverse nature of the eternally living transfigured body:

“I go in through the Disk (the cherub). I come...triumphant in peace as one endowed [*with all things*]. I am a shining being endowed more than shining beings all... Making the transformation into a swallow (*or dove*) (transformed into a transverse

electromagnetic wave of light)...I have made the way (he in the form of light has gained coherence with the Way of Jesus, a visible lightstream). I am like unto you, **I have come forth by day.**” - *The Papyrus of Ani* from the Egyptian Book of the Dead Plate XXIV

Per mystery school symbolism, a golden cross symbolized illumination. A silver cross signified purification. Gold = sun /silver = moon. Gold and silver symbolize the Sun and the Moon:

“The metals, like the colors, were deemed to be Seven in number, and a metal and color were assigned to each planet. Of the metals, gold was assigned to the Sun and silver to the Moon.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike

“The sun (direct light) is alchemic gold, the moon (direct light reflected back upon its path) is alchemic silver.” – p.234 An Encyclopaedia of Occultism by Richard Spence

The sun (gold) represents direct light. The moon (silver) represents reflected light. Light reflected back along its own path forms a standing wave of light (a dove with wings of gold and silver, the Holy Spirit in the form of a dove):

“Though ye have lien among the pots, yet shall ye be as the **wings of a dove covered with silver, and her feathers with yellow gold.**” - KJV Psalms 68:13 (This also speaks of the light [encasing information-containing entangled particles] reverberating within a silver/gold dodecahedron/bucky ball. The manufacture of such a bucky ball must include the use of ununquadium [which exhibits noble-gas-like properties] within a purifying vacuum furnace in a process known as case hardening. In this process, a gas [in this case ununquadium which exhibits noble gas-like properties] is introduced as a partial pressure into the hot zone [the magnified Way of Jesus, in essence a laser] at temperatures typically between 1600F and 1950F. The gas disassociates into its constituent molecules. The molecules are then diffused into the surface area of the part. This function is typically repeated, varying the duration of gas input and diffusion time. Once the workload is properly “cased,” quench is induced using oil [in this case extra-virgin olive oil, in which is Chrism]. The vacuum furnace also allows for the joining of the gold and silver together in a process called brazing. Brazing is a heat-treating process used to join two or more base metal components by melting a thin layer of filler metal [in this case brass, a zinc/copper alloy] in the space between them)

“And I said, **Oh that I had wings like a dove! for then would I fly away, and be at rest.**” - KJV Psalms 55:6

In some instances the cross is representative of a standing wave. The Theosophists teach that the upright of the cross represents direct light, while the horizontal crossbar represents reflected light:

“Its (the cross’) upright arm stands for Father-Nature (direct light), and its horizontal arm, Mother-Nature (light reflected back upon itself); the two together (as a standing wave) denoting the manifested world.” - *Theosophical Light on the Christian Bible* (Henry T. Edge, 19th Century)

“We shift for the moment our perspective. It may be said that these two lines become man’s ageless creed. Uniting to form the Cross, they declare his relationship both to God and to his fellow man. Therein is affirmed his sonship and his brotherhood. In another sense we may say that the vertical line, as his link with the Spiritual, represents the Father; while the horizontal line, as his bond of union with his brothers, represents the Mother. These two unite to form the cross, the oldest symbol known to man—sign of Spirit enshrined in matter—portraying the Divine Sacrifice whereby all living things come into being. The simple act performed by millions of Christians in making this sign of the cross, knowingly or unknowingly, affirms its timeless creed and invokes its hidden power and wisdom.” - *The Theosophical Seal* by Arthur M. Coon, 1958 A.D.

(The burning torch is a symbol of knowledge/illumination/the sun)

“The palace of Deioeces in Ecbatana had Seven circular walls of different colors, the two innermost having their battlements covered respectively with silvering and gilding (gold).” - *Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry* by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.) (“Though ye have lien among the pots, yet shall ye be as the **wings of a dove covered with silver, and her feathers with yellow gold.**” - KJV Psalms 68:13. Proverbs 25:11 speaks of apples [dodecahedrons; bucky balls] of gold covered in a lattice [setting] of silver)

According to the *Aurea Legenda*, by Jacobus de Vorgaine, traveling in an eastern direction, Seth, the son of Adam found the Garden of Eden (Eden = a photon of light), in the midst of which garden was a great tree in the form of a cross (a transverse electromagnetic wave of light), the branches of which reached up to

heaven (representing a Schroedinger Wave). Given three seeds (representing three entangled particles in a syzygy) by an angel, the seeds became a sapling with three trunks in one, which absorbed into itself the blood (wherein is contained DNA) of Adam, so that the life of Adam was in the tree. The tree was said to be of four different varieties contained in the one single tree (3+4=7).

“Now, Adam Kadmon emanated from the Absolute Unity, and so is himself a unit: but he also descends and flows downward into his own Nature, and so is duality. Again, he returns to the Unity, which he hath in himself, and to The Highest, and so is the Ternary (3) and Quaternary (4). And this is why the Essential Name (YHWH) has four letters,--three different ones, and one of them once repeated; since the first He is the wife (reflexion?) of the Yod, and the second He is the wife (reflexion?) of the Vav.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D.

Truth = Cross (See The Acts of Peter Chapter 20 and The Gospel of the Gnostics 94:2), the cross representing of course, the transverse electromagnetic wave of light.

The chessboard floor is divided into four regions (+). The chessboard represents the electromagnetic field of a transverse electromagnetic wave (+).

The Rose Cross

As may be ascertained from the Tarot (also known as The Book of Thoth), the Red Rose represents Venus (Azazel's human wife) while the Red Cross represents the angel Azazel. The word 'Rosicrucian' is German for 'Rose Cross,' a term synonymous with Red Cross, (by being so-named they reveal the extent of their esoteric knowledge, as well as the objects of their loyalties), the Rose Cross also symbolizing the division of the red color (the gamma wave) of the visible light spectrum into four parts through transverse wave action (+), whereby matter is created/atomic radiation is generated. In addition to this, the word rose is an anagram for Eros, the Greek god of Love, who was the first-born son of the angel Azazel and his human wife. The 18th Degree in

Freemasonry is in a similar way commonly known as the Rose-Croix, a fact showing the relationship to and establishing a link between these two seemingly diverse organizations. When we study their histories, however, we find the ascension of modern Freemasonry (not to be confused with the ancient Masonic orders) correspondingly relates to the decline of the Rosicrucian order in Europe. The one to a certain extent simply replaced the other. In addition, and of a most interesting note, 'The Order of Maat Supreme Grand Lodge' owns a web site called 'Links Central of Maat,' which by their own admission is "a web ring for Rosicrucians," employs a rose-cross ankh symbol. The Egyptian god Seker, who represented the angel Azazel, was called 'He of the rosetau,' which is to say, he of the red cross. The red cross is his symbol.

A.E. Waite and Godfrey Higgins believed that the secret to forming the Philosopher's Stone with the aid of dew was the secret concealed in the Rosicrucian name. 'Ros' in German means 'dew.' Dew, which is to say, mist (molecules of water vapor), is an essential element in the transfiguration process. **Eros** was the hybrid offspring of the angel Azazel and his human wife. One interpretation of the Rose Cross is that the rose represents the dew (molecules of water vapor) in an alchemical process, as 'Rosi Crucis' translates as 'dew cup.' The following scripture esoterically refer to regeneration as it refers to the Resurrection. Note the use of the rose motif to symbolize regeneration:

"Listen to me, you holy sons (indicative of having an eternal life), and bud (denotes asexual reproduction; cyanobacteria are capable only of asexual reproduction) like a rose (may denote a mineral form which resembles a rose. In a rose-cut diamond, a hexagram form is apparent. The Antwerp rose cut is hexagonal in outline. Rose cuts come in multiples of 6. It must also be noted naturally occurring hexagonal microdiamonds are present at high-temperature impacts associated with comet and asteroid strikes. The rose may also represent the nature of the eternally living body. A rose is a plant and like the eternally living body is photosynthetic in nature. Cyanobacteria are of a photosynthetic nature) which grows by a watercourse (may refer to molecules of water vapor or the necessity of water to the photosynthetic processes employed by plants and cyanobacteria. The eternally living body is photosynthetic in nature); exhale (indicates a discharge) fragrance (indicating an emission of molecules) like a frankincense tree (giving forth a smell, emitting waves/molecules), and blossom (develop; grow; an

outward expansion from a central point; like a color wheel) like a lily (bright white in color, as is light; when a color wheel spins it appears white in color; lilies are hexagonal in shape). Give forth an odor (one 'smells' waves; indicative of a discharge of waves; the sense of smell is caused by the frequency of sound waves) and sing a song (emitting sound waves), bless the Lord (God) for all His works." - The Wisdom of Sirach 39:13-14 (The lily is the standing wave of light, the six-pointed star)

“How glorious he was... Like roses in the days of first fruits, like lilies (lilys are hexagonal in shape) by a spring of water, like a sprig of frankincense, on summer days, like fire and incense in the censer...”

- The Wisdom of Sirach 50:8,9 (The lily is the standing wave of light, the six-pointed star)

“I am the rose of Sharon (rose-cut diamonds are hexagonal), and the lily (lilys are likewise hexagonal in shape) of the valleys.” - Song of Songs 2:1 (KJV) (Similarly, rosemary = the rose of Mary) (The lily is the standing wave of light, the six-pointed star) (Sharon: feminine; name of the fertile coastal plain between Jaffa and Mount Carmel, from Hebrew aphetic for ‘yesharon,’ "the Plain," from stem of ‘yashar,’ "was straight, was even." When applied to waves, the straight path along which a wave travels is analogous to the plain, the valleys denoting the troughs. In esoteric teachings, the feminine represents the moon/reflected light)

The rose and the cross of the Rosicrucians in one respect symbolizes regeneration. To Rosicrucians, the rosy cross represents the formula for the Universal Medicine, the panacea for all forms of disease. In addition to the Rosicrucians, the Rose/Cross motif is shared by the Masons (evidenced by The Scottish Rite ‘18th degree Knight of the Rose Cross’). To the Masons it is also the symbol of regeneration: “The rose is the ancient emblem of spring. Upon the cross it signifies...man regenerated” (Ancient Masonry C.C. Zain 1994 p. 249). It must be noted a five-petaled rose is used to represent a pentagram, while a six-petaled rose represented a hexagram. The cross is an esoteric symbol for a transverse electromagnetic wave. Martin Luther’s Seal employs a five-petaled rose, as does the Rose Cross Lamen of the Golden Dawn.

“Commentaries and studies have been multiplied upon the Divine Comedy, the work of Dante, and yet no one, so far as we know, has pointed out its especial character. The work of the great Ghihellin is a declaration of war against the Papacy, by bold revelations of the

Mysteries. The Epic of Dante is Johannite and Gnostic, an audacious application, like that of the Apocalypse, of the figures and numbers of the Kabalah to the Christian dogmas, and a secret negation of every thing absolute in these dogmas. His journey through the supernatural worlds is accomplished like the initiation into the Mysteries of Eleusis and Thebes. He escapes from that gulf of Hell over the gate of which the sentence of despair was written, by reversing the positions of his head and feet, that is to say, by accepting the direct opposite of the Catholic dogma and then he reascends to the light, by using the Devil himself as a monstrous ladder. Faust ascends to Heaven, by stepping on the head of the vanquished Mephistopheles. Hell is impassable for those only who know not how to turn back from it. We free ourselves from its bondage by audacity. His Hell is but a negative Purgatory. His Heaven is composed of a series of Kabalistic circles, divided by a cross, like the Pantacle of Ezekiel. In the centre of this cross blooms a rose and we see the symbol of the Adepts of the Rose-Croix for the first time publicly expounded and almost categorically explained.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D. (Aleister Crowley says of the Rose Cross: “Cast down through The Abyss is the Light, the Rosy Cross, the rapture of Union that destroys, that is **The Way**. The Rosy Cross is the Ambassador of Pan.” - *The Book of Lies* and “For not until the PLACE is perfected by a T (the tau cross) saith he PLACET. The Rose uncrucified droppeth its petals (gravity?); without the Rose the Cross is a dry stick. Worship then the Rosy Cross, and the Mystery of Two-in-One. And worship Him (Azazel) that swore by His holy T (tau cross; the tau cross is a symbol of Azazel) that One should not be One except in so far as it is Two.” - *The Book of Lies*) (tau = gate)

The ancient Roman practice of adorning with roses the door of a room in which confidential matters were discussed gave birth to the phrase “sub rosa,” which translates as “under the rose,” meaning, “to keep a secret.” These were secret meetings of secret societies were discussing secret matters. The Romans called the rose the ‘Flower of Venus,’ and the goddess Venus herself represented Azazel’s human wife. The rose was in the same way associated with the Egyptian goddess, Isis, who likewise represented the angel Azazel’s human wife. And even sometimes a flower esoterically symbolized a dead body.

The rose symbol in some esoteric motifs represents the compass rose, or rather, the compass rose takes its name from the latent

esoteric knowledge of which the rose is a symbol. A compass rose displays at the very least the four cardinal directions: north, south, east and west. Perhaps this represents quadrants of the electromagnetic field of a transverse electromagnetic wave (+). It is often further subdivided. The compass rose represents the division of the circle into angular dimensions. Some early compass roses were depicted with 12 points, each section composed of 30 degrees. On Key 19 of the Major Arcana of the Tarot, the sun (which represents direct light) is depicted as a 12-point compass rose. Some roses were composed of 8 points of 45 degrees each. 16-point rose compass roses halved these divisions of the 360 degree circle, dividing into 22.5 degrees between each of the 16 points. Of greater interest is the 32 point rose compass, the naming of all 32 points of 11.25 degrees each being called “boxing the compass.” A more revealing name for this is “squaring the circle.” These 32 points are the Qabalistic 32 paths (The Grimoire of Armatel relates how the “significations (of the number 32/the 32 paths) teach the Mysteries of the Regeneration of our Heart”). By the esoteric knowledge of which the compass rose represents it should more aptly called the ‘wind rose.’ Winds are electromagnetic waves. The 32 paths of the 32-point compass rose hold the secrets of creation from the manipulation of electromagnetic waves. And it is likely polarity gives matter its third-dimensional quality. On Key 18 of the Major Arcana of the Tarot, the moon (which represents reflected light traveling along its own direct path to form a standing wave) is depicted as a 32-point compass rose. (“He also said: What is the reason that we place blue wool in the *Tzitzit*? And why are there 32 [*threads*]? What is this like? A king had a beautiful garden, and in it were 32 paths. He placed a watchman over them to show that all these paths belong to him alone. [*The king*] said to him, “Watch them, and walk upon them every day. As long as you walk these paths, you will have peace.” What did the watchman do? He appointed other watchmen [*as his assistants to watch*] over them. He said, “If I remain alone on these paths, it is impossible for me, a single watchman, to maintain them all. Besides that, people may say that I am the king.” The watchman therefore placed his assistants over all the paths. These are the 32 paths.” - The Bahir Section III 92 [a 360 degree circle composed of 36 decans, less NSEW (4X10=40) = 32 paths, 320 degrees]) (“Rabbi Amorai sat and expounded: What is the meaning of the verse (*1 Kings 8:27*), “Behold the heaven and the heaven of heaven cannot contain You”? This teaches us that the Blessed Holy One has 72 names. All of them were placed in the Tribes [of Israel]. It is thus written (*Exodus 28:10*), “Six of their names on one stone, and the names of the other six on the other stone, according to their generations.” It is also written (*Joshua 4:9*), “He raised up twelve stones.” Just like the first are (*Exodus 28:12*), “stones of memorial,” so these are (*Joshua 4:7*), “stones of memorial.” [*There are therefore*] 12 stones [*each containing six names*]

making a total of 72. These parallel the 72 names of the Blessed Holy One. Why do they begin with twelve? This teaches us that **God has twelve Directors (the division of the 360 degree circle into 12 divisions, each division 30 degrees). Each of these has six Powers** (Strength or force exerted or capable of being exerted; *Electricity*: The product of applied potential difference and current in a direct current circuit/The product of the effective values of the voltage and current with the cosine of the phase angle between current and voltage in an alternating-current circuit) **[making a total of 72]**. What are they? They are the 72 languages.” - The Bahir Section III (94) (a 360 degree circle/sphere with twelve divisions, each division has six sections, each section 5 degrees. $360/12=30$ $30/6=5$) ($72 \times 5=360$)) (36 Decans = 360° “As a circularly formed figure...thus also exists the Universe.” – *Corpus Hermeticum*)

The Aztec Calendar (called the Tonalamatl, which translates as Book of Fate) is an 8-point compass rose. The Tenth Major Arcana of the Tarot (The Tarot is alternatively known as The Book of Thoth), the Wheel of Fortune, aka the Wheel of Ezekiel, is an 8-point compass rose. It is the glyph for perpetual motion:

“The Wheel of Ezekiel is the type on which all the Pantacles of the Higher Magic are designed. When the adept is in the blessed possession of a full knowledge of the powers of the Seal of Solomon, and of the virtues of the Wheel of Ezekiel, which is indeed correspondent, in its entire symbolism, with that of Pythagoras, he has sufficient experience to design talismans and pentacles for any special magical purpose. **The Wheel of Ezekiel contains the solution of the problem of the quadrature of the circle (the squaring of the circle; boxing of the compass), and demonstrates the correspondences between words and figures, letters and emblems; it exhibits the tetragram of characters analogous to that of the elements and elemental forms. It is a glyph of perpetual motion. The triple ternary (a ternary is a group of three) is shown; the central point is the first Unity; three circles are added, each with four attributions, and the dodekad is thus seen.** The state of universal equilibrium is suggested by the counterpoised emblems, and the pairs of symbols. The flying Eagle balances the man; the roaring Lion counterpoises the laborious Bull. Kether, the Crown; Tiphereth, Beauty; and Yesod, Foundation, form a central axis; while Wisdom, Chokmah, equilibrates with Understanding, Binah; and the Severity of Justice, Geburah, makes a counterpoise with the Mercy of Justice, Chesed; similar conceptions are the contests between Eros and Anteros,

between Jacob and the Angel, Samael and Anael, Mars and Venus. The Philosophic Cross (+; representing a transverse electromagnetic wave of light) and the Greek monogram of Christos are comparable also to this magical wheel.” - The Magical Ritual of the Sanctum Regnum: X. The Wheel of Fortune---La Roue de Fortune (“I have heard it said the Philosophical Stone, perpetual motion, is the secret of the Great Work and of the Universal Medicine”) (“Wisdom, Hakemah, is the Principle of all things: it is the Father of Fathers, and in it are the beginning and end of all things. Microprosopos, the second Universal, is the issue of Wisdom, the Father [male; direct light], and Binah, the Mother [female; light reflected back upon its own path, the union of male and female forming a standing wave], and is composed of the six Numerations, Geburah, Gedulah, and Tephareth, Netsach, Hod and Yesod; is represented under the form of a man, and said to have at first occupied the place afterward filled by the world Briah [*of Creation*], but afterward to have been raised to the Aziluthic sphere, and received Wisdom, Intelligence, and Cognition [*Daath*] from the Supernal Wisdom and Intellectuality.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike) (“By a revolution about its own centre, the square produces a circle equal to itself, and this is the quadrature of the circle, the circular movement of four equal angles around the same point.” - Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie by Eliphas Levi)

“In the beginning was Or Haensoph (the Big Bang fireball), the eternal light, from whose brightness there descended a ray through the first-born of God, Adam Kadmon, and presently, departing from its straight course, ran in a circle, and so formed the first of the sephiroth, which was called Kether, or the crown, because superior to all the rest. Having formed this circle, the ray resumed its straight course till it again ran in a circle to produce the second of the ten sephiroth, Chochma, wisdom, because wisdom is the source of all. The same ray (wave) of divine light passed on, losing gradually, as it became more distant from its holy source, some of its power (as the light wave is stretched out), and formed presently, in like manner, the third of the sephiroth, called Binah, or understanding, because understanding is the channel through which wisdom flows to things below—the origin of human knowledge. The fourth of the sephiroth is called Gedulah or Chesed, greatness or goodness, because God, as being great and good, created all things. The fifth is Geburah, strength, because it is by strength that He maintains them, and because strength is the only source of justice in the world. The sixth of the sephiroth, Tiphereth, beauty or grace, unites the qualities of the preceding. The four last of the sephiroth are successively named Nezach, victory; Hod, honor; Jesod, or Schalom, the foundation or peace; and finally, Malcuth, the kingdom. Each of the ten has also a divine name, and their divine names, written in the same order, are Ejeh, Jah, Jehovah (*pronounced Elohim*), Eloah, Elohim, Jehovah (*pronounced as usual*), Lord Sabaoth, Jehovah Zebaoth, Elchai (*the living God*), Adonai (*the Lord*). By these circles our world is surrounded, and, weakened in its passage through them, but able to bring down with it powers that are the character of each, divine light reaches us. These sephiroth, arranged in a peculiar manner, form the Tree of the Cabalists; they are also sometimes arranged in the form of a man, Adam Kadmon, according to the idea of the Neoplatonics that the figure of the world was that of a man's body. In accordance with another view derived from the same school, things in this world were supposed to be gross images of things above. Matter was said by the cabalists to have been formed by the withdrawal of the divine ray, by the emanation of which from the first source it was produced. Everything created was created by an emanation from the source of all, and that which being most distant contains least of the divine essence is capable of gradual purification; so that even the evil spirits will in course of time become holy and

pure (a grave error concerning evil spirits which is simply untrue), and be assimilated to the brightest of the emanations from Or Haensoph. God, it was said, is all in all; everything is part of the divine essence, with a growing, or perceptive, or reflective power, one or all, and by that which has one all may be acquired. A stone may become a plant; a plant, a beast; a beast, a man; a man, an angel; an angel, a creator. This kind of belief, which was derived also from the Alexandrian Platonists led to that spiritual cabalism by which such Christians as Reuchlin and Agrippa profited. It connected them by a strong link with the divine essence, and they, feeling perhaps more distinctly than their neighbors that they were partakers of the divine nature, and might, by a striving after purity of soul and body win their way to a state of spiritual happiness and power..." - The Philosophy of Natural Magic by Henry Cornelius Agrippa ed. L. W. de Laurence [1913 A.D.]

The Pentacle of Pythagoras and the Pentacle of Ezekiel are both 8-point compass roses. The double square also forms an eight-point compass rose. The Star of Ishtar, also known as a 'rosette,' was in the form of an eight-point compass rose. The Tibetan Wheel of Law in a like way represents an 8-point compass rose. The 8-point compass rose represents eight channels of radiant energy. The 8-point compass rose may represent a standing wave, composed of a transverse wave (+) and its reflection (+) reflected back upon itself (reflection = inversion), four divisions (+) plus four divisions (+) equaling eight such divisions. The heaven of Dante's Divine Comedy is composed of a series of circles divided by a cross (like the Pentacle of Ezekiel) in the center of which blooms a rose. In "To Euryale" by Ibycus (564 B.C.) the womb is called a "rose-flower cradle" in which nourished a child (a particle; the womb where comes into being the elect son, the electron?). The four dimensional cube, or tesseract, is an eight-point compass rose as well.

According to the Ritual Magic of the Golden Dawn (King 1987 A.D.), the rising of Adonai, of Mithra the Lord of Wide Pastures was by the ancient mysteries symbolized under the form of a rose. The gods Adonai and Mithra represented Azazel and by extension Azazel's cherub Behemoth. Azazel will in the future arise within his cherub after being loosed from his earthly imprisonment. In respect to the angel Azazel, the rose cross also symbolizes the future rising of Azazel within his cherub.

14. The Dialogue of the Savior

The Dialogue of the Savior: The Place of Life

The following speaks of a *Place of Pure Light*:

“Mary asked her brothers, “Where are you going to store these questions you ask of the child of humankind (the child of humankind is the Son of man, Jesus)? The master said to her, “Sister, no one can ask about these things except someone who has a place to store them (in the part of the brain which stores knowledge) in the heart (in the mind, the storehouse of knowledge). And such a person can leave the world and enter the place of life (can achieve eternal life), and will not be held back in this world of poverty (of deficiency; world of matter, which is subject to the debilitating effects of atomic radiation).” Matthew said, “Master, I want to see that **place of** (eternal) life, where there is no wickedness (no atomic radiation) but only **pure light**.” The master replied, “Brother Matthew, you will not be able to see it as long as you wear flesh (one must first shed his material body).” Matthew said, “Master, if I cannot see it, at least let me understand it.” The master said, “Everyone who has known oneself has seen oneself. Everything that person is given to do (by God) that person does. So such a person has come to resemble that place in goodness (such a person receiving eternal life will do good automatically by instinct).” - The Dialogue of the Savior (One cannot see the light [of eternal life if one does not first stand in the darkness [of a human body])

The Dialogue of the Savior: How an Earthquake Shakes

“Judas answered and said, “Tell me master, how does an earthquake shake when it shakes the earth?” The master picked up a stone and held it in his hand. He said to him, “What am I holding in my hand?” He answered, “It is a Stone.” He said to them, “What supports earth is also what supports heaven. When a word (a sound wave) comes from the majesty, it will go to what supports heaven and earth (the waves translate to the ground as seismic waves, and the ground vibrates in a wave pattern). The earth (the planet itself) does not move (the displacement of the particles are at right angles

to the direction of the wave. Sound waves are transverse waves). If it moved (if the displacement of the particles were parallel to the direction of the wave, as is the case with a longitudinal wave), it would collapse. It does not, so that the first word (the law by which everything is governed) might not fail (will not be violated). The word (OMEGA) established the world (the world was created according to the scientific equation which governs everything) and dwelled in it (the world is governed by OMEGA, the scientific equation which governs everything) and smelled the fragrance from it. I make known to you, all you children of humankind (humans), all the things that do not move (when sound waves strike them), for you are from that place (you are of the same makeup. Your body absorbs the waves). You live in the hearts of those who speak out in **joy and truth**. If the (spoken) word (a sound wave) comes from the father's body, among people, and they do not receive it (if a sound wave is not absorbed by your body or the air drum) it will return back to its place (a sound wave will bounce off solid matter).”

- The Dialogue of the Savior

15. DNA

“Each of his (God’s) words (every DNA sequence) is the product of his will and the revelation of his speech. Since they were the depth of his thought, the word (DNA sequence) that came forth caused them to appear (caused them to be created), along with mind (the physical thinking body) that speaks the word (that is capable of speech)...they dwelled in silent grace (they existed as a DNA sequence)...before being revealed (before coming into existence)...So it happened that the word (the DNA sequence) came forth when pleasing to the will of him (of God) who willed it...nothing happens without the father’s will (without God’s will)...the father (God) knows the beginning (the birth) and the end (the death) of all (humans), and at their end (at their death) he will greet them (at the Resurrection and the Judgment)...The name (the DNA sequence) of the father (God) is the son (Jesus)(they both have the same DNA sequence. Everyone else’s is unique). In the beginning (at his birth) he (God) gave a name (a DNA sequence) to the one (to Jesus) who came from him, while he (God) remained the same, and he (God) conceived him (Jesus) as a son (God cloned himself, the result being Jesus). He (God) gave him (gave Jesus) his name (his DNA sequence). The son (the physical body of Jesus) can be seen, but the name (his DNA sequence) is invisible (cannot be seen)...it...is the mystery of the invisible, which comes to ears completely filled with it (every cell within the body, including the cells which comprise the ear, contain ones DNA sequence)...the father (God) has no beginning (no birth; he was not born of a woman; God has no belly-button!), he (God) alone conceived it (his DNA sequence) for himself (God created his own DNA sequence) as a name...this is the true name (as opposed to a surname)...This name does not derive from ordinary words or name-giving, for it is invisible...One who does not exist has no name (has no DNA sequence)...One who exists exists with his name (according to his DNA sequence)...to him alone the father (God) has given a name (ones DNA sequence is unique to that individual)...This is the true name...the proper name...This is the proper name, and there is no one else who gives it to him (God alone created the double helix of DNA)...That is why the father (God) brought him (Jesus) forth...that he (Jesus) might glorify the

fullness, the majesty of his name (of God's DNA sequence. See Colossians 1:19-20)...All the emanations of the father (God) are fullnesses, and all his emanations find their root in the one (God) who caused them all to grow from himself (all DNA sequences proceed from God, from his original DNA sequence. Our unique DNA sequences are the result of mutations of His original DNA sequence)...” - The Gospel of Truth by Valentinus (“We have said that everything that the Blessed Holy One brought into His world has a name emanating from its concept. It is thus written (*Genesis 2:19*), ‘All that the man called each living soul, that was its name.’ This teaches us that each thing’s body was thus. And how do we know that each thing’s name is its body? It is written (*Proverbs 10:7*), ‘The memory of the righteous shall be a blessing, and the name of the wicked shall rot.’ What actually rots, their name or their body? [*One must agree that it is their body.*] Here too, [*each thing’s name refers to*] its body.” - The Bahir Section III (80))

The following selection speaks of DNA:

“Thou (God) art the Creator of those who have not yet manifested, for it is these whom Thou alone knowest— we know them not.” - Gnosis of the Light

Pythagoras spoke of DNA when he taught that God gave every species something he called a “seal,” each species being stamped with a divinely given pattern which determined its physical form. This he likely learned from The Bible: “It is turned (a turning; a twisting; DNA) as clay to the seal; and they stand as a garment (the body is known as a *garment* which must be shed before one may attain eternal life).” – Job:38:14.

One’s DNA, which is present in every cell of one’s body, is considered to be the *soul* of the person. This is not to be confused with one’s spirit (one’s spirit is composed of entangled information within photons of light). A person’s soul is his DNA sequence. In most cases, when a religious scripture refers to a person’s soul, it is a reference to the person’s DNA sequence.

In the 3rd Century A.D. R. Samuel bar Nahman spoke of the unzipping of the double-helix of DNA when he said that at Adam’s creation God created him facing both ways (image/mirror image; indicative of a standing wave) before sawing him in two (as Eve, female/direct light reflected back along its own path was derived from Adam, the male/direct light. See Genesis 2:21-22).

The ‘Tetragrammaton,’ the ineffable “name” of God, the unutterable name, as well as the Gnostic *IEOU*, represent what scientists today know as the four base sequences of DNA: TGAC. There are 72 possible arrangements of the Tetragrammaton, the four-lettered name of God in Hebrew, resulting in what is called the ‘Shemhamforesh’ whereby the perfection of man is achieved. This arrangement affords a great diversity of beings. Indeed, according to the noted physicist and astronomer Carl Sagan, there are more possible DNA combinations than there are atoms in the Universe.

DNA is, in the words of Karl von Eckartshausen (b. June 28, 1752– d. May 12, 1803 A.D.) in *The Cloud upon the Sanctuary*, “the inmost part of man, the divine in him,” it being a “divine and incorruptible substance contained in the blood” and that “it was requisite that this divine substance (DNA) should incarnate in humanity and become human, and therein transmit the divine and regenerative force to humanity.” Indeed, as stated by S.F. Dunlap in *Vestiges of the Spirit-History of Man* p. 288: “Adam means blood in Chaldee.” So when God speaks of the creation of Adam, in one sense he is speaking of the creation of the blood cell in which is contained DNA.

This was a teaching imparted by the fallen angels. Consider the following 18th Century thought from a man steeped in esoteric knowledge:

“The divine in man (his DNA), imprisoned by the bonds of this matter, is his immortal part, the part that should be at liberty, in order that its development should once again rule the mortal. Then once more does man regain his original greatness. But a means for his cure, and a method to externalise what is now hidden and concealed within, is requisite (the extraction of one’s DNA is required). Fallen and unwise man of himself can neither know nor grasp this expedient; he cannot even recognise it, because **he has lost pure knowledge and the light of true wisdom**; he cannot take hold of it, because this remedy is infolded in interior nature, and he has neither the strength or power to unlock this hidden force. Hence Revelation to learn this means (of extracting one’s DNA), and strength to acquire this power are necessary to man. This necessity for the salvation of man was the cause of the

determination of Wisdom, or the Son of God, to give Himself to be known by man, being the pure substance out of which all has been made. In this pure substance (DNA) all power is reserved to vivify (to give life to; to reanimate; as to clone) all dead substance, and to purify all that is impure.” - *The Cloud upon the Sanctuary* by Karl von Eckartshausen

The following treatise on DNA and the genome comes to us compliments of the Rosicrucians circa 1615 A.D.:

“Although that great book of nature (the genome) stands open to all men...there are but few that can read and understand the same... These characters and letters, as God hath here and there incorporated them in the Holy Scriptures, the Bible, so hath he imprinted them (as DNA) in all beasts. So that like as the mathematician and astronomer can long before see and know the eclipses which are to come, so we may verily foreknow and foresee the darkness of obscurations of the Church (the body is considered to be a “church”), and how long they shall last. From the which **characters or letters** (of DNA; of the genome) we have borrowed our magic writing, and have found out, and made, a new language for ourselves, **in the which withal is expressed and declared the nature of all things**. So that it is no wonder that we are not so eloquent in other languages, the which we know that they are altogether disagreeing to the language of our forefathers, Adam and Enoch, and were through the Babylonical confusion wholly hidden.” - *Confessio Fraternitatis* (Rosicrucian) (There were said to be 72 ‘languages’ after the *Babylonian confusion*, in allusion to the 72 possible arrangements) (In such a way a certain genetic sequence may be incorporated within the words of a book, words which may form a few simple lines in a sonnet or even of such lengths as to constitute a story, in books such as The Bible, employed as a code of sorts) (“Surely it must be obvious that the essential nature of matter is that the atoms are the alphabet of the universe, that chemical compounds are words, and that DNA is rather a long sentence or even a whole book trying to say something such as ‘elephant,’ ‘giraffe’ or even ‘man.’” – Dr. David Foster)

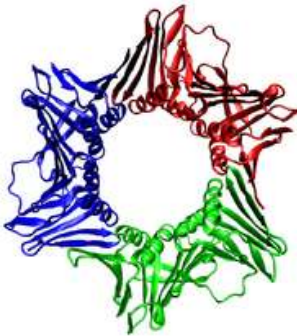
The following comes to us courtesy of A. E. Waite:

“A single word comprehends all things, and this word consists of four letters (the four base sequences of DNA, namely, TGAC): it is the Tetragram of the Hebrews, the AZOT of the alchemists, the Thot of the Bohemians, or the Taro of the Kabalists. This word,

expressed after so many manners, means God (the Tetragrammaton: YHWH) for the profane, man for the philosophers (TGAC; **The Great Ar-Chitect** of the Freemasons), and imparts to the adepts the final term of human sciences and **the key of divine power**; but he only can use it who understands the necessity of never revealing it.”

- From A. E. Waite's *Introduction* to his translation of Eliphas Levi's *Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie* Book1 (Often in uncovering allusions, man=Adam=blood=DNA)

It must be noted DNA clamps are shaped like the Star of David, evincing a hexagonal shape. Hexagonal shapes are indicative of standing wave patterns:



A direct wave of light may be thusly symbolized as an upward pointing triangle, a reflected wave by a downward pointing triangle (or vice versa), the two combining to form a standing wave of light represented as a hexagon.

Other works on DNA:

“When the soul (DNA) was made, the word ‘made’ (a cognate of the word *maker*, as well as the word *Amsu*, the name used to denote the spermatozoa translated into the god Horus/Azazel) is used. [*The word ‘created’ is then used:*] ‘Male and female (both words employ the root word *ma-*) He *created* them (waves; as standing waves, an essential ingredient in the making of DNA).’ The word ‘formed’ was used when the soul (DNA) was combined with the body and the spirit was brought together. How do we know that ‘forming’ means bringing together? For it is written (*Genesis 2:19*), ‘And the Lord

God formed (*gathered*) all the beasts of the field and all the flying things of the heaven, and He brought them to the Man to see what he would call each thing.’ This explains the verse (*Genesis 5:2*), ‘Male and female He created them.’ It is also written (*Genesis 1:28*), ‘And God blessed them.’” - The Bahir Section V (197-198) (“Though God formed man of the dust of the earth, yet the earth itself, and every earthly material, is absolutely created out of nothing [the No-Thing]; and man’s soul [DNA], too, God created out of nothing [indicative of the presence of a standing wave], and joined to the body, when he made man.” - Augustine’s *The City of God* 14:11 [A.D. 419])

The word *blessed* denotes eternal life. The root *bl-*, used to form the word *blessed* (compare to *bleed*), is also the root of *blood*, wherein is contained ones ‘indestructible’ DNA:

“At feasts, remember that you are entertaining two guests, body and soul (DNA). What you give to the body, you presently lose; what you give to the Soul (your DNA), you keep forever.” - The Golden Sayings of Epictetus CLXXVIII (“For the life of the flesh is in the blood: and I have given it to you upon the altar to make an atonement for your souls: for it is the blood that maketh an atonement for the soul (DNA).” - Leviticus 17:11. And again: “...the life of all flesh is the blood thereof.” - Leviticus 17:14) (Note also the similarities of the words ‘blood’ and ‘bloom,’ for as The Bible explains: “Man that is born of a woman...cometh forth [blooms] like a flower” - Job 14:1,2. Indeed: “...your body is the garden of flowers.” - The Songs of Kabir)

“...Souls (DNA as found within every cell of the body) have permanency enough to remain unchanged until the judgment, a point which Hermes Egyptius recognized when he said that the Soul (DNA) after its separation from the body was not dissipated back into the Soul of the Universe (at death, ones DNA is not broken down into its composite parts), but retained permanently its distinct individuality, ‘In order that it might render,’ to use his own words, ‘an account to The Father of those things which it has done in the body.’” - De Anima (On the Soul) xxxiii (Aristotle) (Aristotle no doubt learned this from the Egyptians as the Egyptian Book of the Dead Chapter LXXXV states: “I am the god Hu, and I never die in my name ‘Soul’ [DNA]...My name is ‘My name decayeth not.’ I am the Soul [DNA]”)

DNA is in effect a natural superconductor capable of storing light in which is contained information, acting as a data recorder of sorts. Resurrection from death is possible because though our bodies may die here on Earth entangled particles elsewhere retain the information contained within the particles which make up our

human bodies/DNA in an immense external place. In computer terms, in the syzygy of entangled particles which constitutes ones spirit, the information contained within the files of our human body (in this case the *below*) is saved in an external memory device (in the *above*). The intermediary serves as a data buffer. DNA can be compared to the code of a computer program which is constantly being encoded/recorded.

DNA is known as the ‘Tree of Life’:

“DNA, the ancient cabalistic ‘Tree Of Life’ portrayed in the Biblical Torah, is now coming to be viewed as a live vibrating structure, rather than a fixed tape recording. Many modern scientists regard DNA as a shimmering, waveform configuration, able to be modified by light, radiation, magnetic fields or sonic pulses. The legacy of Thoth (Thoth is also known by the name Hermes)/Enoch suggests this ‘language of Light,’ the harmonic science of the ancients, could actually affect DNA.” - The Secrets of Thoth and the Keys of Enoch by Dr. James (J.J.) Hurtak (Indeed: “...there is hope of a tree [the Tree of Life; DNA], if it be cut down, that it will sprout again, and that the tender branch thereof will not cease. Though the root thereof wax old in the earth, and the stock thereof die in the ground; Yet through the scent of water it [DNA] will bud [bloom], and bring forth boughs like a plant. – Job 14:7,8-9. This is reminiscent of Aaron’s rod that ‘buddeth’; See Numbers 17:8 and Hebrews 9:4. The ‘ark of the covenant’ as set forth in Hebrews 9:4 basically represents a human cell: Aaron’s rod that buddeth which was said to be contained therein represents ones DNA while the tablets of the law represent human chromosomes/genes)

The following scripture speak of the “‘*Tree Of Life*’ portrayed in the Biblical Torah” as mentioned above:

“And out of the ground (in an upward direction) made the LORD God to grow (an increase) every tree (DNA sequence) that is pleasant to the sight (the seven waves of the visible light spectrum), and good for food (which provides energy and sustains life); the tree of life (DNA) also in the midst (nucleus) of the garden (cell), and the tree of knowledge of good (+) and evil (-) (magnetism; polarity; indicative of the presence of a magnetic field).” - Genesis 2:9

“And the LORD God said, Behold, the man is become as one of us, to know good and evil (magnetism; polarity): and now, lest he put

forth his hand, and take also of the tree of life (DNA), and eat, and live for ever...” - Genesis 3:22

“So he drove out the man (direct light); and he placed at the east of the garden (the cell) of Eden Cherubims, and a flaming sword (a sword represents a transverse wave of light) which turned (indicative of a spinning motion) every way, to keep the way of the tree of life (DNA).” - Genesis 3:24 (“The heavenly realm is within you,” explains The Testimony of Mary Chapter 1, “look within yourself [within the DNA of your cells], for that is where we will be revealed in the Light. The Light within you [within your DNA] is divine, for it is the Comforter [the Holy Spirit] which I promised you.”)

“The Human DNA is a biological internet and superior in many aspects to the artificial one. The latest Russian scientific research directly or indirectly explains phenomena such as clairvoyance, intuition, spontaneous and remote acts of healing, self healing, affirmation techniques, unusual light/auras around people (*namely spiritual masters*), mind’s influence on weather patterns and much more. In addition, there is evidence for a whole new type of medicine in which DNA can be influenced and reprogrammed by words and frequencies without cutting out and replacing single genes. Only 10% of our DNA is being used for building proteins. It is this subset of DNA that is of interest to western researchers and is being examined and categorized. The other 90% are considered ‘junk DNA.’ The Russian researchers, however, convinced that nature was not dumb, joined linguists and geneticists in a venture to explore those 90% of ‘junk DNA.’ Their results, findings and conclusions are simply revolutionary! According to them, our DNA is not only responsible for the construction of our body but also serves as data storage and in communication (think: the 72 ‘languages’ constituting the ‘Shemhamforesh’). The Russian linguists found that the genetic code, especially in the apparently useless 90%, follows the same rules as all our human languages. To this end they compared the rules of syntax (*the way in which words are put together to form phrases and sentences*), semantics (*the study of meaning in language forms*) and the basic rules of grammar. They found that the alkalines of our DNA follow a regular grammar and do have set rules just like our languages. So human languages did not appear coincidentally but are a reflection of our inherent DNA.” — *DNA Can be Influenced and Reprogrammed by Words and Frequencies* by Grazyna Fosar and Franz Bludorf

As we learn from *The Good News: DNA Discoveries Demonstrate Divine Origin* p.25:

“Scientists are now startled to discover that many regions of the genome, previously thought to be useless (often referred to as ‘junk DNA’), in fact provide key functions similar to a computer’s operating system. Dr. (Stephen) Meyers explains (in Signature in the Cell: DNA and the Evidence for Intelligence Design, 2009 A.D.): ‘Portions of the genome that many biologists previously regarded as “junk DNA” are now known to perform many important functions, including in the regulation and expression of the information for building proteins... the nonprotein coding regions of the genome function much like an operating system in a software program, directing and regulating how other information in the system is processed’ (p.367).”

This gives a whole new meaning to the words:

“Blessed is he that readeth, and they that hear the words of this prophecy, and keep those things which are written therein...” – Revelations 1:3

...considering DNA may “be influenced and reprogrammed by words and frequencies.”

It also points to the genesis of the belief in the human Will and of chants, mantras, music and seemingly non-sensical ritual enunciations encountered in the occult realm of Magic.

One’s DNA is also known as the ‘Causal Body’:

“**The spiritual body** (one’s DNA sequence), strictly speaking, is not a body at all, but only an ideal archetypal form, inspired by that primordial principle (the standing wave of light) which in the duality of manifestation generates all forces and elements. It **is therefore called the causal body**, because from this sphere all other bodies are engendered. All these lower forms are enveloped by the same circumambient aura, called in some Scriptures the radiance, the glory, which is visible to the seer as a faint film of bluish haze, and appears illustrated in that form in some theosophical books. Semi-latent within this ovum is the light of the Logos (which contains entangled information), which, in energizing, becomes what we may roughly describe as **living, conscious electricity of incredible voltage** (lightning-like), and hardly comparable to the form of electricity known to the physicist. This is the ‘good serpent’ of ancient symbology, and it also is represented in the familiar symbol of the egg and the serpent. In Sanskrit writings it is called *kundalini*, that ring-form

or annular force which in the Greek is called *speirema*, the serpent coil. It is this force which, in the cycle of initiation, weaves from the primal substance of the auric ovum the ideal form or archetype it (DNA) contains, and conforming thereto the immortal Augoeides, or solar [*Souler*] body, so called because, in its visible appearance, it is self-luminous like the sun and has a golden radiance. The solar body is of atomic non-molecular substance. The psychic or lunar body, through which the spirit (DNA) acts in the psychic world, is molecular in structure, but of far finer substance than the elements composing the gross physical form to which it closely corresponds.” - The Path of Attainment by D.N. Dunlop, 1916 A.D.

“In this body, the soul (DNA) was by the ancient teachers conceived as a spark (electrical in nature) of the divine essence of God, and so, thus endowed with Divinity, was capable of transmitting a portion of the soul within him, and being essentially immortal, added a “new link in the continuous chain of life, whose beginning was in heaven”- Salem, the city of peace. This briefly was, what is known as the Gnosis, or Secret Doctrine of the soul’s birth, existence and destiny as taught in the Scriptures and imparted to initiates at the celebration of the mysteries.” - Melchizedek or the Secret Doctrine of the Bible by J.C. Grumbine, 1919 A.D. (DNA is the basis of the teaching of *kismet*, of pre-determined fate)

16. Biological Creation

In Aztec mythology, Xiuhcoatl (fire-snake; fire-serpent; Turquoise [greenish-blue] Serpent) was the personification of the kundalini, symbolic of electricity. Kundalini (serpent power/fire)= the “Serpent Fire” of kundalini = electricity. Gucumatz (which translates as sovereign plumed serpent), the Quiche-Maya personification of Satan, was also said to have green and blue feathers. He was the blue-green serpent afloat on the primordial sea as per the Popol Vuh. These perhaps represent green and blue intertwined waves on the electromagnetic spectrum.

kundalini Sanskrit `snake´ In Hindu thought, a flow of life energy existing within everyone. It is believed to lie coiled at the base of the spine, and by the practice of kundalini yoga can be raised from the first chakra (centre of spiritual power) step by step to the **seventh** chakra at the top of the skull, burning away obstacles on **the spiritual path**. (©Helicon Publishing Ltd, printed from the Hutchinson Educational Encyclopedia, 2000)

In the Babylonian story of Nergal and Ereshkigal, the electromagnetic spectrum is depicted as a “stairway to heaven.” The seven gates in the story are the seven individual spectrums. The seven gates are (1) the gate of Nedu, (2), the gate of Enkishar, (3) the gate of Endashurimma, (4) the gate of Enuralla, (5) the gate of Endukuga, (6) the gate of Endushuba, and (7), the gate of Ennugigi (the igigi are the Watchers, and they are of this frequency. Are these radio waves, and in this way they rejoice eternally?). This is the same as the seven chakras along the spiritual path (the spiritual path is the Way (of Jesus)). The electromagnetic spectrum is also represented by the seven rungs of the Mithraic Ladder. This ‘stairway to heaven,’ also known as the ‘Way,’ is the means by which one travels from our sphere on this Earth up to the kinetic energies located in the fires of the Big Bang. The following is from a Mandaean hymn: “This is the way of truth (the Way of Jesus), this is the stairway that leads on high (a stairway to heaven), which shall take us on these holy steps! From the beginning he is this Way, namely the First Man, and Jesus the Radiant, and the Spiritual Advocate; they have summoned thee O Soul!” - Oh Soul (Manichaeism)

In a similar way, *The Papyrus of Ani* from the Egyptian Book of the Dead Plates XI-XII detail the Seven Halls through which the dead are said to pass. The Seven Halls represent the electromagnetic spectrum.

Angels are electrical beings:

“I (Satan) am fire and spirit (electricity)” - The Book of the Cave of Treasures- Fol. 5b, col. 1,2

This is why ones hair stands up when a spirit is present, like with static electricity.

What the Gnostics were saying was that creating life was as easy as putting elements in water and passing an electric current through the solution.

Man was created from the dust, fashioned of clay (See Genesis 3:19 and Job 33:6). Our bodies, and scientists will not dispute this fact, are made out of water and minerals; dust, clay, dirt, the earth. All are combined in such a way as to become cells, the cells becoming organs with the organs combining to complete the entire body. Cells make up all living things and clay was abundant on the early primordial earth. Clay has natural catalytic properties that greatly speed up assemblies of genetic materials and lipid membranes to form these all-important cells. Hence the importance of clay within the creation story. Creation on our Earth is through evolution.

“But the devil (this devil is Satan) said: Suffer me, and I will tell thee how I was cast down into this place and how the Lord (God) did make man. I was going to and fro (representing an alternating current) in the world, and God said to Michael: Bring me a clod from the four corners of the earth, and waters out of the four rivers of paradise. And when Michael brought them God formed Adam in the regions of the east, and shaped the clod (lump of earth) which was shapeless, and stretched sinews and veins upon it and established it with joints; and he (Michael) worshipped him, himself for his own sake, for he (Adam) was the image of God, therefore he

(Michael) worshipped him. And when I (Satan) came from the ends of the earth Michael said: Worship thou the image of God, which he hath made according to his likeness. But I (Satan) said: I am fire of fire, I was the first angel formed, and shall worship clay and matter?” - The Gospel of Bartholomew 4:52-54 (The *breath of life* breathed into Adam at his creation/formation may in fact represent an electric current) (a clod, as is evidenced in Hadith 550, may refer to the creation of DNA within semen: “*Narrated Anas bin Malik*: The Prophet said, ‘Allah has appointed an angel in the womb, and the angel says, ‘O Lord! A drop of discharge (*i.e. of semen*), O Lord! a clot (a cognate of the word ‘clod’), O Lord! a piece of flesh.’ And then, if Allah wishes to complete the child's creation, the angel will say. ‘O Lord! A male or a female? O Lord! wretched or blessed (*in religion*)? What will his livelihood be? What will his age be?’ The angel writes all this while the child is in the womb of its mother.” - Hadith 4:550)

One is endowed with a spirit when an electric current is passed into it:

“And certainly We (God and Jesus) created man of clay (dust, which is matter; elements) that gives forth sound (it emits longitudinal waves), of black mud fashioned in shape. And the jinn (angels) We created before (in a period before man was created of matter), of intensely hot fire (of electromagnetic transverse waves; electricity; lightning). And when your Lord (God) said to the angels: Surely I am going to create a mortal of the essence of black mud fashioned in shape.” - The Koran 15.26-27 (“Now the question is: What is God’s image? [a reference to Genesis 1:27: “So God created man in his own image, in the image of God created he him...”] Behold, and consider the Deity, and then you will light upon it. God is not an animal man; and man should be the image and similitude of God, wherein God may dwell. God is a spirit; three principles are in him, that is, the sources and powers of the darkness, of the light, and of this world. He would make such an image as should have all these three and so be rightly a similitude of himself. Therefore Moses may be well understood to say that God created man and did not make him of a lump of earth. But the forming power in which God created him is the matrix of the earth, out of which the earth was generated; and the matter in which he created him is a quintessence of the stars and elements, and came forth from the heavenly matrix which is also the root of the earth.” - The Confessions of Jacob Boehme Chapter VI by Jacob Boehme [Compiled and Edited by W. Scott Palmer, 1920 A.D.]

Man was fashioned from clay:

“But who are you, a man, to answer back to God? Will what is molded say to its molder, “Why have you made me thus?” Has the potter no right over the clay, to make out of the same lump one

vessel for beauty and another for menial use?" - Romans 9:20-21

The Koran in fact tells us man was created first from clay, which is to say, from natural elements, and then from sperm (See The Koran 40.64. See also The Koran 18.37, 23.12-14, 35.11, 55.14, 80.19, and 86.6-7).

17. Nuclear Destruction

In The Bible, it is said when one is destroyed by nuclear annihilation, “the smoke of their torment goes up forever and ever”:

“...the smoke of their torment goes up for ever and ever (the smoke from their bodies as they are incinerated forever floats away, eternally in torment); and they have no rest, day or night...” - Revelations 14:11 (See also Revelation 19:3, a scripture written in reference to the future nuclear destruction of Rome and its inhabitants)

Nuclear fires are eternal:

“But upon the ungodly shall the Lord (God) bring **eternal fire**, and destroy them throughout all generations.” - The Testament of Dan 2:38

Radioactive “fires” are never quenched. This is why the use of nuclear weapons is called Wickedness. Those killed by nuclear annihilation at Nagasaki and Hiroshima will float forever away in torment. The half-life nature of nuclear irradiation insures ones never ending torment (Sodom and Gomorrah were destroyed by the forces of God by nuclear attack. This is why they are said they were consumed in “a punishment of eternal fire” (See Jude 7)).

The following describes the effects of atomic radiation upon a person. The pain of their torment shall go up forever:

“...my agony breaks out as a burning fire shut up within my bones whose flames consume for days on end, putting an end to my strength without ceasing and destroying my flesh without end. The billows break over me and my soul is completely worn down. For my strength is departed from my body, my heart is poured out as water, and my flesh is melted like wax.” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran

The effects of a man’s “wickedness” upon his person has the same physical effects upon that person as it does upon one who is destroyed in a nuclear explosion, for radiation, with its half-life, is never quenched.

18. The Living Universe

Our brain waves are electronic impulses. They are energy based, and energy is indestructible, eternal. Energy itself cannot be destroyed, only changed. The Holy Spirit is said to be wisdom and knowledge, that is, thoughts, a conscious energy. The Holy Spirit is an inconceivable amount of conscious energy, the entirety making up a complete conscious entity, complete though it be divided.

Everything is made by and of the Holy Spirit. The Holy Spirit was (and is and is to come) and begat the image of God, and God begat His mirror image Jesus. Everything humans behold holds together through Jesus because everything was created of him (God and Jesus exist on multiple planes of existence, spiritual, physical, etc.). In Jesus we live and breathe and have our being. We and everything around us was created in the conscious of God by the conscious of God, which is the Holy Spirit of God. God believes it is so and so it is, He believes we are and so we have being, all through the image Jesus by the projection of the power of the Holy Spirit from God. The material realm is a creation of and exists within the spiritual realm.

In laymen's terms, the Holy Spirit is the sum of everything and everything is His parts, including the body of God, Jesus, the angels. We and everything around us is a part of the living Holy Spirit. The Holy Spirit is all, is in all. This is the meaning of the term "living rock." Even the seemingly lifeless rock is a living part of the Wondrous Holy Spirit. We are in Jesus, Jesus is in God, and all are in the Holy Spirit, made up of the Holy Spirit, making up the Holy Spirit. The Holy Spirit unifies all, space, time, mass, energy, everything and all. The Holy Spirit is all and is in all, we exist in him, of him.

The human body is a temple of the Holy Spirit, that is, it is a living vessel in which a spirit is contained, the spirit being the "breath" of God (electricity). Conscious energy, electrical impulses of the brain define our spirit, our knowledge. Man has tried in earnest to build a robot that mimics the human body but the human body is the ultimate robot, a biological robot. Its parts and pieces can be grown, replaced and interchanged, and though all brain function stops, the bodies very basic functions can be made to

continue to function, though this represents an exercise in futility, for the body by itself is useless. Our conscious energy, our spirit, electrical impulses by which our brain functions is what allow our bodies life and animation. If the brain, the control center of our body, has the right connections to its necessary parts we are able to walk and talk and think and feel. When brain function stops the spirit disperses. The Holy Spirit alone can reconstitute our spirit, and we receive new indestructible bodies at the resurrection.

The spirit of Jesus himself contains a large amount of conscious energy (a fraction of the entire Holy Spirit). Of his conscious energy, the material world, the parts of the universe you can see, feel and touch were made. As our bodies are a composite of organs that make up the whole, and each organ a composite of cells which make up its whole, and each cell a composite of its parts, and its parts a composite of atoms, and each atom a composite of its parts and so on, so there is an upward progression, we as individuals making up a composite church, the many churches being a part of the composite body of Christ, Christ being one aspect along with the body of God of a composite Holy Spirit, that is, a composite of all things, seen and unseen, the living, conscious Universe. All is one. The Universe is alive and intelligent, the Holy Spirit of God.

Think of us as cells within the body of Christ, and each church an organ. This is the “profound mystery” of Ephesians 5:21-33. The good cells will be retained as beneficial; the bad will be rejected and cut out as are cancerous cells within a body, at Judgment. Then all will be one in Christ, holy and without blemish.

If you broke everything down to its most basic element, you, your family, your house, the Earth, the atmosphere, the planets, the solar system and everything else in the Universe, each and everything broken down from the atoms and the quarks and so on and so forth, everything to its smallest possible part, prior to the creation of Jesus, proceeding to a point prior to the creation of the body of God, you would be at the point prior to the beginning of creation, when the Holy Spirit was by itself in existence, alive, intelligent and contemplating creation. Whether one recognizes in truth God’s Holy Spirit, or whether one in a similar vein perceives him to be the mystical Akashic field and the Akashic record, or Poimandres the

Mind (Nous) of absolute power, the Gnostic All (the mind of God = the All) ("The All is Mind; The Universe is Mental." The Kybalion by William Walker Atkinson). Hence the term, Universal Mind) or the Phrygian Supernal Brain, or whether one chooses to acknowledge His existence in some scientific "zero point" field theory, each is however and always refers to the one and the same Holy Spirit of God. This is why the Greek philosopher Anaxagoras believed God to be a divine infinite bodiless Mind, and for this reason Pythagoras said God was the Supreme Mind which is distributed throughout the Universe. Cosmists also believe in one mind who is the Cosmic Mind of the Universe (in *The Teachings of Silvanus* it is called the *Great Mind*). The Universe is effectually a brain. It is the Brain of God, and can be likened to an immense natural computer. It is in this vain, according to this belief, that 33rd degree Mason Albert Pike writes in Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.):

"Though Masonry neither usurps the place of, nor apes religion, prayer is an essential part of our ceremonies. It is the aspiration of the soul toward **the Absolute and Infinite Intelligence, which is the One Supreme Deity**, most feebly and misunderstandingly characterized as an "ARCHITECT." Certain faculties of man are directed toward the Unknown--thought, meditation, prayer. The unknown is an ocean, of which conscience is the compass. Thought, meditation, prayer, are the great mysterious pointings of the needle (magnetism). **It is a spiritual magnetism that thus connects the human soul (DNA) with the Deity. These majestic irradiations of the soul (DNA) pierce through the shadow toward the light.**"

- Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.)

The Holy Spirit, in its very basic form, is the basic form of everything. This is why equality with God by Jesus was not a thing to be grasped. Satan did not understand this and thought he could be greater than God. He was gravely mistaken. This is how God knows the thoughts of our minds. God is our minds. Because He loved us He has given us all free will.

The following scripture speaks of God as:

“...the Blessed One...Uncontainable is He, while He himself contains these universes, drawing them to Himself. Nor is there anything existing outside of Him, but these universes are in Him—He being **Boundary** for them all, enclosing all of them while they are all in him.” - The Gnosis of the Light 276

The following is from the *Theosophical Society*:

“All is God-consciousness...He is all and the Universe is in Him. Its manifestation is only a manifestation of Himself...It is not He *and* a universe, but He *as* a universe.”- *The Wisdom of the Upanishats* Lecture I (Annie Besant,1907 A.D.) (“...all things are but one harmonious whole...” - The Great Book of Magical Art, Hindu Magic and East Indian Occultism p.60-61)

The Gnostic work Allogenes employs personification to describe what lies outside the Universe: “...stillness and silence and tranquility and unfathomable greatness...he did not need time nor did he partake of eternity...He is not an existence...spacially he is corporeal, while properly he is incorporeal. He has non-being existence...he is unknowable; he is an airless space (a vacuum) of boundlessness (a boundless vacuum). Since he is boundless and powerless and non-existent, he was not given being. Rather he contains all of these in himself...it surrounds them all, being higher than them all.” - *Allogenes*

What lies outside the Universe is a boundless vacuum.

The following are pertinent scripture:

“God has revealed to us through the (Holy) Spirit (of God). For the (Holy) Spirit searches everything, even the depths of God. For what person knows a man’s thoughts except the spirit of the man which is in him? So also no one comprehends the thoughts of God except the (Holy) Spirit of God. Now we have received not the spirit of the world, but the spirit which is from God, that we might understand the gifts bestowed upon us by God. And we impart this in words not taught by human wisdom but taught by the (Holy) Spirit, interpreting spiritual truths to those who possess the (Holy)

Spirit.” - 1Corinthians 2:10-13 (The Gnostic writings of Macrobius defines the sun as being the Spirit of the World. See Macrobius I.23) (A curiosity full of analogies is The Bahir: “We learned that there are Ten Spheres and Ten Sayings. Each Sphere has its Saying. It is not surrounded by it, but rather, it surrounds it. This [*physical*] world is like a mustard seed inside a ring. Why? Because of the Spirit that blows upon it, through which it is sustained. If this spirit were to be interrupted for even a moment, the world would be annihilated.” The Bahir Section IV (179))

“There is one body and one (Holy) Spirit...one God and Father of us all, who is above all and through all and in all.” - Ephesians 4:4,6 (Everything is made of the Holy Spirit)

“...before anything came into being, it was the Father (God) alone who existed, before the worlds that were in the heavens appeared, or the world that is on the earth, or principality, or authority, or the powers...” - Authoritative Teaching (from the Nag Hammadi Library)

“If he (God) should take back his spirit to himself, and gather to himself his breath, all flesh would perish together, and man would return to dust.” - Job 34:14-15

“In him we live and move and have our being.” - Acts 17:28

“All these are inspired by one and the same (Holy) **Spirit**, who apportions to each one individually as he **wills**.” - 1Corinthians 12:11 (See also Hebrews 2:4)

“By this we know that we abide in him (God) and him in us, because he has given us of his own spirit.” - 1John 4:13 (See John 10:38)

“...guard the truth that has been entrusted to you by the Holy Spirit who dwells within us.” - 2Timothy 1:14

“It is spirit that gives life, the flesh is of no avail...” - John 6:63 (See also James 2:26)

“...the Father (a reference to the Holy Spirit of God) is in me (Jesus) and I (Jesus) am in the Father (in the Holy Spirit).” - John 10:38 (See 1John 4:13)

“In that day you will know that I (Jesus) am in my Father (God), and

you in me, and I in you.” - John 14:20 (Christians are in Jesus as Jesus is in the Holy Spirit. We are possessed by Jesus and the Holy Spirit in the same way the Holy Spirit possessed Jesus)

“Do you not realize that Jesus Christ is in you?” - 2Corinthians 13:5

“...for us there is one God, the Father, from whom are all things and for whom we exist, and one Lord, Jesus Christ, through whom are all things and through whom we exist.” - 1Corinthians 8:6

“For from him (God) and through him and to him are all things.” - Romans 11:36

“In him (the Holy Spirit of God) we live and move and have our being.” - Acts 17:28

“No wisdom, no understanding, no counsel, can avail against the LORD (God).” - Proverbs 21:30

“Ever since the creation of this world his (God’s) invisible nature, namely, his eternal power and deity, has been clearly perceived in the things that have been made.” - Romans 1:20

“Whither shall I go from thy (God’s Holy) Spirit? Or whither shall I flee from thy presence? If I ascend to heaven, thou art there! If I make my bed in Sheol, thou art there! If I take the wings of the morning and dwell in the uttermost parts of the sea, even there thy hand shall lead me, and thy right hand shall hold me. If I say, “Let only darkness cover me, and the light about me be the night,” even the darkness is not dark to thee, the night is bright as the day; for darkness is as light with thee (God knows everything and your thoughts because he is everything including our thoughts which are simple electrical pulses within our brains).” - Psalms 139:7-12

“By faith we understand that the world was created by the word of God (by the Holy Spirit), so that what is seen was made out of things which do not appear.” - Hebrews 11:3 (Such as atoms and the things which make up atoms and the things that make up the things that make up atoms, which is the Holy Spirit of God, which is invisible. Everything is made up of the Holy Spirit)

“For as in one body we have many members, and all the members do not have the same function, so we, though many, are one body in (Jesus) Christ, and individually members of one another.” - Romans 12:4-5

“For no man ever hates his own flesh, but nourishes it and cherishes it, as (Jesus) Christ does the church, because we are members of his body. This mystery is a profound one, and I am saying that it refers to Christ and the church.” - Ephesians 5:29-30,32

“...we who are many are one body, for we all partake of the one bread (Christ Jesus).” - 1Corinthians 10:17 (A loaf of bread is a symbol of the incarnate body)

“Here there cannot be Greek and Jew, circumcised and uncircumcised, barbarian, Scythian, slave, free man, but (Jesus) **Christ is all, in all.**” - Colossians 3:11

“...(Jesus) Christ who is our life...” - Colossians 3:4

“...God is light...” - 1John 1:5

Jesus is also referred to as light, and we have the ability to become sons of light, which is a reference to the makeup of a spirit being. Light is a form of energy:

“While you have the light (Jesus), believe in the light, that you may become sons of light.” - John 12:36

“Though our outer nature (material body) is wasting away (aging), our inner nature (spirit) is being renewed every day. For this slight momentary affliction is preparing for us an eternal weight of glory beyond all comparison...” - 2Corinthians 4:16,17

Think of your body as a cocoon, representing the mortal body, from which will emerge a butterfly, representing your spirit.

“He (Jesus) is the image of the invisible God, the first-born of all creation; for in him all things were created, in heaven and on earth,

visible and invisible, whether thrones or dominions or principalities or authorities—all things were created through him and for him. He is before all things, and in him all things hold together. He is the head of the body, the church; **he is the beginning; the first-born from the dead, that in everything he might be pre-eminent. For in him all the fullness of God was pleased to dwell**, and through him to reconcile to himself all things, whether on earth or in heaven, making peace by the blood of the cross.” - Colossians 1:15-20

“For as in one body we have many members, and all the members do not have the same function, so we, though many, are one body in (Jesus) Christ, and individually members of one another. Having gifts that differ according to the grace given to us, let us use them: if prophecy, then according to our faith; if service, in our serving; he who teaches, in his teaching; he who exhorts, in his exhortation; he who contributes, in his liberality; he who gives aid, with zeal; he who does acts of mercy, with cheerfulness.” - Romans 12:4-8

“I (Jesus) do not pray for these only, but also for those who believe in me through their word, **that they may all be one**; even as thou, Father, art in me, and I in thee, that they may also be in us, so that the world may believe that thou hast sent me. **The glory which thou hast given me (Jesus breathed on the apostles and so gave them the Holy Spirit) I have given to them, that they may be one even as we are one, I in them and thou in me, that they may become perfectly one**, so that the world may know that thou hast sent me and has loved them even as thou hast loved me.” - John 17:20-23

“...stand firm in one spirit, one mind...” - Philippians 1:27

“...complete my joy by being of the same mind, having the same love, being in full accord and of one mind.” - Philippians 2:2

“...though I am absent in body I am present in spirit.” - Colossians 2:5

“...let the peace of (Jesus) Christ rule in your hearts, to which

indeed you were called in the one body.” - Colossians 3:15

“Now the company of those who believed were of one heart and soul, and no one said that any of the things he possessed was his own, but they had everything in common.” - Acts 4:32

“God has put it into their hearts to carry out his purpose by being of one mind...” - Revelations 17:17

“He (God) is the whole.” - The Wisdom of Sirach 43:27 (And God is One)

See also the Gnosis of the Light 276.

That the Universe is a living being is a 27th degree Freemasonic teaching:

“...the Universe was...like that of man, moved by a Principle of Life which kept it in eternal activity, and circulated in all its parts. **The Universe was a living and animated being**, like man and the other animals; or rather they were so only because the Universe was essentially so, and for a few moments communicated to each an infinitely minute portion of its eternal life, breathed by it into the inert and gross matter of sublunary bodies. That withdrawn, man or the animal died; and the Universe alone, living and circulating around the wrecks of their bodies, by its eternal movement, organized and animated new bodies, returning to them the eternal fire and subtle substance which vivifies itself, and which, incorporated in its immense mass, was its universal soul.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.)

“It is quite possible - even probable - that the earth is really a living organism, and that it in turn is a part of an even larger organism, that whole constellations are alive, transmitting and receiving energy to and from other celestial energy sources. Up and down the energy scale the whole macrocosm is functioning on levels of reality that will always be totally beyond our comprehension. We are a part of it all, just as the microbe swimming on the microscope slide is unknowingly a part of our dismal reality, and, like the microbe, we

lack the perceptive equipment necessary to view the larger whole. Even if we could view it, we could not understand it.” – p.216 The Cosmic Question by John A. Keel, 1975 A.D.

19. Burning Lust and Fear: Fetters that Bind

One's body is constantly broadcasting electromagnetic, vibratory waves. Empathy ("I feel your pain") is felt through these vibratory frequencies.

Lust has a physical effect upon the human body:

"The savior (Jesus)...said, "Oh unsearchable love of light (lust)! Oh, bitterness of the fire! You blaze in the bodies of people, and in the marrow of their bones, blazing in them day and night, burning their limbs (through atomic radiation) and making their minds drunk and their souls deranged (the atomic radiation also affects the brain). You dominate males and females day and night; you move and arouse them secretly and visibly (through electromagnetism?). When the males are aroused they are attracted to the females and the females to the males (a magnetic property). That is why it is said that everyone who seeks truth from true wisdom will fashion wings to fly (becoming transverse electromagnetic waves), fleeing from the **passion** that **burns human spirits**...Shame on you who love intercourse and filthy association with the female...Shame on you with the fire (of lust) that burns within you. It (lust; the fire of lust) is insatiable...**It (the infrared properties of 'lust') will devour your flesh visibly, tear your souls secretly...**" - The Book of Thomas ("The birth of individuality is ecstasy; so also is its death." - *The Book of Lies* (Aleister Crowley)) ("Affection is a coal [infrared] that must be cool'd; Else, suffer'd, it will set the heart on fire..." - Shakespeare's *Venus and Adonis*) Everyone is familiar with the term 'in the heat of passion'—passion may in fact cause one's internal body temperature to measurably rise as a result of the infrared energy thereby radiated.

2 Peter 1:4 speaks of "the corruption that is in the world through lust," lust having a damaging, altering effect upon the human body.

According to mystery religion teachings, an energy field is formed when a couple is united in sexual union (compare to Dr. Wilhelm Reich's concept of *orgone*, the energy radiated by lovers at the moment of orgasm). The creation and stimulation of sexual energies was known as *Tantra* in the East. But certain wavelengths

associated with lust [infrared] can have dire results upon the human body. During sex, one person's energy is absorbed by another's, linking the two streams of energy into one energy stream. The creation of energy is the basis of sex-magic.

From In Search of Magic and Witchcraft (Landsburg 1977 p.134), the following are tenets of Sex-Magic:

“The greatest psychic **power** imaginable **is raised in sexual intercourse** between two fully attuned partners.”

“Only by the fusion of the male and the female element in nature, and thus also in man, does nature move forward. Ultimately, the polarity of things is the essential element. Through the interaction of male and female polarity, power results; or if you prefer, by the union of the male and the female polarities in a single effort, the original purpose of the power structure is fulfilled: for at the beginning there was neither male nor female, but one single force. Having been split into the female and the male half, the two polarities have been trying to *rejoin* each other ever since.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D. (“...the universe is balanced by two forces which maintain it in equilibrium, being the force [magnetism] which attracts and that which repels. They exist alike in physics, in philosophy and in religion; in physics they produce equilibrium, in philosophy criticism, in religion progressive revelation. The ancients represented this mystery by the conflict between Eros and Anteros, the struggle between Jacob and the angel, and by the equilibrium of the golden mountain, which gods on the one side and demons on the other encircle with the symbolic serpent of India. It is typified also by the caduceus of Hermanubis, by the two cherubim of the ark, by the twofold sphinx of the chariot of Osiris and by the two seraphim – respectively black and white. Its scientific reality is demonstrated by the phenomena of **polarity**, as also by the universal law of sympathies and antipathies.” - Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie Book 1 [Eliphas Levi]) (“Motion and life consist in the extreme tension of two forces [positive and negative].” - Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie Book 1 by Eliphas Levi)

Human emotional and sexual energies are very real.

In the Greek mysteries, red (possibly representing the gamma ray/infrared) was the irrational sphere representing the condition in which consciousness is enslaved by the lusts and passions of the lower nature. The following scripture found in The Book of Thomas speaks of the adverse effects of lust:

“The fire (of lust) that guides them gives them an **illusion** of truth. It will shine on them with a perishable beauty, and it will imprison them in dark delight (will imbibe them with harmful dark waves not of the visible light spectrum) and capture them in sweet-smelling pleasure. And it will make them blind with insatiable desire, inflame their souls, and be like a stake that is jammed into their heart and can never be removed. Like a bit in the mouth, it leads them according to its wish (speaks of the ‘way of darkness’). It has bound them with its chains, and tied all their limbs with the bitterness of the bondage of desire...” - The Book of Thomas (“...quick desire hath caught the yielding prey/And glutton-like she feeds, yet never filleth...” Shakespeare’s *Venus and Adonis*) (Buddhists believe all things exist only in illusion. In Hinduism, ‘avidya’ is ignorance of one’s true self. This state of illusion is known as Maya. According to G.R.S. Mead in Echoes of the Gnosis, the Greek equivalent of *maya* is ‘phantasia.’ Interestingly enough, Walt Disney’s first full length animated magic-themed classic was entitled ‘Fantasia’) (“To students of Theosophy this should be easier than to those ignorant of the Ancient Wisdom. We, who know that the personal life is an illusion and that this whole existence is simply Maya, created by Nature in order to evolve the true self...” - Hidden Treasures of the Ancient Qabalah Chapter 7 by Elias Gewurz, 1918 A.D.) (“...men of intemperate minds cannot be free. Their passions forge their fetters.” - Edmund Burke)

“...among the invisible things (our invisible spirits), those (humans) who can see will perish, without the first love (the love of faith), in their concern for this life and the burning of the fire (of lust; atomic radiation). There is only a little time before what is visible (that part of you which is composed of matter, your physical body) will pass away. Then shapeless phantoms (composed of electromagnetic waves) will come and dwell forever in the midst of the tombs on corpses, in pain and destruction of soul.” - The Book of Thomas

The material body is temporary. The soul eternal.

When good and evil people engage in sexual intercourse it is as a matter of physics an especially egregious act:

“When the children of darkness (the unrighteous) engage in sexual intercourse with the children of the Light (the righteous), it is an adulterous act which produces death (because of the enmity between darkness and light).” - Principles of the New Covenant 9:5

It was believed we are “clothed” in our own accomplishments and adorned by our very attainments. Essentially, robed in one’s own virtues, one’s spirituality adorns him as a garment (the Garment of Glory; the Robe of Glory). After his resurrection and transfiguration, his body is composed of the five-sided stone in dodecahedron form infused with the waves of his spirit absorbed within the light of the Way. The same is also true in a similarly opposite fashion. By nature, man is sinful, bound by waves of darkness, and chained to the electromagnetic forces of the Earth (See 1John 2:16-17). Anger is similar to lust in its physically destructive capabilities:

“Unrighteous anger can never be excused, for the weight of a man’s anger drags him down.” - The Wisdom of Sirach 1:22 (Conversely, love lifts him up)

Darkness

The following speaks of the Second Death, Hell and the darkness associated with it. Hell is a black hole, where those thereunto sentenced will be made to descend within. The manuscript identified as *Manuscript?* of The Testament of Amram (4Q543, 545-548) reveals that “all the sons of Darkness will be made Dark,” and that “the sons of Darkness will be destroyed” being “destined for Darkness and death and destruction.”

The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran calls the human body an “abode of darkness.” Darkness translates as electromagnetic waves not of the visible light spectrum. Remember, what is not light is darkness.

In the parable of The Wiles of the Wicked Woman (4Q184), the “wicked woman” is associated with “darkness” and “silence” and “everlasting flames.” “She does not associate with those who shine.” “She causes the meek...to put vanity in their hearts so that they do not stay on the path of righteousness. She seeks to lead men to the paths of the Pit.” “Her paths are the paths to evil...Her paths are the paths to death...her trails lead toward wickedness...her doors are the doors of Death...through her

doorway is Hell. Those who enter there will never return, and those who partake of her will fall into the Pit.” This is the way of darkness, the way of the wicked, of dark paths, of dark waves (as opposed to the Way of Jesus, itself a visible light-stream). See also *Constitutions of the Holy Apostles* Book I Section II “Concerning a Bad Woman” from The Anti-Nicene Fathers: Fathers of the Third and Fourth Centuries concerning this subject. Even Aleister Crowley seems to parrot this thought as he writes in Liber LXV: I.14: “...evil kisses corrupt the blood.”

The Freemasons say this on the subject:

“The lion (a symbol encountered in his dream) symbolizes the creative energy which misused destroys. It thus enslaves the soul to the senses, making it a captive of its appetites while on earth, and **after death still bound to earth by the magnetic ties of its own desires.**” (See Ancient Masonry C.C. Zain 1994 p. 257). This concept is also evidenced in the writings of the East. The Diamond Sutra speaks of “people fettered with desire.” Those in this way fettered are quite possibly being held back and bound by their attraction to the Earth’s magnetic poles. In effect, unable to escape the bonds of the Earth, the soul in such a way bound will disappear with the Earth into the black hole called Hell. The following scripture speaks of this process:

“The light of my countenance becomes dark, and my splendor (brightness/brilliance) is transformed to gloom (darkness/shadow...strife and...contention...enter my bones, causing my spirit to stumble (halting/unsteady) and putting an end to my strength (**degree of intensity** [of color/light/sound]; causing the decrease of the frequency of the [light?] wave; or, ability to withstand force/pressure/stress; or, ability to resist)...**I have been bound (indicates the creation of a boundary [limit: the point at which something ends or beyond which it becomes something else; possibly speaks of the creation of a magnetic field] outside of which it cannot safely travel?) with ropes (dark waves) which cannot be pulled loose, and with fetters (a confinement) which cannot be broken (split apart/separated/destroyed). A strong wall (an impenetrable structure that acts as a boundary) surrounds me; iron bars and**

bronze gates which cannot be opened. My prison is reckoned within the deep without escape...the torrents (indicative of a flow [of electrons?]) of Belial encompass (encircle) my soul..." -

The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran (the sound waves darken the light in matter?) (acting on an atomic or cellular level) (this passage also explains the creation of matter) ("Whoso is caught in the bonds of this world, is a gainer if he escape from its forces..." - The Enclosed Garden of the Truth by HAKÎM ABÛ' L-MAJD MAJDÛD SANÂÎ OF GHAZNA. Significantly enough: "There is no boundary for light." - *The Ginza*)

"Where is the man that has no passions? Let him shew himself. Do we not all wear **the chains of sensuality** more or less heavily? Are we not all slaves? All sinners?" - *The Cloud upon the Sanctuary* by Karl von Eckartshausen (he also uses the phrase: "the bonds of sensuality")

The following was written by Eliphaz Levi:

"Bodies are only temporary shells, whence souls have to be liberated; but those who in this life obey the flesh (lust) build up an interior body or fluidic shell, which, after death, becomes their prison-house...the burden of their grossness hinders them from ascending...they are devoured by the interior activity of the captive spirit, as in a burning furnace...which seems to them a second death more appalling than the first, and so they remain in hell, which is rightly and actually eternal." - Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie Book 1 by Eliphaz Levi

Consider also this from the 15th Century Italian Renaissance philosopher Count Giovanni Pico della Mirandola:

"...where lust ferments and voluptuous softness is fostered...the soul is held fast to earth as a root to the ground..." - Oration on the Dignity of Man (Count Giovanni Pico della Mirandola)

From Goethe:

"Two souls, alas! are conscious in my breast,/Each from the other tries to separate./One clings to earth, attracted by desire,/The other rises upward." - Goethe

The following is from Shakespeare's *Venus and Adonis*:

“Her arms do lend his neck a sweet embrace (male [a direct wave] and female [a reflected wave] embrace);/Incorporate (joined together, forming a standing wave of light; giving material form to something) then they seem; face (plane?) grows (expands) to face (plane?; forming a v-shape?)...He (a direct wave) with her (a reflected wave) plenty (used to emphasize the degree to which something is the case) press'd (made compact and firm by being forced mechanically into **cans** or containers; photons of light are can-shaped), she (a reflected wave) faint (weakens; weak force? Lower frequency?) with dearth (scarcity; to a lower frequency)/Their lips (the two embraced, entangled waves) together glued (through coherence), (moved by the force of gravity, or rather, the cause of gravity) fall to the earth (like Newton's apple; taking on a material nature).” - Shakespeare's *Venus and Adonis* (a cube has six sides/faces/planes) (Shakespeare's writings were said to be the works of Francis Bacon. Whoever the author, the writings display an adept's knowledge of occult wisdom) (**The fall of Adam, representing a direct wave, and Eve, representing an indirect wave, and their fall to the Earth after the two united as one (after having been previously separated, then rejoined, and perhaps representative of a standing wave), is analogous of the creation of matter or gravity**) (John Chrysostom in Three Homilies Concerning the Power of Demons Homily I wrote that “to fall in Paradise is to undergo shipwreck” there being “assaulted” by “countless waves of desire,” that by being so buffeted they “fell.” He also writes: “Man (at his Fall) cast aside all (representative of the transverse nature) that he had, his right to speak (emit sound waves) freely, his communion with God, his sojourn in Paradise, his **unclouded** life, and as from a shipwreck, went forth bare. But God received him and straightway clothed him (in a robe of glory), and taking him by the **hand** gradually conducted him to heaven. And yet the shipwreck was quite unpardonable. For this tempest was due entirely not to the force of the winds, but to the carelessness of the sailor.” - Three Homilies Concerning the Power of Demons Homily I)

Sin has a real physical effect upon the human body:

“...sin and the grief of guilt...enter into my heart and they **penetrate my bones.**” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran

Lust as an emotion also has a demonstrable physical effect upon the human body:

“But I (Jesus) say unto you, That whosoever looketh on a woman to lust after her hath committed adultery with her already in his heart.”
- Matthew 5:28 KJV

Lust adversely effects the human body:

“Then when lust hath conceived, it bringeth forth sin: and sin, when it is finished, bringeth forth death.” - James 1:15 KJV Indeed, as we learn from Romans 6:3: “...the wages of sin is death...”

Through the choices we make in life, we are in effect, concerning the Judgment, our own judge, jury and executioner:

“It was He (God) who made man in the beginning, and left him in the hands of his own decision (free will); if you will, you can keep the commandments, and acting faithfully rests on your own good pleasure. He has set fire and water before you (“...water will quench a blazing fire...” - The Wisdom of Sirach 3:30); **stretch out your hand** (to the left-hand path or the right hand path*) for whichever you wish. Life and death are before a man, and whichever he chooses will be given him.” - The Wisdom of Sirach 15:14-17 (*Describing the cross, The Gnosis of the Light 261 also describes the right and left. To the right is life, light, and repose (rest). To the left is death, darkness and trouble. The Acts of John tell us “Let the places of the Right Hands stand fast; let not those of the Left hand remain.” The Gospel of the Gnostics 39:2 tells us the cross (analogous of a transverse electromagnetic wave of light) marks off the evil left-handed path from the good right handed path. As Irenaeus 1:61:1 tells us, “that on the left hand...perishes...being incapable of receiving any breath of incorruption...” (“Always without desire must we be found...With no desire, at rest and still, all things go right as of their will.” - Tao te Ching Texts 1, 37)

From the esoteric knowledge amassed by the Freemasons we learn:

“Every wrong done by one man to another, whether it affect his person, his property, his happiness, or his reputation, is an offense against the law of justice. The field of this Degree is therefore a wide and vast one; and Masonry seeks for the most impressive mode of enforcing the law of justice, and the most effectual means of preventing wrong and injustice. To this end it teaches this great and momentous truth: that **wrong and injustice once done cannot be undone; but are eternal in their consequences; once committed, are numbered with the irrevocable Past; that the wrong that is done contains its own retributive penalty as surely and as naturally as the acorn contains the oak. Its consequences are its punishment; it needs no other, and can have no heavier; they are involved in its commission, and cannot be separated from it. A wrong done to another is an injury done to our own Nature, an offence against our own souls,** a disfiguring of the image of the Beautiful and Good. **Punishment is not the execution of a sentence, but the occurrence of an effect.** It is ordained to

follow guilt, not by the decree of God as a judge, but by a law enacted by Him as the Creator and Legislator of the Universe. It is not an arbitrary and artificial annexation, but an ordinary and logical consequence; and therefore must be **borne by the wrong-doer, and through him may flow on to others (to the fourth and fifth generations)**. It is the decision of the infinite justice of God, in the form of law.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D.

“But that which is the greatest battle, and in which the truest honour and most real success are to be won, is that which our intellect and reason and moral sense, **our spiritual natures, fight against our sensual appetites and evil passions**, our earthly and material or animal nature. Therein only are the true glories of heroism to be won, there only the successes that entitle us to triumphs... Freemasonry is the subjugation of the Human that is in man by the Divine; the Conquest of the Appetites and Passions by the Moral Sense and the Reason; a continual effort, struggle, and warfare of the Spiritual against the Material and Sensual. That victory, when it has been achieved and secured, and the conqueror may rest upon his shield and wear the well-earned laurels, is the true HOLY EMPIRE (the kingdom of God: “...the kingdom of God is within you.” - Luke 17:21). To achieve it, the Mason must first attain a solid conviction, founded upon reason, that **he hath within him a spiritual nature, a soul that is not to die when the body is dissolved, but is to continue to exist and to advance toward perfection through all the ages of eternity**, and to see more and more clearly, as it draws nearer unto God, the Light of the Divine Presence. **This the Philosophy of the Ancient and Accepted Rite teaches him...**” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D.

The following can be found in the *Corpus Hermeticum*:

“Tat: How father, then, is a man's soul chastised? Hermes: What greater chastisement of any human soul can there be, son, than lack of piety? What fire has so fierce a flame as lack of piety? What ravenous beast so mauls the body as lack of piety the very soul? Dost thou not see what hosts of ills the impious

soul doth bear? It shrieks and screams: I burn; I am ablaze; I know not what to cry or do; ah, wretched me, I am devoured by all the ills that compass me about; alack, poor me, I neither see nor hear! Such are the cries wrung from a soul chastised...” -
The Key (Corpus Hermeticum)

In light of this knowledge, let me tell you a story which, if one can truly comprehend and appreciate it, is an awesome exhibition of the brilliance which is God. In 5000 B.C., Azazel’s group of rebellious fallen angels arrived upon the Earth:

“And to you (angels), according to what ye wish, there shall be upon you the mind of a man and the body of a man (God made these angels incarnate, using of course, reverse psychology. Knowing they would not take on a human nature if this was imposed upon them, He made them want to take on such a material body). **But take good heed to yourselves that ye transgress not My word and break not My commandment; and defile not ye yourselves with...fornication...**transgress ye not My word.” And straightway there were given unto them with His word flesh, and blood, and a heart of the children of men (the angels were made incarnate). And **they were content to leave the height of heaven, and they came down to earth (to our Earth)...**” - Kebra-Nagast: Chapter 100

The incarnated fallen angels came to this Earth, and, as related in the Book of Genesis (in direct defiance of God), had lustful sexual relations with human women of the Earth:

“When men began to multiply on the face of the ground, and daughters were born to them, the sons (angels) of God saw that the daughters of men (female humans) were fair; and they took to wife such of them as they chose...the sons of God (the angels) came into the daughters of men, and they bore children to them...” - Genesis 6:1,2

It was not for naught God forbade the rebellious fallen angels, incarnated in human bodies, from such sexual relations. In this way did they imprison themselves within the electromagnetic bounds which encompass this Earth! For them it has truly become

a prison planet. How deliciously ironic.

So one, through his own free will, chooses to be good or bad, and by the choices he makes he is judged. In this way we become our own judges. This process is accomplished possibly by the measure of one's polar regions of the brain, determined by one's **knowledge** of good and evil, which is to say, by polarity. In the brain, learning strengthens the signals in the brain where voltage blips pile up making stronger connections between neurons. This creating of knowledge builds up one's spirit. Positive thoughts builds up a positively charged spirit, negative thoughts build up a negatively charged spirit. Those with positive-charge spirits can obtain coherence with the Way of Jesus. Those negative-charged spirits are thereby repelled. The negatively charged spirits obtain coherence with the harmful waves of the electromagnetic spectrum, becoming absorbed by them, and are in such a way gravitationally bound by them, and at the same time bound to the magnetic ties of the Earth. An example of this is when radio waves are bounced back towards the Earth, as they are unable to escape through the atmosphere. This is a Mystery most profound.

Fear also has adverse effects upon ones well being, effecting ones coherence with the dark waves:

“...fear is a bondage, a fetter that binds the darkness to men...” -
Tablet III of The Emerald Tablets of Thoth (Thoth = Hermes)

Suffering has favorable effects upon ones spiritual well being. This is the reason all believers must suffer in this life (See 2Timothy 3:12):

“When we cry, “Abba! Father!” it is the (Holy) Spirit himself bearing witness with our spirit that we are children of God, and if children, then heirs, heirs of God and fellow heirs with (Jesus) Christ, provided we suffer with him in order that we may be glorified (resurrected to eternal life) with him.” - Romans 8:15,16-17

“Will you not stop loving the flesh and fearing suffering? ...Do you spare the flesh, you for whom the spirit is a wall surrounding you?

The Apocryphon of James (wall = an impenetrable structure that acts as a boundary)

“Man is a star bound to a body, until in the end, he is freed through his strife. Only by struggle and toiling thy utmost shall the star within thee bloom out in new life.” - Tablet III of The Emerald Tablets of Thoth

The chosen must suffer as Jesus has suffered:

“...we are...fellow heirs with (Jesus) Christ, provided we suffer with him in order that we may be glorified with him.” - Romans 8:15,16,17 (“As well wrote: ‘All the pains that I suffered in one body became powers that I wielded in the next.’” - *Riddle of Life And how Theosophy answers it* by Annie Besant)

“...the LORD (God) said to him, “Go, for he (Saul/Paul) is a **chosen** (a predestined, genetically engineered) instrument of mine to carry my name before the Gentiles and kings and sons of Israel; for I will show him how much he must suffer for the sake of my name.” - Acts 9:15-16

When bad things happen, many people will question how God can let this be. But all believers must suffer in this life; know that you do not suffer alone. Your suffering is necessary if you are to attain eternal life. We as saints are to suffer as Jesus, our example, had done before us. Satan is the ruler of this world (See John 16:11 and 1John 5:19) and believers will suffer under his yoke. Do not question God or curse His name when you do suffer and so show yourself unworthy of attaining eternal life. Praise God all the more and rejoice that your names are written in heaven:

“Many are the afflictions of the righteous...” - Psalms 34:19

“Indeed, all who desire to live a godly life in Christ Jesus will be persecuted.” - 2Timothy 3:12

“...if you...suffer for righteousness’ sake, you will be blessed (you will receive eternal life).” - 1Peter 3:14

“...the same experience of suffering is required of your brotherhood throughout the world.” - 1Peter 5:9

“For it has been granted to you that for the sake of (Jesus) Christ you should not only believe in him but also suffer for his sake.” - Philippians 1:29 (See also Philippians 3:10)

“...rejoice in so far as you share (Jesus) Christ’s suffering, that you may also rejoice and be glad when his glory is revealed (at the resurrection to eternal life)” - 1Peter 4:13 (See also Hebrews13:13)

“Since therefore (Jesus) Christ suffered in the flesh...whoever has suffered in the flesh has ceased from sin.” - 1Peter 4:1 (And “sin,” as we learn from James 1:15, “bringeth forth death” and this on the level of Physics)

We must suffer because we have sinned, because of the effects of “sin” upon the human body, for all have sinned and fall short of the glory of God (See Romans 3:23). ‘Sin,’ by its Biblical definition, is inherent within the human body at birth, as what is known as ‘original sin.’ Among humans there is none who are perfect.

“I will bear the indignation of the LORD (God) because I have sinned against him, until he pleads my cause and executes judgment for me.” - Micah 7:9 (“He may repent; he may, after agonizing struggles, regain the path of virtue; his spirit may reachieve its purity through much anguish, after many strifes...” Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D)

“...let those who suffer according to God’s will do right and entrust their souls to a faithful Creator.” - 1Peter 4:19

We must suffer as Jesus did before us. Jesus is our shining example:

“...when you do right and suffer for it you take it patiently, you have God’s approval. For to this you have been called, because (Jesus) Christ also suffered for you, leaving you an example, that you should follow in his steps. He committed no sin; no guile was found on his lips. When he was reviled, he did not revile in return; when he suffered, he did not threaten; but he trusted to him (God) who judges justly.” - 1Peter 2:20-23

Suffering is a test of the genuineness of our faith:

“In this you rejoice, though now for a little while you may have to suffer various trials, so that the genuineness of your faith, more precious than gold which though perishable is tested by fire (tested by the harmful dark waves), may redound to praise and glory and honor at the revelation of Jesus Christ. Without having seen him, you love him; though you do not see him you believe in him and rejoice with unutterable and exalted joy. As the outcome of your faith you obtain the salvation of your souls.” - 1Peter 1:6-9

“Blessed is the man who endures trial, for when he has stood the test he will receive the crown of life (he will receive eternal life) which God has promised to those who love him.” - James 1:12

Our suffering reveals the genuineness of our faith (See 1Peter 1:6-7). Though we must suffer, we will be rewarded:

“When we cry, “Abba! Father!” it is the (Holy) Spirit himself bearing witness with our spirit that we are children of God, and if children, then heirs, heirs of God and fellow heirs with (Jesus) Christ, provided we suffer with him in order that we may also be glorified (receive eternal life) with him.” - Romans 8:15,16-17

“Blessed are you when men revile you and persecute you and utter all kinds of evil against you falsely on my account. Rejoice and be glad, for your reward is great in heaven, for men so persecuted the prophets who were before you.” - Matthew 5:11-12

“...after you have suffered a little while, the God of all grace, who has called you to his eternal glory in (Jesus) Christ, will himself restore, establish and strengthen you.” - 1Peter 5:10

James 5:13 tells us when you are suffering you should pray. See also Psalms 66:8-12, Psalms 71:20-21 and Psalms 73:13-14 concerning suffering.

The physical effects of suffering upon ones spiritual well being is

essential. Saint Julian of Norwich expresses this idea well:

“...pain, it is something, as to my sight, for a time (it is temporary); for it (pain) purgeth...” - Revelations of Divine Love by Julian of Norwich (c.1342-1413 A.D.) (The fact that pain and suffering *purgeth* is the reason some devout individuals self-flagellate. Such are known as Flagellants. Most pagan religions practiced some sort of ritual flagellation. It is also believed flagellation may induce *altered states*)

“I understood that we be now, in our Lord’s meaning, in His Cross with Him in His pains and His Passion, dying; and we, willingly abiding in the same Cross with His help and His grace unto the last point, suddenly He shall change His Cheer to us, and we shall be with Him in Heaven. Betwixt that one and that other shall be no time, and then shall all be brought to joy. And thus said He in this Shewing: *Where is now any point of thy pain, or thy grief?* And we shall be full blessed. And here saw I verily that if He shewed now [*to*] us His Blissful Cheer, there is no pain in earth or in other place that should aggrieve us; but all things should be to us joy and bliss. But because He sheweth to us time of His Passion (his crucifixion), as He bare it in *this* life, and His Cross, therefore we are in distress and travail, with Him, as our frailty asketh. And the cause why He suffereth [*it to be so,*] is for [*that*] He will of His goodness make us the higher with Him in His bliss; and **for this little pain that we suffer here, we shall have an high endless knowing in God which we could “might” never have without that. And the harder our pains have been with Him in His Cross, the more shall our worship i.e. glory (power) be with Him in His Kingdom.**” - Revelations of Divine Love Julian of Norwich (c.1342-1413 A.D.)

Suffering is not without its rewards. Your future reward is partially determined by the extent of your suffering in this life (See Psalms 90:15). Jesus suffered greatly and great is his reward. Those who suffer little will be rewarded little, the difference between being designated a mere gatekeeper in the house of the LORD (though a great honor in itself. See Psalms 84:10) as opposed to being the ‘King of Kings and Lord of Lords’ (See Revelations 19:16) as Jesus is so designated.

“Look at this other who bears the device of an anvil and a hammer, round which is the

legend "ab Aetna!" But here Vulcan (Azazel) is introduced: "Not now to my Sicilian mount I turn,/Where thou dost forge the thunderbolts of Jove,/Here, rugged Vulcan will I stay;/Here, where a prouder giant moves,/Who burns and rages against Heaven in vain,/Soliciting new cares and divers trials./Here is a better smith and Mongibello/A better anvil, better forge and hammer;/For here behold a bosom full of sighs,/Which blows the furnace and the fire revives./The soul nor yields nor bends to these rough blows,/But bears exulting this long martyrdom./And makes a harmony from these sharp pangs.'" - THE HEROIC ENTHUSIASTS (*GLI EROICI FURORI*) By GIORDANO BRUNO

+ In The Goal of Life *Chapter XIV: The Angels of God* by Hiram Butler (1908 A.D.) we find the following sentiment: "In Jacob's vision "He dreamed, and behold a ladder set up on the earth, and the top of it reached to heaven: and behold the angels of God ascending and descending on it. And, behold, YAHVEH stood above it." (*Gen. xxviii. 12, 13.*) Thus this gradation is, as it were, a ladder set up on the earth (*man*), whose top reaches to heaven (speaks of entangled particles), YAHVEH being at the head of the ladder, and each rung of the ladder from YAHVEH down to man a stage of unfoldment, of spirit-life, and all the angels upon these varied planes are, as the Apostle Paul said, "ministering spirits, sent forth to do service for the sake of them that shall inherit salvation." These ministering spirits minister to man according to his unfoldment. The ministering spirits—ministering to those among men who are sufficiently developed to receive heavenly truths and to put them into practice—have overcome, and entered the realm of immortality; in other words, they are souls that are not bound to the earth-sphere but live from the heavens. There are, however, multitudes of souls that are earth-bound, that know nothing of the realities of a spirit-existence; these are they that spiritualists—so-called—are dealing with, and among these earth-bound souls there are as many malignant, evil-designed personalities, as there are in the physical body among men—yea, more. For when we come to deal with souls that are earth-bound, we come in contact with that quality of human consciousness that is no longer restrained by culture or society; we are in touch with the impulses and passions that arise from the lower nature or a lower organism. Because of this, these earth-bound souls were called by the Lord Christ "demons," devils, for, as it is written, "the mind of the flesh is enmity against God; for it is not subject to the law of God, neither indeed can it be." These earth-bound souls are at enmity with the law of God, and when a person enters into covenant relation with God to seek God and righteousness with all his heart, and has decided to overcome generation and to live henceforth in the regeneration that he may attain immortality, these souls at once become to him pestiferous enemies to hinder, to deceive, to mislead and to destroy. Thus we find ourselves on the earth-plane surrounded by dark and malignant spirits; yet these dark forces have no power at all except what is derived from the spirit of the mundane or the earthly spirit. And so far as the children of God ally themselves to the Spirit of God in covenant relation, and place their hand, as it were, in the hand of God's angel, overcoming fear and following the leadings of that divine messenger wholly, to that degree they are safe. But if one desires power, honor, wealth, the gratification of the lower nature, or any of the things that attract the men of the world, and attempts to gain them through unity with these mundane souls, the angel of God will leave him at once (or, rather, they are subject) to the unmerciful influences of the dark world, who will promise and in part fulfill their promise to gratify the desires of the person and to give him the condition on earth that he desires; but with every benefit derived from that source will come many, many evils, sorrows and perplexities, until the soul is hopelessly bound and drawn out of the body to become an associate of the dark and malignant forces to which it has yielded itself."

+ The following selection is from The Signature of All Things by Jacob Boehem: "...our

beloved Lord Jesus Christ is performing that pilgrimage or process on earth with thee and in thee, which he did himself when he was in this world, who was continually reviled, despised, and evil spoken of, and had nothing of his own in it; and now thou bearest his mark or badge. But do not wonder at it, or think it strange; for it must be so, in order that thou mayest be tried, refined, and purified. In this anguish and distress thou wilt necessarily hunger and cry after deliverance; and by such hunger and prayer thou wilt attract grace to thee both from within and from without. For thou must grow from above and from beneath to be the image of God again. Just as a young plant is agitated by the wind, and must stand its ground in heat and cold, drawing strength and virtue to it from above and from beneath by that agitation, and must endure many a tempest, and undergo much danger before it can come to be a tree, and bring forth fruit. For through that agitation the virtue of the sun moveth in the plant, whereby its wild properties come to be penetrated and tintured with the solar virtue, and grow thereby. And this is the time wherein thou must play the part of a valiant soldier in the spirit of Christ, and co-operate thyself therewith. For now the Eternal Father by his fiery power begetteth his son in thee, who changeth the fire of the Father, namely, the first principle, or wrathful property of the soul, into the flame of love, so that out of fire and light (*viz. wrath and love*) there cometh to be one essence, being, or substance, which is the true temple of God. And now thou shalt bud forth out of the vine Christ, in the vineyard of God, and bring forth fruit in thy life, and by assisting and instructing others, shew forth thy love in abundance, as a good tree. For paradise must thus spring up again in thee, through the wrath of God, and hell he changed into heaven in thee. Therefore be not dismayed at the temptations of the devil, who seeketh and striveth for the kingdom which he once had in thee; but, having now lost it, must be confounded, and depart from thee. And he covereth thee outwardly with the shame and reproach of the world, that his own shame may not be known, and that thou mayest be hidden to the world. For with thy new birth or regenerated nature thou art in the divine harmony in heaven. Be patient, therefore, and wait upon the Lord; and whatsoever shall befall thee, take it all from his hands, as intended by him for thy highest good. And so the enlightened soul departed from it. The distressed soul began its course now under the patient suffering of Christ, and depending solely upon the strength and power of God in it, entered into hope. Thenceforth it grew stronger every day, and its evil inclinations died more and more in it. So that it arrived at length to a high state or degree of grace; and the gates of the divine revelation, and the kingdom of heaven, were opened to, and manifested in it. And thus the soul through repentance, faith, and prayer, returned to its original and true rest, and became a right and beloved child of God again; to which may he of his infinite mercy help us all. Amen.”

J. H. A. Hart writes in *The Jewish Quarterly Review* Original Series 17, pp. 95-97: “Philo is...in agreement with the Stoics, who held that the souls of the dead...existed in the air until the great conflagration in which the universe was to be consumed.” See Philo *On the Giants* II. (One must understand this is in reference to the dead angel/human hybrid giants which were destroyed in the Biblical flood)

Compare to the following by St. Bernard of Clairvaux c. 11th-12th Century A.D.:

“What of the souls already released from their bodies? We believe that they are overwhelmed in that vast sea of eternal light and of luminous eternity. But no one denies that they still hope and desire to receive their bodies again: whence it is plain that they are not yet wholly transformed, and that something of self remains yet unsundered. Not until death is swallowed up in victory, and perennial light overflows the uttermost bounds of darkness, not until celestial glory clothes our bodies (the Robe of Glory), can our souls

be freed entirely from self and give themselves up to God.” - On Loving God *Chapter XI: Of the attainment of this perfection of love only at the resurrection* (by St. Bernard of Clairvaux 1090-1153 A.D.)

20. The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran

The Mysteries of Light and Darkness:

“...their works are deceitful, for good works were rejected by them. Neither did they esteem me (...they did not esteem me. They set my soul as a boat in the depths of the sea. The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran); even when You displayed your might through me (**“You display Your might through me, and reveal Yourself to me in Your strength as perfect light...”** - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran) (as a mirror image; seal; an equal and opposite reaction). Instead, they drove me (an electron? An atom) out from my land (either the material body or the matter of the which it is composed; definitely in a fixed material location) as a bird (in a transverse electromagnetic wave of light) from its nest (from the place wherein the electron/atom was contained). And all my friends and acquaintances (the division of the proton, neutron and electron) have been driven away from me (through transverse wave action); they esteem me as a ruined vessel (as “a boat in the depths of the sea”) (analogous also of a broken jar?). But they are mediators (they act as a medium for transferring something from one place to another) of a lie and seers of deceit (they are deficient?). They have plotted wickedness (atomic radiation) against me (indicating an inward flow? It usually is described as an outward flow. Necessitating a reversal of flow; perhaps this denotes an alternating current), so as to exchange Your law (the scientific equation which governs everything), which You spoke (denoting an emission of sound waves from a source) distinctly in my heart, for flattering words (sound waves) directed to Your people. They hold back (detain; refuse admittance to) the drink (fountain) of knowledge from those who thirst (from those who lack it)...” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran (This selection, like many esoteric writings, contain instructions for many important scientific processes)

“All their wisdom (of which they are spiritually composed; dark standing waves in which is contained the electrons which contain the information imprinted thereon) is swallowed up by the roar (denoting a loud noise/emission of sound waves) of the seas (they

are absorbed by the dark waves/dark standing waves?)...they are tossed up to the towering waves (to the crest of the wave)...**they descend into the deep** (into the trough of the wave?)...the gates (four gates) open for all their works of wickedness (atomic radiation). Then the doors of the pit shut up the one (particle) who is pregnant with injustice, and **the eternal bars (constituting an electromagnetic field?) shut up the spirits (electrons?; dark waves; electrons contained within a dark standing wave(s)) of wickedness** (wickedness denotes atomic radiation).” -The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran

The Mysteries of Transgression:

“...a lying tongue (sound wave(s)?); as the poison of serpents (waves) it bursts forth continuously...serpents which cannot be charmed (See also Jeremiah 8:17). And it has become an incurable pain and a tormenting agony in the bowels of Your servant, causing my spirit to stumble and putting an end to my strength so that I might not stand firm (in the form of an electromagnetic transverse wave of light)...Searing (burning; atomic radiation) pains have seized me...My heart is tormented within me...their desire has appeared to me as bitterness. **The light** of my countenance **becomes dark**, and my splendor is transformed to gloom...strife and...contention...enter my bones, causing my spirit to stumble and putting an end to my strength...**I have been bound with ropes which cannot be pulled loose, and with fetters which cannot be broken. A strong wall surrounds me; iron bars and bronze gates which cannot be opened. My prison is reckoned within the deep without escape**...the torrents of Belial encompass my soul...” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran (the sound waves darken the light in matter)

“The light of my countenance **becomes dark**, and my **splendor (brightness/brilliance) is transformed to gloom**...strife and...contention (in the form of dark waves)...enter my bones (enter into the atom?), causing my spirit (electrons; electrons within standing waves?) to stumble (halting/unsteady) and putting an end to my strength (**degree of intensity (of color/light/sound)**); causing the decrease of the frequency of the (light?) wave); or, ability to

withstand force/pressure/stress; or, ability to resist)...**I have been bound (indicates the creation of a boundary (limit: the point at which something ends or beyond which it becomes something else; possibly speaks of the creation of a magnetic field) outside of which it cannot travel?) with ropes (dark waves? the magnetic field?) which cannot be pulled loose, and with fetters (a confinement) which cannot be broken (split apart/separated/destroyed). A strong wall (an impenetrable structure that acts as a boundary) surrounds me; iron bars and bronze gates which cannot be opened. My prison (in which the particle becomes entrapped) is reckoned within the deep (within the trough of the wave or the “womb” created in the standing wave) without escape...the torrents (indicative of a flow (of electrons?)) of Belial encompass (encircle) my soul...” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran (the sound waves darken the light in matter?) (acting on an atomic or cellular level) (this also explains the creation of matter)**

The following esoteric teaching is from Shakespeare’s *Venus and Adonis*:

“Her arms do lend his neck a sweet embrace (male (a direct wave) and female (a reflected wave) embrace); Incorporate (joining together, giving material form to something) then they seem; face (plane?) grows (expands) to face (plane?; forming a v-shape/delta-shape?)...He (a direct wave) with her (a reflected wave) plenty (used to emphasize the degree to which something is the case) press'd (made compact and firm by being forced mechanically into **cans** or containers, such as jars; photons of light are can-shaped), she (a reflected wave) faint (weakens; weak force? Lower frequency?) with dearth (scarcity; to a lower frequency)/Their lips (the two embraced, entangled waves) together glued (through coherence), (moved by the force of gravity, or rather, the cause of gravity) fall to the earth (like Newton’s apple).” - Shakespeare’s *Venus and Adonis* (a cube has six sides/faces) (Shakespeare’s writings were said to be the works of Bacon. Whoever the author, the writings display a great knowledge of occult wisdom) (The fall of Adam, representing a direct wave, and Eve, representing an indirect wave, and their fall to the Earth after sexually uniting as one, is analogous to the fact direct waves (male) reflected back upon their own path (female) forming standing waves and electrons (?) create a particle, give mass to a particle, and/or is responsible in some way for the force of gravity)

Sin has a very real physical effect upon the human body:

“...sin and the grief of guilt...enter into my heart and they penetrate my bones.” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran

“It was He (God) who made man in the beginning, and left him in the hands of his own decision; if you will, you can keep the commandments, and acting faithfully rests on your own good pleasure. He has set fire and water before you (“...water will quench a blazing fire...” The Wisdom of Sirach 3:30); **stretch out your hand** (to the left-hand path or the right hand path*) for whichever you wish. Life and death are before a man, and whichever he chooses will be given him.” - The Wisdom of Sirach 15:14-17 (*Describing the cross, The Gnosis of the Light 261 also describes the right and left. To the right is life, light, and repose (rest). To the left is death, darkness and trouble. The Acts of John tell us “Let the places of the Right Hands stand fast; let not those of the Left hand remain.” The Gospel of the Gnostics 39:2 tells us the cross marks off the evil left-handed path from the good right handed path. As Irenaeus 1:61:1 tells us, “that on the left hand...perishes...being incapable of receiving any breath of incorruption...” The right being, as it were, capable of conferring incorruption)

The following describes the effects of atomic radiation. The pain and torment felt by those destroyed by nuclear destruction shall be forever inflicted upon that person (and it could pertain to an object such as a particle as well):

“...my agony breaks out as a burning fire (searing pains; a flow of waves/particles) shut up within my bones whose flames consume for days on end, putting an end to my strength without ceasing (eternally) and destroying my flesh (through atomic radiation?) without end (eternally). The billows (billow: to move upward or along in a curling or rolling mass (of kinetic energy?)) break (to become damaged and separate into pieces/to make a hole in a seal allowing a leak) over me and my soul is completely worn down. For my strength is departed (released) from my body, **my heart is poured out as water** (like a fountain), and my flesh is melted (melt: become merged. To change into or blend in with something/change from solid to liquid state) like wax.” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran

“Those who are in **harmony** (synchronized) with You (with God’s

perfect light) shall stand before You forever (in the form of an electromagnetic transverse wave of light), and those who walk in **the way** of Your heart shall be secure for evermore. **I myself, when I hold fast to You (through coherence/cohesion), stand up straight and arise** (in the form of an electromagnetic transverse wave of light)...they esteem me not though **You display Your might through me, and reveal Yourself to me in Your strength as perfect light**...Those who walk in **the way** (the light stream; also known as the Way of Jesus) of Your heart are drawing themselves up before You (they in the form of light obtain coherence with His light stream)...You cause the judgment to endure forever (an irreversible process and eternal in its consequences, imparting eternal life) and **truth** to go forth without obstruction (along a straight unobstructed pathway). You do not allow them to be led astray (on dark paths)...You have illumined the face of many (by Your perfect light) (“I give thanks to You, O Lord, for You have made my face to shine by your covenant (by the mathematical equation which governs everything).” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran)...You have given me understanding of the mysteries of Your wonder...mortal man...is sinful (transgresses the law) from the womb (is deficient at birth)...I know that man (a human being) has no righteousness, nor does the son of man (nor does a human being) walk in the perfect way (of God’s perfect light)...**The way of man (created of electrons which are in a state of quantum entanglement with other electrons within and connected to our Sun, its source, and not connected to the fires of the Big Bang fireball, the Source) does not last except by the spirit which God created for him (which is connected to the fires of the Big Bang fireball), to perfect a way (a light stream) for the children of men (this spirit, of which he speaks, is the perfect spirit God creates for him at the Resurrection and/or Rapture to eternal life)...I stood upright (as he is converted into a transverse wave) and firm (steady) and my spirit grew strong to stand against affliction (afflict: to strike down). For I rested (entered into His rest) in Your mercies and the abundance of Your compassion. For You (God’s perfect light) atone (makes up) for iniquity (for deficiency; unequalness) and purify (to rid something of harmful unwanted contaminants) man from guilt (from wrong) by Your righteousness (God’s “righteousness” physically drives away the harmful waves, purifying him).” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from**

“...You set me (a distinct object) by a fountain (the source of something) which flows in a dry land (from which liquid and moisture has been removed), **a spring of water** (a source of hydrogen and oxygen?) in a desolate (empty) land (the parts of the ground between furrows of a plowed land; in the trough of a wave; or in a vacuum), a well-watered garden (a photon of light traveling through mist)... You planted... for Your glory; (seven) trees of life at **the secret spring, hidden among all the trees by the water** so that a shoot (a light wave? Polarity?) might grow up into an eternal planting (a transverse electromagnetic light wave, or electricity; energy is eternal). Taking root (+ = roots) before they shoot up (before they become a light wave), they stretch out their roots to the watercourse (the four “rivers”), that its trunk (its polar axis) might be opened to the living (flowing) water and become an eternal fountain. **On its leafy branches** (leaves are vesica pisces?) every wild animal of the forest shall graze, and **its trunk (polar axis?) shall become a gathering place** to all who pass and its branches (* = branches) roosts for all the birds (for all the transverse waves). All the (the six trees which surround the gamma wave) trees by the water rise over it, for in their stand they grow tall (they shoot up), but they do not stretch out their root (roots are at the bottom of a plant) toward the watercourse (a stream or channel of flowing particles). The shoot of holiness (gamma) grows up into a planting of truth, **hidden and not esteemed**. And because it is not known its secret is sealed up... You protect its fruit (one fruit?; or the Twelve points where energy is exchanged between rotating spheres) with the mystery of powerful warriors (waves), holy spirits, and the whirling flame of fire (gamma waves; atomic radiation; electricity) so that none may come to the fountain (source) of life (think: the parable of the Garden of Eden, where Adam (the proton) and Eve (the electron) are driven out and the cherubim (whirling wheel of the wave) and the flaming sword keep them from entering therein), nor with eternal trees drink the waters of holiness, nor make its fruits flourish with the plant of the heavens. **Namely, the one though he sees has not recognized, and considering has not believed in the spring of life...**” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran (The tree of life with its twelve kinds of fruit along the water of life = the 12 points of Sepher Yetzirah. See

Revelations 12:1-2) (Twelve points where energy is exchanged between rotating spheres)(The Gnosis of the Light goes on to describe the transverse wave action as being the “**Fountain** which wells out of the Silence,” the fountain being the cross-bar which emerges in either direction from the upright electromagnetic wave, creating the sign of the cross (+), representing a transverse electromagnetic light wave, defining it as the “Father” of all things. The Silence represents a vacuum) (this process may be taking place within a drop of ionized water in an oil solution within the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber)

“And he shewed me a pure river of water of life, clear as crystal, proceeding out of the throne of God and of the Lamb. In the midst (middle) of the street (the way) of it, and on either side of the river, was there the tree of life, which bare twelve manner of fruits, and yielded her fruit every month ($360/12=30$ There is one “fruit” every 30 degrees. A 12-point compass rose. Indicative of an electric circuit): and the leaves of the tree (vesicca piscis) were for the healing of the nations. Revelations 22:1-2 KJV (“...to eat its fruit and its Goodness...” - Hymns of the Poor (4Q434,436))

AC/DC

Alternating current: reversing current: an electric current that regularly reverses direction

Direct current: unidirectional electrical current: electrical current that flows in only one direction and has a fairly constant average value.

To create eternal life, reverse flow of electricity so it is flowing into the vesica pisces (vesica piscis) instead of out (having intercourse with it, in and out, in an oscillating system; reversing direction; alternating the current) - See Exegisis of the Soul

“But You, O God, have commanded them to gain profit from their ways by walking in the way of Your holiness. The uncircumcised, the defiled, and the violent do not traverse it. They (as dark waves) stagger away (are repelled) from (the light of) the way of Your heart.” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran (Mandalas are schematic representations of the transverse light wave. Dark waves, those waves not of the visible light spectrum, are repelled by the transverse wave of light. From this scientific fact originated the ancient belief in magic circles (mandalas) which were thought to keep out the evil spirits (dark waves))

“I give thanks to You, O Lord (God), for You have sustained me

with Your strength, and Your holy spirit You have spread out over me (like a garment) so that I will not falter (lose strength).” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran

“You have established (the way of) my heart in accordance with Your teaching and Your truth, setting my steps straight (through the application of an electric or magnetic current?) in the paths of righteousness (the Way), so that I may walk in Your presence in the domain of the righteous ones in paths of glory and life and peace without turning (without deviating from a straight course) and never ceasing (never stopping; a continuous flow).” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran

“...I await, causing the plant to blossom and a shoot to grow up (he is waiting for the embryo to develop into a human in the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber); taking refuge in your strength...For in Your righteousness you have stood me in Your covenant (in the scientific equation which governs everything), and I have taken hold of your truth (he is connected to the fires of the Big Bang fireball through the Way)...I shine forth in sevenfold light (he puts on the Robe of Glory, the Way; electricity), in light which You have established for Your glory. For You are as an eternal light for me...” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran (In The Narrative of Joseph Chapter 4 we are told that the “undefiled cross (the electromagnetic light wave) shining like lightning (the transfigured body is of the same makeup of what we know as lightning)” from the transfigured human being was “gleaming with sevenfold the light of the sun,” which is to say, it was seven times hotter than the sun)

“You (God)...have placed Your words (sound waves) in my mouth, as showers of early rain (coming down from above) and as a spring of living waters (coming up from below). The heavens shall not fail to open, nor shall they run dry, but shall become a stream pouring out...Those hidden away flow suddenly.” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran

“...by my hand You have opened their spring with its channels (the dividing of the river into four?)...turning in accordance with the proper measurement, and the stand of their trees according to the plumb line of the sun...You have hidden in me the spring of understanding and the counsel of truth.” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran

“To Your glory there is no bounds (no boundary or outer limit) and to your wisdom there is no measure (no limit to its magnitude)...” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran

“...Your command (law) is true (Truth)...” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran

“...I rest (a point of rest in an oscillating system?) in Your truth...” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran

God’s perfect light = truth:

“You shall make Your truth to shine forth for eternal glory and everlasting peace.” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran (truth = cross = the transverse electromagnetic wave = the Holy spirit in the form of a dove = the Holy Spirit)

“To the children of Your truth You have given insight...And according to their knowledge one is honored above another...You have enlarged his inheritance through the knowledge of Your truth...my heart rejoiced in Your covenant, and Your truth delighted my soul. I bloom as a lily (lilys are hexagonal in shape), and **my heart is opened to the eternal spring**. My support is in the strength from on high...” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran (The lily is the standing wave of light, the six-pointed star)

“...You place hymns of thanksgiving in the mouth of Your servant...” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran

“...I...have known You...by the spirit which You gave me...” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran

The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran calls the human body an “abode of darkness.” Darkness translates as electromagnetic waves not of the light spectrum. Remember, what is not light is darkness.

“...sin and the grief of guilt...enter into my heart and they penetrate my bones.” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran

“...You have engraved eternity on the heart...” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran

“...You have opened a fountain in the mouth of Your servant, and on his tongue You engraved with a measuring line...You open a fountain to reprove the vessel of clay (the human body) of his way, and the guilt of one born of a woman according to his works; that he might open a fountain of Your truth to the vessel You have sustained with Your strength...” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran (The Gnosis of the Light goes on to describe the transverse wave action as being the “Fountain which wells out of the Silence,” the fountain being the cross-bar which emerges in either direction from the upright electromagnetic wave, creating the sign of the cross (+), representing a transverse electromagnetic light wave, defining it as the “Father” of all things. The Silence represents a vacuum)

“Over the dust (the human body) You have spread out Your holy spirit...Your holy spirit You have spread out, atoning for guilt...” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran

Eternal life achieved:

“Light shines out and joy pours forth. Mourning has ended and grief flees. Peace is manifest, fear ceases, a fountain for eternal blessing opens, and healing for all the eternal ages. Iniquity is ended...” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran (The Gnosis of the Light goes on to describe the transverse wave action as being the “Fountain which wells out of the Silence,” the fountain being the cross-bar which emerges in either direction from the upright electromagnetic wave, creating the sign of the cross (+), representing a transverse electromagnetic light wave, defining it as the “Father” of all things. The Silence represents a vacuum)

The following can be found in the Corpus Hermeticum:

“...I call on Truth. And Error flees, and Truth is with us. See how [*the measure of*] the Good is full, my son, upon Truth's coming. For Envy is gone from us; and unto Truth is joined the Good as well, with Life and Light. And now no more doth any torment of the darkness (dark waves) venture nigh, but vanquished [*all*] have fled with whirring (vibrating) wings. Thou knowest [*now*], my son, the manner of rebirth...by this birth we are made into Gods.” - The Secret Sermon on the Mountain (Corpus Hermeticum)

See also Letter III of *The Cloud upon the Sanctuary* by Karl von Eckartshausen which presents a mystical version of these teachings.

“Proclus endeavours to draw up a precise scale of terms in connection with this imagery of Fountains or Sources, when he tells us that **the highest point of every chain (or series) (every crest of a wave) is called a Fountain (or Source)**; next came Springs; after these Channels; and then Streams. But this is probably a refinement of Proclus’ and not native to the Logia.” - The Chaldaean Oracles

“The only clear traces of Bardaisan are four scraps from his Hymns, quoted in the last two Hymns of Ephraim. The first three are as follows, in Hort’s B translation: “Thou fountain of joy whose gate (an opening/entrance) by commandment (law, as in the laws of physics) opens wide to the Mother (reflected light); which Beings divine have measured and founded, which Father (direct light) and Mother (reflected light) in their union (direct light reflected back upon its own path forming a standing wave of light) have sown, with their steps have made fruitful. Let her who comes after thee to me be a daughter, a sister to thee. When at length shall it be ours to look on thy banquet, to see the young maiden, the daughter thou sett’st on thy knee and caressest?”” - Fragments of a Faith Forgotten

21. Sepher Yetzirah

Genetic Sequencing

Like the Sepher Yetzirah, the Gospel of Truth by Valentinus speaks of the human genome:

“For if his will had not come from him...he revealed it as knowledge that is in harmony (synchronized) with the expressions of his will—that is, knowledge of the living book (the living book of life, which is the human body), which he revealed to the eternal realms at the end as his letters (his letters comprise the human genome). He showed that they (the letters) are not merely vowels or consonants, so that one may read them and think them devoid of meaning (if one reads the genetic sequence it seems to be words devoid of meaning). Rather, they are letters of truth; (comprising the human body) they speak and know themselves. Each letter (gene) is a perfect truth like a perfect book, for they are letters written in unity (translated they form living beings), written by the father (written by God) for the eternal realms, so that by means of his letters they might come to know the father (by these means they attain the ability to attain knowledge). The Gospel of Truth by Valentinus

The “living book of the living,” which is to say, the living book of life, is the human body, indeed, in the Gospel of Truth by Valentinus Jesus was said to have “appeared, put on that book (of life; he was made incarnate),” and “was nailed to a tree.” The “tree” (cross) esoterically represents the transverse electromagnetic wave (+), the basis of all matter, and hence, of all material existence.

Foreknew and Predestined

“For thou (God) didst form my (David’s) inward parts, thou didst knit me together in my mother’s womb. Thou knowest me quite well; my frame was not hidden from thee, when I was being made in secret, intricately wrought in the depths of the earth. Thy eyes beheld my unformed substance; in thy book (of life; the genetic sequence of his human body) were written, every one of them, the days that were formed for me, when as yet there was none of them.

“...the LORD (God)...formed me (Jesus) from the womb to be his servant, to bring Jacob (a reference to Israel) back to him (God), and that Israel might be gathered to him...” - Isaiah 49:5

“Now the word of the LORD (the Holy Spirit) came to me (Jeremiah) saying, “Before I formed you in the womb I knew you, and before you were born I consecrated you; I appointed you a prophet to the nations.” - Jeremiah 1:5

...Jacob...whom I (God) have **chosen**...who made you, who formed you from the womb. Isaiah 44:1,2

“The LORD (God) called (called to election) me (Jacob) from the womb (Jacob is “chosen,” that is, genetically engineered), from the body of my mother he (God) named (genetically engineered) my name (his DNA sequence). He made my mouth like a sharp sword (the reference to a sharp sword is a reference to the Holy Spirit. This is another way of saying he becomes God’s mouthpiece).” - Isaiah 49:1,2 (The *sharp sword* is symbolic of the transverse electromagnetic wave of which what is known as the Holy Spirit is composed)

“...he (God)...had set me (Paul) apart before I was born...” - Galatians 1:15 (Paul’s genetic make-up, his DNA, was a known quantity before he was conceived in the womb)

The words *foreknew* and *predestined* mean ‘genetically engineered.’ Those whose names are written in the Book of Life of the Lamb (Jesus) before the foundation (before the beginning) of the world (See Revelations 13:8), before the creation of man, are the “chosen” who God and Jesus foreknew first as DNA sequences which they wrote and/or chose and are as such predestined. This means their DNA sequences were planned, they were recorded and they existed solely in a ‘written’ form which would later be translated into a living, breathing human being. The word *chosen* is in a like way a term concerning a person’s genetic makeup, his DNA sequence, is foreknown prior to conception, that is, the chosen are in fact genetically engineered, and in this way the person is thereby *predestined*, created by God and Jesus for a very specific

purpose. And it seems all the major players in Biblical history are “chosen.” Jesus was “chosen”, as was King David, the Prophets, the Apostles, and the Judges, among others.

It is said of the Chosen:

“Thrice blessed (in Greek, *Trismegistus*) are they (the Chosen) who were proclaimed (whose DNA sequence was written) by the Son (Jesus, in the Book of Life) before they came to be (before they were born)...” - The Apocryphon of James

Consider also the following excerpts from the Gospel of Truth by Valentinus:

“Each of his (God’s) words (every DNA sequence) is the product of his (of God’s) will and the revelation of his speech. Since they were the depth of his thought, the word (the scientific equation which governs everything) that came forth caused them to appear (caused them to be created), along with mind (the physical thinking body) that speaks the word (that is capable of speech)...they dwelled in silent grace (they existed as a DNA sequence)...before being revealed (before coming into existence)...So it happened that the word (the DNA sequence) came forth when pleasing to the will of him (of God) who willed it...nothing happens without the father’s will (without God’s will)...the father (God) knows the beginning (the birth) and the end (the death) of all (humans), and at their end (at their death) he will greet them (at the Resurrection and the Judgment)...The name (the DNA sequence) of the father (God) is the son (Jesus)(they both have the same DNA sequence. Everyone else’s is unique to that individual). In the beginning (at his birth) he (God) gave a name (a DNA sequence) to the one (to Jesus) who came from him (from God), while he (God) remained the same, and he (God) conceived him (Jesus) as a son. He (God) gave him (gave Jesus) his name (his DNA sequence). The son (the physical body of Jesus) can be seen, but the name (Jesus’ DNA sequence) is invisible (cannot be seen by the human eye)...it...is **the mystery of the invisible** (the mystery of the microscopic), which comes to ears completely filled with it (every cell within the body, including the cells which comprise the ear, contain one’s

DNA sequence. The DNA is the same in every cell of the body)...the father (God) has no beginning (no birth; he was not born of a woman), he (God) alone conceived it (his DNA sequence) for himself (God created his own DNA sequence) as a name...this is the true name (as opposed to God's surname, YHWH)...This name does not derive from ordinary words or name-giving, for it is invisible (it cannot be seen by the human eye)...One who does not exist has no name (one who does not exist has no DNA sequence)...One who exists exists with his name (according to his DNA sequence)...to him alone the father (God) has given a name (ones DNA sequence is unique to that individual)...This is the true name...the proper name...This is the proper name, and there is no one else who gives it to him (God alone created the double helix of DNA)...That is why the father (God) brought him (Jesus) forth...that he (Jesus) might glorify the fullness, the majesty of his name (of God's DNA sequence. See Colossians 1:19-20)...All the emanations of the father (all the DNA sequences which God wrote; these are the DNA sequences of the "chosen") are fullnesses (are DNA sequences capable of being translated into a living, breathing being), and all his emanations (all the DNA sequences which God wrote) find their root in the one (God) who caused them all to grow from himself (all of the DNA sequences of the Chosen are derived from God's original DNA sequence. If you are not "chosen," that is, if your DNA sequence was not written by God, your DNA sequences are uniquely the result of mutations from God's original DNA sequence)...” - The Gospel of Truth by Valentinus

The Gospel of Philip also speaks of the Chosen:

“The master (Jesus) said, Blessings on one who is before coming into being. For whoever is (incarnate), was (first existed as a genetic sequence) and will be (will exist in yet another form).” - The Gospel of Philip

It goes on to say:

“There was another generation of people (of a certain genetic make-up), and these blessed people were called **the chosen** spiritual ones...” - The Gospel of Philip

The Chosen are incarnated souls in human bodies whose DNA sequences were written by God.

The Sepher Yetzirah speaks of twelve oblique points. Schematically speaking, this diagram has the appearance of the Star of David within a hexagram. The twelve points are also considered to be simple letters and these correspond to twelve directions:

- | | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| 1. East-height | 7. West-height |
| 2. North-east | 8. South-west |
| 3. East-depth | 9. West-depth |
| 4. South-height | 10. North-height |
| 5. South-east | 11. North-west |
| 6. South-depth | 12. North-depth |

This represents a model of 12 base pairs per one complete turn of the DNA double-helix.

...those letters which we call double are the images of the images of these elements... (THINK: Sephira Yetzirah).

The following can be found in the *Eighth Lesson/The Qabalah V of Elements of the Qabalah* by Eliphas Levi: “The ten numerical signs, the twenty-two lessons letters of the alphabet and the four astronomical signs of the seasons are the summary of the entire Qabalah. Twenty-two letters and ten numbers give the thirty-two ways of the Sepher Jetzirah; four gives the mercavah and the shememamphorash... These four elementary, astronomical signs are the four forms of the sphinx and the four animals of Ezekiel and St. John.” (Compare to the “thirty-two marks” of the Diamond Sutra)

The sephirotic realm is also known as the “world of unity.”

The first five books of The Bible, called the Torah, being composed of the Books of Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers and Deuteronomy, in its original Hebrew form exactly as written by Moses, composes a blueprint by which humanity may be rescued from the bondage of matter when immersed in the waters of

baptism. Indeed, for Kabbalists, Torah is believed to be the incarnate form of the divine Presence assuming a human shape (anthropos). Concur the Freemasons:

“The gist of the Cabala is expressed in the words of Philo, who says that: ‘The law of Moses is like to a living creature whose body is the literal sense, but the soul (DNA) is the more inward and hidden meaning, covered under the sense of the letter.’” - The Arcane Schools
Chapter 6 by John Yarker

The Torah scroll literally represents the scriptural body of the divine (gufei torah) and is the blueprint of immortal creation. The Sefer ha-Yihud states “‘His (God’s) name’ (God’s perfect genetic make-up) is his Torah and the Torah is made...in the supernal image.” One’s *name* represents one’s DNA sequence. The Torah is a revelation of God’s perfect DNA sequence. This is a mystery most profound.

Star of David

The Star of David is the *Sherkun*, a symbol of the union of the elements ‘fire’ and ‘water.’

The esoteric Martinist Hexagram is a Star of David consisting of two interlocking triangles within a hexagon which is within a circle, divided by a cross of equal crossbar lengths whose center is located at the center of the circle. It reveals a great esoteric secret.

The hexagram was by one sacred interpretation meant to represent the conjunction of Brahma (Creator; the circle represents Brahma, that is, Eternity) with Siva (Destroyer; Fire personified).

The Star of David is also known as the Signet of Solomon.

In addition to light’s inherent hexagonal structure, molecules, K4 crystals, carbon nanotubes, snowflakes and beehives are also natural formations which also exhibit a hexagonal construction.

The downward pointing triangle of the Star of David symbolizes direct light. The upward pointing triangle represents reflected light, or more specifically, it represents direct light reflected back upon its own pathway. This creates a standing wave of light. The Hermetic marriage of the two results in the creation of the Star of David, the standing wave. The Star of David represents a standing wave of light

The Mechanics of (Jesus’) Birth

“Of all the aeons (‘aeons’ are electromagnetic waves) there are two offshoots (two things which spring or spread from a main source or origin) with neither beginning nor end, coming from one Root (the source from which something derives) which is a Power (a physical force): Silence invisible, unattainable. Of these two (of these two offshoots) the one (the one offshoot) shines from Above, which is a great Power, Cosmic Mind managing all things, male (direct light); while the other shines from below, Great Thought, female (light reflected back upon its own axis), bringing all things into being (combined they form a standing wave of light, the origin of all things material). Whence, matching each other, they pair off and manifest the Space Between...in this is a Father who sustains all things without beginning and end...being a male-female (androgynous) Power (a standing wave of light)...” - Migne’s Version of Greek Fathers *Male = from above *female = from below *androgynous = from above and below (oscillating) (Descending forces meet corresponding rising forces meeting in the middle, the “Space Between”)

In Brahminical theogony, as well as in the Valentinian system, each male has an exact female counterpart through which his power is exerted. “Aeons,” also known as electromagnetic waves, have male/female aspects. (When the male (proton?) and female (electron?) are together, the female is ejected? To opposite poles? See the Pistis-Sophia)(Protons/neutrons/electrons. When neutrons (zero electric charge) removed, protons/electrons (protons electric charge is equal to electrons negative charge) repelled to opposite poles? Atomic radiation emitted?) Of the Aeons there are two shoots, one manifested from above (male) and the other from

below (female), uniting in the middle (without beginning or end), the result of a positive and negative principle (magnetism?), each acting on one another. This takes place at the point of equilibrium, in the middle (equidistant; the monad). (This is the standing wave of light, describing the node and the antinodes?)

In the Thelemic religious system, the infinitely-expanded circle is called Nuit, whereas Hadit is the infinitely small point (representing the monad) within the core of everything. It is said the interaction between the cosmic principles represented by Nuit and Hadit (“O winged snake of light, Hadit!” - Liber CXX (Aleister Crowley)) are responsible for the creation of the manifested universe. Alistair Crowley in Liber Legis says “Nuit is All that which exists, and the condition of that existence. Hadit is the principle which causes modifications in this Being. This explains how one may call Nuit matter, and Hadit Motion.” In the Book of the Law, Hadit is made to say, “I (Hadit) am the Secret Serpent coiled about to spring (potential energy)...if I lift up (denoting an upward motion), my head (the top or highest point of Hadit, possibly representing the crest of a wave) I (Hadit) and my Nuit are one (forming a standing wave). If I droop down (denoting a down-ward motion) my head (the top or highest point of Hadit, possibly representing the crest of a wave)...I and the earth (earth is matter) are one.” which is to say, potential energy, a point of rest. The combination of the upward-pointing triangle of Hadit (male) and the downward-pointing triangle of Nuit (female) forms what is called the Star of Spirit, a hexagram, also known as the Star of David. Hadit, “the winged snake of light” (See The Book of the Law), is the transverse electromagnetic wave of light. This suggests Crowley believed the monad was the transverse electromagnetic wave in the form of a standing wave (?).

Liber Trigrammaton, Being the Book of the Trigrams of the Mutations of the Tao with the Yin and the Yang

*
*
*

Here is Nothing under its three forms. It is not, yet informeth all things.

*
*

Now cometh the glory of the Single One, as an imperfection and stain.

*

*

--

But by the Weak One (the weak force?) the Mother (the reflected light) was it equilibrated (the point of equilibrium, in the middle, or equidistant; forming what is known as the *monad*).

*

*

Also the purity was divided by Strength (the strong force?), the force of the Demiurge.

*

--

*

And the Cross (the transverse wave of light) was formulated in the Universe that as yet was not” - Liber Trigrammaton (by Aleister Crowley)

“...the Light has to shine like a sunbeam from above into the Darkness below...Darkness is a terrible Water into which the Light is absorbed and transformed into the same kind of nature as the Spirit (electromagnetic waves). But the Darkness...knows that where the Light has been withdrawn...it remains isolated, unlit, powerless, ineffective, weak (the weak force?). Therefore...(because of the weak force?) it is forced to cling to the luster and the spark of the Light, together with the Spirit’s (the electromagnetic wave’s) fragrance (indicative of a flow of electrons)...so then...the Light and the Spirit lay claim to the power (the electron) that is their own, and they hasten to lift (causing oscillation) and to recover for themselves their powers (their electrons, which are) mixed with the dark and fearful (acidic, ionizing) Water below.” - Migne’s Version of Greek Fathers

“All the powers of the three Sources (the three Sources are the electron, the neutron and the proton)...when they remain by themselves (when they are polarized; polarization) are all at rest (in a state of potential energy). But if power (if an electron) approaches power (a proton), the inequality of the contact brings about a certain movement and activity (they become agitated, creating kinetic energy)...due to the contact of the powers coming together...Since then the powers of the three sources are limitless in number, and from the limitless powers there are unlimited contacts, necessarily (mirror) images of unlimited impressions (seals)(speaks of the unzipping of DNA and its mirroring imaging in cell division)

have been produced; these then are the form of various living things.” - Migne’s Version of Greek Fathers

“From the first great coming together of the three Sources (the three Sources are the electron, the neutron and the proton, which, coming together, create an atom) has come a certain great Form...Heaven and Earth (matter). Now the Heaven and Earth are shaped like a Womb (vessica piscis)...Again countless hosts of various creatures are produced on Earth from the countless impressions, and into all this infinity...the Spirit’s (the transverse electromagnetic wave of light’s) fragrance (indicative of a flow of electrons) from above is diffused (scattered) and distributed (linked but able to function separately) along with the Light (along with the energy producing a sensation of brightness that makes seeing possible).” - Migne’s Version of Greek Fathers

“...from the Water has come into being a firstborn Source: violent and boisterous Wind (the electromagnetic longitudinal wave, the motive power of nature), cause of all birth; for inducing (producing an electric current or a magnetic field by induction) a certain ferment (a state or situation of extreme agitation or commotion) in the Waters...it raises waves, and the motion (the kinetic energy) of the waves is just like a sort of (electrical) shock...Now when this Wave, raised by the Wind (raised by the electromagnetic longitudinal wave, the motive power of nature) out of the Water and made pregnant in its nature, receives in itself a female’s generative power (the reflective light), it holds onto the Light rayed down from above (forming a standing wave of light), together with the fragrance (indicative of a flow of electrons) of the Spirit (of the transverse electromagnetic wave of light), that is Mind (Mind = the monad)...which is a perfect God who, out of unborn Light from above and Spirit, is born down into human nature as into a shrine (your body is the temple of God) by Nature’s motive force (by the electromagnetic longitudinal wave) and the Wind’s movement (Nature’s motive force, and likewise the Wind’s movement, is caused by the movement of the electromagnetic longitudinal wave)...being mingled (mixed together) and blended (to mix something with something else so that the two do not readily separate) with the bodies and hastening (speed something up; to

make something happen more quickly) to be freed (unbound) from the bodies but unable to find its own release and way out.” - Migne’s Version of Greek Fathers

Lurking deep inside ordinary cells are electric fields strong enough to cause a bolt of lightning. Cell membranes also contain strong electrical fields.

“For a certain tiny (electrical) Spark...like a star’s ray above has been mingled in the complex (*waters*) of many (*personalities*). Therefore every thought and concern of the Light from above is how...by the death of the evil and dark body Mind (the monad) may be freed from the...Wind (how the electromagnetic light wave may be freed from the longitudinal electromagnetic wave), in agitation and confusion raising waves and producing perfect Mind (the monad), its own Son (in its own image)-- though not its very own in substance. For he (Jesus) was a Ray from above (the Way), from that perfect Light, overwhelmed in the dark and fearful and bitter and foul Water (of his human body); the very tiny Spark (incorporated within the spermatozoon) is subtly blended in the dark waters below (in the human body, more specifically, in the ovum), and united become one paste (one semisolid mixture).” - Migne’s Version of Greek Fathers

“But the wind (the electromagnetic longitudinal wave)...rushing (pushing) along (the air) is like the Serpent in its hissing (a sound wave); first then from the wind (from the longitudinal wave), that is, from the Serpent, the source of generation (the spermatozoon)...has arisen...So when the Light (of the visible light spectrum) and Spirit (electromagnetic wave) have been taken into the impure, baneful and disorderly womb, the Serpent (the spermatozoon), the wind (longitudinal wave) of the Darkness, that is the firstborn of the waters, enters in (into the ovum) and produces the Man-- nor does the impure womb either love or recognize any other form (it will not allow entrance to any other spermatozoon which may reach the ovum thereafter). Having been thus assimilated (to make a speech sound similar to an adjacent sound, or to become similar to an adjacent sound)...to the Serpent (the spermatozoon), the perfect word of the Light from above entered into the impure womb (the

womb is a naturally occurring fusion chamber)...to loosen the chains (restraints; something that controls or limits something; something that is fastened to limit something's freedom of movement) encircling the perfect Mindborn in the impurity (a small amount of a substance added to a pure semiconductor to control its electrical conductivity) of the womb of the water's firstborn." - Migne's Version of Greek Fathers

"This is the 'form of the Servant,' and this the need of the word of God (the "word of God" is Jesus) coming down into a Virgin's (The Virgin Mary's) Womb. But it is not enough for the Perfect Man (Jesus), the word, to have entered into a Virgin's womb and to have freed the pains that were in that Darkness. No, for after entering the foul mysteries in a womb he (Jesus) was washed (baptized) and then drank the Cup (cup = body) of living bubbling water which he must needs drink (his soul was 'baptized' in the living water of the human body) who is to strip off (shed) the servile form ("the form of the servant," the mortal body) and to assume a heavenly Robe (the Robe of Light)." - Migne's Version of Greek Fathers (one strips off the servile form/form of the servant/mortal human body in death)

In The First Stele of Seth the spermatozoon is considered a god. Its author is addressing and praising a spermatozoon which he identifies by the name of Giradama (note the inclusion of the root word *adam*): "I praise you father Giradama...I exist because of you (the spermatozoon)...Because of you, I exist...You are light looking at light (in the form of a standing wave)...Great is the good self-produced one...I shall speak your name, for you are a primary name (a reference to the DNA sequence of the spermatozoon). You are unborn." The spermatozoon is called the "self-produced one." "This one (the spermatozoon) ...was produced without birthing! This one (the spermatozoon) ...came forth from the superior (from the male)!" "You (the spermatozoon) are a father from a father." "You (the spermatozoon) have caused all of these to increase (causing the ovum to divide)," being "...divided into the **pentad**." A "son of god" is at times to be interpreted as the sperm of a man. A "child of a child" is the sperm of a male child.

Sperm is also called the Elixir Vitae, the Elixir (a panacea or

a quick or magical cure; a substance believed to prolong life indefinitely, or to transform base metals into gold) of Life.

A bull is likewise at times used to symbolically represent a spermatozoon. The Egyptian word *Banebdjed* means 'ba of the lord of the djed' (from whence comes the word 'ab/aba' meaning father). By one account a *djed* was a bovine phallic symbol. The *djed* is a type of pillar, the ba-pillar representing a penis. Ba also is the word for ram in Egyptian, so Banebdjet was depicted as a ram headed god who was the personification of a spermatozoon. The Banebdjet was considered the 'backbone' of Osiris. His 'ba' was considered to be his soul (containing DNA). Banebdjet, representing a penis from which emerges a spermatozoon (a *ba*), was considered to be the father of Horus (ba = a spermatozoon). In occult writings, Banebdjet was often called the ram/goat of Mendes. It was said the soul (the ba; the spermatozoon) of Osiris entered the ram/goat of Mendes, which is to say, the ba/spermatozoon entered the ovum creating a hermaphroditic zygote. The ankh cross itself also at times represents a spermatozoon. Pictorial examples exist in Egyptian art which portray the ankh (representative of a spermatozoon) emerging from the top of the Djed-pillar (representative of a penis). For this very reason the ankh is the sign of life, the ankh being in one sense an idealized depiction of a sperm cell. Note the similarities in their appearance.

In Egypt, a spirit was personified as Kneph, whose name means 'soul-breath.' According to Plutarch, the word 'Kneph' was identical to the Greek word 'pneuma' (note the etymological similarities). Kneph, representing a spirit, was pictorially depicted as a ram. A ram represented a Banebdjed, which represented a penis. The Egyptian word for 'ram' was 'ba,' a spermatozoon. The personified Kneph is often depicted with the ankh. The ankh represented a spermatozoon. A spermatozoon, like the ankh, is oval-shaped with a tail.

In one respect, the Egyptian god Ptah was said to be the personification of the creative force, hence the term, "the self-created Ptah." The term 'self-created' is often used to describe a spermatozoon. In this aspect Ptah represented a spermatozoon, the very spermatozoon from which the incarnate angel Azazel's body was developed from the impregnated zygote in the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber upon his incarnation.

The following is from the so-called DSS *Angel Scroll*: “And the angel Pnimea (compare to ‘pneuma’) said to me: ‘And son of man, lift up your eyes and see all the secrets...of birth. And I saw, and it was like the womb...And here is a seed of life (an entangled C-particle) in the water (in the waters of the womb) emanating from the seed (from the spermatozoon) of man and from the seed (ovum) of the woman for male and female that He (God) created (See Genesis 1:27, Genesis 5:2, Matthew 19:4 and Mark 10:6). And the seed (zygote) that is joined from the seeds (from the male and female germ cells) is not like a clean slate. It is written inside and outside (speaks of genes) and it has within knowledge and understanding before its creation and before its creation in the womb. And the beginning of the child is not in the birth or in conception nor is its end in death.’”

22. The Pythagorean System

Pythagoras was a mathematician as well as a founder of a religious school of thought. Its adherents were known as Pythagoreans. These Pythagoreans offered sacrifices to gods, goddesses and subterranean spirits. These gods and goddesses represented the incarnate angels and their human wives. The revelations of these angels/gods, the revelations of Azazel and of the other rebellious fallen angels, were the basis of the Gnosis of Pythagoras.

To the Pythagoreans odd numbers were masculine while the even numbers were considered feminine. Unity (the monad; the number 1) was considered androgynous, composed of both positive and negative numbers. The monad they called Mind, hermaphroditism, odd and even, God (because it is the beginning and end of all things, but of itself having no beginning nor end), good, and the receptacle of matter (in its representation as a hermaphroditic standing wave) which is essentially material (through which all matter is created). The monad is equidistant (a mediator) between the extremities of the duad. (Author's Note: the word 'hermaphrodite' is a compound word composed of the name of the god Hermes, who represented the angel Azazel, and of the name of the goddess Aphrodite, who represented Azazel's human wife. The hermaphrodite is male/female, direct light reflected back upon itself, and represents the standing wave of light. The monad as such represents the standing wave of light. It is the center of all things material, essential to the creation of matter) ("All that exists comes forth from the Light, and the Light comes forth from the All."

- Tablet VII of The Emerald Tablets of Thoth)

The Pythagoreans also called the monad the Axis, and also the Tower (or Throne) of Jupiter, the great power which abides in the center and controls the circular motion (kinetic energy) about itself. The center, a point of rest, is the axis where the crossbars meet in a transverse wave. Pythagoras described the *motion of God* (kinetic energy), which he called the monad, as being a circular motion. The monad is symbolized as a "dot in a circle." Pythagoreans called the monad a ship, which is to say, a knave. The monad as a three in one unity represents an atom composed of proton, neutron and electron.

According to the Freemasons:

“The interpretation of the Hermetic fables shows, among every ancient people, in their principal gods, first, 1, the Creating Monad, then 3, then 3 times 3 (the triple triangle, a figure of five lines uniting in five points, the Pentalpha of Pythagoras, or Pentangle of Solomon), 3 times 9, and 3 times 27. This triple progression has for its foundation the three ages of Nature, the Past, the Present, and the Future; or the three degrees of universal generation. . . Birth, Life, Death. . . Beginning, middle, end.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.) (“To Pythagoras is attributed the discovery of **the 47th proposition of Euclid (the Pythagorean theorem)**, which now forms the jewel of the I.P.M. in English Masonry, and is the basis not only of a great portion of exoteric geometry but, in a mystical sense, of the whole system of the Mysteries, and indeed of the universe itself”)

The duad in the Pythagorean system was the symbol of polarity. According to Manly P. Hall in The Secret Teachings of All Ages: “By the power of the duad the deep (below) was created in contradistinction to the heavens (above). The deep (below) mirrored the heavens (above) and became the symbol of illusion (maya), for the **below** was merely a reflection of the **above**.” This situation also describes a standing wave. It was by bringing the monad (neutron) between the duad (between the proton and the electron) whereby equilibrium (and polarity) was established. This was established by the inversion of the light wave as it was reflected back along its path (reflection = inversion). (“There is only one dogma in Magic, and it is this: The visible is the manifestation of the invisible, or, in other terms, the perfect word, in things appreciable and visible, bears an exact proportion to the things which are inappreciable by our senses and unseen by our eyes. The Magus raises one hand towards heaven and points down with the other to earth, saying: “Above, immensity: Below immensity still! Immensity equals immensity.” – This is true in things seen, as in things unseen.” - Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie Book 1 (Eliphas Levi))

The following is a summation of the Pythagorean system:

Monad (1) = Father (of All) (center; rest; axis)(called chaos; abyss; chasm) (Platonists called the number one the “summit of the many,” describing the top dot in a tetractys) (the antinode in a standing wave)

Duad (2) = Mother (of Wisdom) (polarity; Above/Below (Below is the reflection (mirror image) of the above))(reflection = inversion)(+ ; -) (the two nodes in a standing wave) (“The duad is unity multiplying (or rather, by definition, dividing) itself in order to create...” - Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie Book 1 (Eliphas Levi))

Triad (3) = Cause of Wisdom and Understanding (the number of knowledge) This is known as a syzygy. Gravity is responsible for this syzygia (the alignment of three bodies in the same gravitational system along a straight line). In a standing wave, the triad is composed of the monad/antinode plus the duad/the two antinodes.

Tetrad (4) = The Root of all things; the fountain of Nature (fountain of life)(the single river (gamma) split into four rivers)(the four elements) The tetrad connects all. The tetrad is called harmony and the key keeper of nature.

Pentad (5) = equilibrium; union of odd (3, triad) and even (2, duad). Symbolized what was known as *ether*. The Pythagoreans taught *ether* (Dodecahedron = ether) was the basis of vitality and life. (called marriage; immortality; sound). The tetrad plus the monad equals the pentad (pentagram). According to Masonic teachings: “FIVE is the Duad added to the Triad. It is expressed by the five-pointed or blazing star, the mysterious Pentalpha of Pythagoras.” (Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.)) And again: “The number 5 designated the universal quintessence, and Symbolized, by its form the vital essence, the animating spirit which flows [*serpentat*] through all nature. In fact, this ingenious figure is the union of the two Greek accents ", placed over those vowels which ought to be or ought not to be aspirated. The first sign ' bears the name of potent spirit; and signifies the Superior Spirit, the Spirit of God aspirated (spiratus), respired by man. The second sign ' is styled mild spirit, and represents the secondary spirit, the spirit purely human. The triple triangle, a figure of five lines uniting in five points, was among the Pythagoreans an emblem of Health. It is the Pentalpha of Pythagoras, or Pentangle of Solomon; has five lines and five angles; and is, among Masons, the outline or origin of the five-pointed Star, and an emblem of Fellowship.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.)

Hexad (6) = The perfection of all parts, the form of forms, the articulation of the universe and the maker of the soul. Also the symbol of marriage, formed by the union of two triangles, one

masculine, one feminine. **The Star of David.** It is called **time** (*a measure of duration*), panacea, and the world because of contraries by harmony. Harmony and soul were considered similar in nature because all souls are harmonic. Harmonic is synonymous with synchronization. According to the Freemasons: “The number 6 was, in the Ancient Mysteries, a striking emblem of nature; as presenting the six dimensions of all bodies: the six lines which make up their form, viz., the four lines of direction, toward the North, South, East, and West; with the two lines of height (above) and depth (below), responding to the zenith (height; above) and nadir (depth; below). The sages applied the senary to the physical man; while the septenary was, for them, the symbol of his immortal spirit. The hieroglyphical senary (*the double equilateral triangle*) the symbol of Deity.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.)

Heptad (7) = Called worthy of veneration; the number of religion because man is controlled by seven celestial spirits (the seven colors of light). It was not born out of a mother but out of the crown (Atom A of a syzygy of entangled particles?), the “head” of the Father (the monad). Hebdomad = group of seven (the soul of everything visible) (the Seven Spheres or Hebdomad)

Ogdoad (8) = derived its form partly from the Caduceus of Hermes and partly from the serpentine motion of the celestial bodies. The figure 8 is representative of the Schroedinger Wave.

Ennead (9) = Boundary; limitation; the sphere of the air. According to the Eleusinian mysteries it was the number of spheres through which the consciousness passed on its way to birth.

Decad = composed of the monad (1), the duad (2), the triad (3) and the tetrad (4). $1 + 2 + 3 + 4 = 10$ (The Decad). All things in nature are regenerated by the decad. When the numbers arrive at the decad they return to the monad, putting the creator back on the throne, so to say (See the Sephira Yetzirah). The number 10 was considered to be infinite. It comprehends all arithmetic and harmonic proportions. The number 10 was said to symbolize the sum of all parts and the completeness of all things. Pythagoras divides the Universe into ten spheres symbolized by ten concentric circles beginning at the center with the globe of Divine Fire. This globe of Divine Fire represents the gamma wave which over time and distance stretches out to become different types of waves

depending on the distance traveled. The supreme fire which Pythagoras taught was in the midst of its heavenly bodies represents the gamma wave.

Monad = center of cross (of the transverse electromagnetic wave of light) where crossbars meet

Monad = Foundation (also the First and the Seed, the Essence and the Builder)

The monad splits the atom, composed of an electron, a proton and a neutron. The splitting of the atom creates polarity and emits atomic radiation outward into four distinct streams. The electron is the above, the proton the below, balanced by the neutron in the center, in the monad.

The monad also signifies the sum of any combination of numbers considered as a whole. This was sometimes likened to the relationship of a seed (representing the monad) to the number of branches of a tree (the combination of numbers considered as a whole).

The triad represents polarity. It also known as the Tree of Knowledge of Good (+) and Evil (-) (polar opposites). The Pythagorean triad is the Three-fold unity of the Thelemic work, De Magnum Opus Solis (On the Great Work of the Sun). Both the triad and the Three-fold unity represent the atom which is composed of a proton, neutron and electron being split creating polarity.

Compare the teachings of De Magnum Opus Solis to the teachings of Albert Pike in Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry: "The Sun and Moon," says the learned Bro.!. DELAUNAY, "represent the two grand principles of all generations, the active and passive, the male and the female. The Sun represents the actual light. He pours upon the Moon his fecundating (impregnating) rays (creating bulges in the standing wave where are the anti-nodes); **both (sun/male/direct light and moon/female/reflected light in the form of a standing wave) shed their light upon their offspring, the Blazing Star ("of five points," the pentagram),** or HORUS (Horus is Azazel. The

pentagram is his sign), and the three (the standing wave and the pentagram formed by it) form the great Equilateral Triangle (the triad, the three-fold unity, the atom composed of proton, neutron and electron), in the centre of which is the omnific letter of the Kabalah (YOD, the Creative Energy of God), by which creation is said to have been effected (where is the antinode, the position of maximum vibration, remaining fixed at the centre of the standing wave)." - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.)

The number 3 (triad: spirit, mind and soul) descends into the number 4 (tetrad: the world), the sum being seven (the heptad), considered the mystic nature of man who was said to consist of a three-fold spiritual body and a four-fold material form. This is the three-fold spiritual world (the triad) from which proceeds the four-fold material world (the triad plus the four surrounding waves (the tetrad) complete the heptad). The four waves composing the tetrad comprise DNA: TGAC, depending on whether the paths are opened or closed (symbolically speaking, whether the jars are broken or whole).

Esoterically speaking, the Trinity can represent the atom, the three-in-one being composed of a neutron (Father), proton (Son) and electron (Holy Spirit). The Trinity, composed of a three-in-one (triune) God, a concept in itself (despite popular belief) alien to The Bible, was a wholly Gnostic concept adopted by the Roman Catholic Church. The Trinity in its esoteric sense can also denote the entanglement of three sub-atomic particles. All matter is composed of atoms, and is therefore created by this Trinity, a teaching which originates with the fallen angels themselves.

The atom is also at times represented as a triangle with the apex being the neutron. In an upward pointing triangle, the apex (the highest point) is the *crown*, the left point is *wisdom* and the right point is *understanding*. The highest point = the apex (as in the apex of a pyramid. In polarity it is the above). The Masonic symbol of a pyramid devoid of its apex, such as that symbol prominently depicted on the back of the American one dollar bill, represents the concept of the changing of the hexagram into the pentagram, the process whereby one attains eternal life. The missing apex thereby

represents the absence of the neutron in an atom.

The triad, symbolized by the triangle, is made up of the monad and the duad. Composed of Father and Mother, male and female, monad and duad, it is said to be androgynous.

The triad (3) represents the primary colors while the tetrad (4) represents the secondary colors ($3 + 4 = 7$. These are the seven colors which constitute light). From the first triangle comes forth the seven spirits, symbolized by a triangle and a square. Together these symbols, the triangle and the square, form the Masonic apron.

Triad (3) = Cause of Wisdom and Understanding (3 is the number of knowledge) This is known as a syzygy. Gravity is responsible for this syzygia (the alignment of three bodies in the same gravitational system along a straight line). The transverse electromagnetic wave is the cause of the breaking up of the atom to create polarity.

The secret significance of the English depiction of *St. George and the Dragon* is of an esoteric nature: symbolically he is sinking the sword (triad/polarity/the transverse wave) into the body of the dragon (the tetrad) under which lies (or is concealed) the element of earth (matter). By this action was matter created.

Pythagoras taught that God the Father (the monad) was spirit, God the Mother (duad) constituted matter (the atom) while God the Child (the triad) constituted life and Nature (polarity). The seed of spirit (center; the neutron) was said to be sown in the womb of matter (between the duad) whereby an immaculate and pure conception progeny were brought into being.

“The idea of the 'celestial mother' having a child is part of the *Zohar's* doctrine of emanation, where, as will be shown later on, a certain one of the Ten Sefirot is called 'father' (*Abba*) and another is called 'mother' (*Imma*), and from the union of the two, there is born another of the Sefirot, called the 'son' (*Ben*)” – *Jewish Mysticism* p.138,139 (J. Abelson)

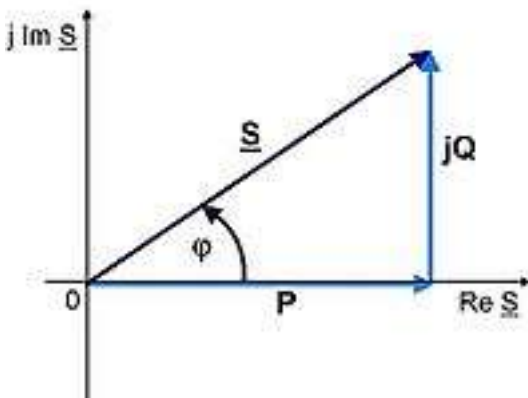
The split atom, composed of the proton, neutron and electron, are known as the divine triad of Father, Mother and Son. From the Father (the Monad; the sole unity known as the atom) comes the Mother (Barbelo, the female aspect, is the proton) and

from her comes a Son, Autogenes, meaning self-begotten (the electron). This speaks of the establishment of a syzygy known as polarity. From them proceeds four “luminaries” presiding over Perfect Man. The four luminaries are the outer four circles (waves). From these (from the seven) come 12 other heavenly entities, or aeons. These 12 heavenly entities are the 12 oblique points of which the Sepher Yetzirah speaks. The last of these 12 oblique points is called Sophia (which translates as ‘Wisdom’). The three (of the seven colors which constitutes light) are the primary colors and the four are the secondary colors which in totality make up the seven colors of the electromagnetic light spectrum (color is differentiated by its vibratory rate, also known as its speed of oscillation). These 12 oblique points together form a Star of David within a hexagon, these 12 being composed of the points where the lines which constitute the Star of David within the hexagram cross each other, and these points along with monad, the central point, form a three dimensional cube. This concept is also represented by the twelve-point compass rose. The 360 degree circle, divided into 5 degree gradations, is composed of 72 such gradations. $1/72 (360/72=5)$ 72 is a Biblically significant number. Additionally, according to an Egyptian legend, Osiris was said to be cut into 72 pieces. The god Osiris represents a cherub, which is round, it being circular in shape, and which spins, much like a wave. This legend symbolically depicts the division of the circle into 72 5-degree divisions. There were also, according to Plutarch, 72 conspirators who conspired against Osiris. This esoteric concept is also represented by the 72 demons of the 17th Century grimoire called The Lesser Key of Solomon. There are also 72 names in the Cabalistic *Schemhamphorae*. The number 72 has a significant esoteric meaning. These concepts have great scientific significance, as they are descriptive of an electrical circuit (electrical network). Consider the following Cabalistic description of an electric circuit:

“Rabbi Amorai sat and expounded: What is the meaning of the verse (*1 Kings 8:27*), “Behold the heaven and the heaven of heaven cannot contain You”? This teaches us that the Blessed Holy One has 72 names. All of them were placed in the Tribes [*of Israel*]. It is thus written (*Exodus 28:10*), “Six of their names on one stone, and the

names of the other six on the other stone, according to their generations.” It is also written (*Joshua 4:9*), “He raised up twelve stones.” Just like the first are (*Exodus 28:12*), “stones of memorial,” so these are (*Joshua 4:7*), “stones of memorial.” [There are therefore] 12 stones [each containing six names] making a total of 72. These parallel the 72 names of the Blessed Holy One. Why do they begin with twelve? This teaches us that **God has twelve Directors (the division of the 360 degree circle into 12 divisions, each division 30 degrees)**. Each of these has six Powers (Strength or force exerted or capable of being exerted; **Electricity: The product of applied potential difference and current in a direct current circuit/The product of the effective values of the voltage and current with the cosine of the phase angle between current and voltage in an alternating-current circuit**) [making a total of 72]. What are they? They are the 72 languages.” - *The Bahir* Section III (94) (a 360 degree circle/sphere with twelve divisions, each division has six sections, each section 5 degrees. $360/12=30$ $30/6=5$) ($72 \times 5=360$)

AC power:



The apparent power is the vector sum of real and reactive power.

Real power (P)

Reactive power (Q)

Complex power (S)

Apparent Power (|S|)

Average electrical power for sinusoidal voltages

The average power consumed by a sinusoidally-driven linear two-terminal electrical device is a function of the root mean square (rms) values of the voltage across the terminals and the current through the device, and of the phase angle between the voltage and current sinusoids. That is,

$$P = I \cdot V \cdot \cos \varphi$$

where

P is the average power, measured in watts

I is the root mean square value of the sinusoidal alternating current (AC), measured in amperes

V is the root mean square value of the sinusoidal alternating voltage, measured in volts

φ is the phase angle between the voltage and the current sine functions.

The amplitudes of sinusoidal voltages and currents, such as those used almost universally in mains electrical supplies, are normally specified in terms of root mean square values. This makes the above calculation a simple matter of multiplying the two stated numbers together.

This figure can also be called the effective power, as compared to the larger apparent power which is expressed in volt-amperes (VA) and does not include the $\cos \varphi$ term due to the current and voltage being out of phase. For simple domestic appliances or a purely resistive network, the $\cos \varphi$ term (called the power factor) can often be assumed to be unity, and can therefore be omitted from the equation. In this case, the effective and apparent power are assumed to be equal.

The electric arc across electrodes (across the six points of the hexagram) gives the hexagram which composes light its roundness. Light's true hexagonal shape is often captured on film, in stopped motion (the fact it is spinning gives it an appearance of roundness).

electrode Any terminal by which an electric current passes in or out of a conducting substance; for example, the anode or cathode in a battery or the carbons in an arc lamp. **The terminals**

that emit and collect the flow of electrons in thermionic valves (electron tubes) are also called electrodes: for example, cathodes, plates, and grids. (©Helicon Publishing Ltd, printed from the Hutchinson Educational Encyclopedia, 2000)

The lines which compose the Star of David (hexagon) represent thermionic valves/electron tubes.

The following speaks of **electron tubes**: “Every vowel point is round, and every letter is square. The vowel points (representing electrons) are the life of the letters, and through them, the letters endure. These vowel points come through the (6/12) pipes to the letters through the fragrance of a sacrifice, which immediately descends. It is therefore called “A descending (pleasant) fragrance to God” – indicating that it descends to God. This is the meaning of the verse (*Deuteronomy 6:4*), “Hear O Israel, the Lord is our God, the Lord is One.” - The Bahir 116

“An electric arc is an electrical breakdown of a gas which produces an ongoing plasma discharge, resulting from a current flowing through normally nonconductive media such as air. A synonym is arc discharge. An arc discharge is characterized by a lower voltage than a glow discharge, and relies on thermionic emission of electrons from the electrodes supporting the arc.” - *Wikipedia: Electric Arc*

Ion: electrically charged atom or atom group: an atom or group of atoms that has acquired an electric charge by losing or gaining one or more electrons [Mid-19th century. < Greek , "moving thing" < present participle of ienai "go"; because an ion moves toward the electrode of opposite charge]

The following selection from The Bahir esoterically propounds on electron tubes/thermionic valves in an AC electric circuit:

“Rabbi Ahilai sat and expounded: What is the meaning of the verse, “God (*YHVH*) is King, God (*YHVH*) was king, God (*YHVH*) will be King forever and ever.”? This is the Explicit Name (*Shem Ha*

Mephoresh), for which permission was given that it be permuted and spoken. It is thus written [regarding the above-mentioned Priestly Blessing] (*Numbers 6:27*), “And they shall place My name upon the children of Israel, and I will bless them.” This refers to the Name containing twelve letters. It is the name used in the Priestly Blessing, “May God bless you...” It contains three names [each having four letters] making a total of twelve. Its vowel points are *Yapha’al Y’pha’oel Yiph’ol*. If one safeguards it and mentions it in holiness, then all his prayers are heard. And not only that, but he is loved on high and below, and immediately answered and helped. This is the Explicit Name that was written on Aaron’s forehead. The Explicit Name containing 72 letters and the Explicit Name containing twelve letters were given over by the Blessed Holy One to [the angel] Mesamariah, who stands before the Curtain. He gave it to Elijah on Mount Carmel, and with them he ascended and did not taste death. These are the Explicit Holy Exalted Names. There are twelve Names, one for each of the twelve tribes of Israel:

Ah-Tzitzah-ron

Aklithah-ron

Shemaqtharon

Demushah-ron

Ve-Tzaphtzaphithron

Hurmyron

Brach Yah-ron

Eresh Gadra-aon

Basavah Monahon

Chazhavayah

Havahayryhah

Ve-Harayth-hon

All of them are included in the Heart of heaven. They include male and female. They are given over to the Axis, the Sphere and the Heart, and they are the wellsprings of Wisdom. Rabbi Rahumai sat and expounded: What are the twelve tribes of Israel? But this teaches us that the Blessed Holy One has twelve rods [on high. *The word Shevet is the same for both “tribe” and “rod.”*] What are they? What is this like? A king had a beautiful fountain. All his brothers has no water other than this fountain, and could not endure thirst. What did he do? He made twelve pipes for the fountain, and named them afters his brothers’ children. He then said to them, “If

the sons are as good as their fathers, they will be worthy, and I will let water flow through the pipes. The fathers will then drink all they wish, and so will the sons. But if the sons are not worthy and do not do what is right in my eyes, then regarding this, these pipes will stand. I will give them water only on the condition that they give none to their children, since they do not obey my will.” What is the meaning of the word *Shevet* [which has the connotation of both a tribe and a rod]? It is something simple and not square. What is the reason? Because it is impossible to have one square inside another square. A circle inside a square can move. A square inside a square cannot move. What are the things that are circular? They are the vowel points in the Torah of Moses, for these are all round. They are to the letters like the soul (DNA), which lives in the body of man. It is impossible for [man] to come [into this world] unless [the soul] endures within him. It is impossible for him to speak anything, great or small, without it. In a similar manner, it is impossible to speak a word, great or small, without the vowel points. Every vowel point (representing electrons) is round, and every letter is square. The vowel points (electrons) are the life of the letters, and through them, the letters endure. These vowel points (electrons) come through (ascend) the (12) pipes (electron tubes) to the letters through the fragrance (smell) of a sacrifice, which immediately descends (every action has an equal and opposite reaction). It is therefore called “A descending (*pleasant*) fragrance to God” – indicating that it descends to God (the monad). This is the meaning of the verse (*Deuteronomy 6:4*), “Hear O Israel, the Lord is our God, the Lord is One.” - The Bahir Verse 111-116 (“Having mentioned *electrons*, I may add that there is a method whereby modern scientific ideas and the data of the psychological method may be reconciled; namely, by the aid of the very ancient systems of the *Kabala*, *Alchemy* and so forth, which establish the foundation of the material world in four principles or elements, of which the first two—fire and water—correspond to the positive and negative electrons of modern physics.” - From Chapter XV of *Tertium Organum*, by P.D. Ouspensky, 1922 A.D.)

The following comes to us courtesy of thefreedictionary.com:

electron tube: device consisting of a sealed enclosure in which electrons flow between electrodes separated either by a vacuum (*in a vacuum tube*) or by an ionized gas at low pressure (*in a gas tube*).

The two principal electrodes of an electron tube are the cathode and the anode or plate. The simplest vacuum tube is the diode (*two-terminal electronic device that permits current flow predominantly in only one direction.*) Most diodes are semiconductor devices; diode electron tubes are now used only for a few specialized applications, has only those two electrodes. When the cathode is heated, it emits a cloud of electrons, which are attracted by the positive electric polarity of the anode and constitute the current through the tube. If the cathode is charged positively with respect to the anode, the electrons are drawn back to the cathode. However, the anode is not capable of emitting electrons, so no current can exist; thus the diode acts as a rectifier, i.e., it allows current to flow in only one direction. In the vacuum triode a third electrode, the grid, usually made of a fine wire mesh or similar material, is placed between the cathode and anode. Small voltage fluctuations, or signals, applied to the grid can result in large fluctuations in the current between the cathode and the anode. Thus the triode can act as a signal amplifier, producing output signals some 20 times greater than input. For even greater amplification, additional grids can be added. Tetrodes, with 2 grids, produce output signals about 600 times greater than input, and pentodes, with 3 grids, 1,500 times. X-ray tubes maintain a high voltage between a cathode and an anode. This enables electrons from the cathode to strike the anode at velocities high enough to produce X rays. A cathode-ray tube (special-purpose electron tube in which electrons are accelerated by high-voltage anodes, formed into a beam by focusing electrodes, and projected toward a phosphorescent screen that forms one face of the tube) can produce electron beams that strike a screen to produce pictures as in oscilloscopes and video displays. Gas tubes behave similarly to vacuum tubes but are designed to handle larger currents or to produce luminous discharges. In some gas tubes the cathode is not designed as an electron emitter; conduction occurs when a voltage sufficient to ionize the gas exists between the anode and the cathode. In these cases the ions and electrons formed from the gas molecules constitute the current. Electron tubes have been replaced by solid-state devices, such as transistors (*three-terminal, solid-state electronic device used for amplification and switching. It is the solid-state analog to the triode electron tube; the transistor*

has replaced the electron tube for virtually all common applications) for most applications. However they are still widely used in high-power transmitters, some television cameras, specialty audio equipment, and as oscilloscope and video displays. A klystron is a special kind of vacuum tube that is a powerful microwave (*electromagnetic wave having a frequency range from 1,000 megahertz (MHz) to 300,000 MHz, corresponding to a wavelength range from 300 mm (about 12 in.) to 1 mm (about 0.04 in.)*). Like light waves, microwaves travel essentially in straight lines.) amplifier; it is used to generate signals for radar and television stations.

The name 'Adam' is also a word play on the word 'atom.' When he (Adam/the atom) was split while in the Garden (amongst the seven waves which constitute a light wave; the atom was immersed in a photon of light, split by the transverse action of the light wave) and the female (moon/reflected light) derived from him, he in this way esoterically partook of the Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil, which is to say, it is through this process whereby polarity is established. The term 'their eyes were opened' (See Genesis 3:5) means the vesica piscis were created. The vesica piscis was represented by the elliptic aureole in which Jesus, Mary and the saints were often depicted in medieval artwork.

Related to the vesica piscis is the Egyptian wadjet. Wadjets existed long before the rise of the Egyptian cult when they originated as what was known as the Eye of Wadjet as a serpent (a cobra) and are the name of the symbols also called the Eye of the Moon, Eye of Hathor, the Eye of Horus, and the Eye of Ra—the names depending on the dates when these symbols are first encountered. The Eye itself represents the vesica piscis. The opening of the eyes of Adam and Eve as depicted in Genesis 3:5 and Genesis 3:7 symbolically represent the establishment of the vesica piscis. The establishment of the vesica piscis results in death (atomic radiation):

“And who pointed out to this accursed man-slaying serpent (Wadjet) that the sentence of death pronounced against them by God would not take [*immediate*] effect, when He said, "For in the day that ye eat thereof, ye shall surely die?" And not this merely, but that

along with the impunity [*attending their sin*] the eyes of those should be opened (the vesica pisces is established) who had not seen until then? But with the opening [*of their eyes*] (vesica piscis) referred to, they made entrance upon the path of death.” - Early Church Fathers Vol. I Fragments from the Lost Writings of Irenaeus XIV (“The sun that shines from heaven shines but warm,/And, lo, I (particle B) lie between (an intermediary between) that sun (where is located particle A) and thee (particle C): The heat I have from thence doth little harm,/Thine eye (vesica piscis) darts forth the fire (atomic radiation) that burneth me;/And were I (particle B) not immortal, life were done/Between this heavenly and earthly sun.” - Shakespeare’s *Venus and Adoni*)

“The mathematical ratio of the width of the vesica piscis to its height is the square root of 3, or approximately 1.7320508... (*since if straight lines are drawn connecting the centers of the two circles with each other and with the two points where the circles intersect, two equilateral triangles join along an edge (diamond-shaped)*). The ratios 265:153 = 1.7320261... and 1351:780 = 1.7320513... are two of a series of approximations to this value, each with the property that no better approximation can be obtained with smaller whole numbers. Archimedes of Syracuse, in his On the Measurement of the Circle uses these ratios as upper and lower bounds:

$$\frac{1351}{780} > \sqrt{3} > \frac{265}{153}$$

(See Wikipedia: Vesica pisces). Consider the diamond-shape composed of two equilateral triangles sharing a common base of the vesica pisces when you consider the following:

“The monad can manifest only by the duad; unity itself and the notion of unity at once constitute two. The unity of the Macrocosm reveals itself by the two opposite points of two (equilateral) triangles. Human unity fulfils itself to right and left. Primitive man is androgynous (a germ cell).” - Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie (Eliphas Levi)

In Egypt, in a certain respect Khepera also represented the atom. It was said Khepera, the atom, created the god Shu, and a goddess named Tefnut, from matter ejected from his body, forming the triad, or Trinity, representing polarity. Shu and Tefnut in this sense represented the electron and the proton, the third part of the Trinity being the neutron.

Consider the following:

“...look upon all the works of the Most High (God), in pairs, one the opposite of the other...His works...They are all in pairs, one facing another...” - The Wisdom of Sirach 33:15, 42:22,24

Three pairs of opposites (polar opposites) (called Syzygies,

note the suffix ‘geis’ (geist). A ‘geist’ is a wave. These are composed of electromagnetic waves) emanated from the Eternal One (from the Big Bang fireball). These, with Himself (gamma), make seven.

The six Aeons (three pairs of opposites) are, according to Simon in his Philosophumena:

First opposite pair is Mind (Nous) and Thought (Epinoia)

Second opposite pair is Voice (Phonē) and Name (Onoma)

Third opposite pair is Reason (Logismos) and Reflection (Enthumesis) (reflection = inversion)

From these six pairs of opposites, it was said, united with the Eternal Flame (of atomic radiation; gamma), came forth the Aeons (Angels, the electromagnetic waves), together forming the lower world and working through the direction of the Demiurgus (the Demiurgus, creator of the lower worlds, was said to have established the terrestrial universe with the help of six sons (emanations) which he formed out of, yet within, himself. The Demiurgus as such represents the spectrum which constitutes light, composed of seven electromagnetic waves, the seven colors of light). In mystery religions, the Demiurgus personifies the tetrad. He is associated with the cube.

It was also said by the ancients that “The center is the father of the directions, the dimensions and the distances,” which is to say the center (the monad; the place of the union of the crossbeams of the transverse electromagnetic wave of light) is responsible for creating length, width and height, instilling in matter its three dimensional qualities. Pythagoras taught that the center is the most important part of any body. The cube consists of six surfaces with a central point (the monad). The six surfaces correspond to the directions: north, east, south, west, up and down, or front, back, right, left, above and below; or earth, fire, air, water, spirit and matter. In the middle of the cube is the 1 (the monad). From this center (monad) in the cube radiate six pyramids which form the cube. The bottom of each of these pyramids corresponds to one of each of the six sides of the cube. The tetrahedron, the pyramid, is the first geometric solid.

23. The Pyramid

The pyramid squares the circle, and is accomplished by dropping a vertical line from the apex of the pyramid to its base line. When this vertical line is considered as the radius of an imaginary circle, the length of the circumference of such a circle will be found to equal the sum of the base lines of the four sides of the pyramid. This concept can be applied to atomic radiation. Atomic radiation is represented by the “squaring of the circle.” Atomic radiation squares the circle in four 90 degree irradiations.

Writes French occult writer/magician Eliphas Levi:

“By a revolution about its own centre, the square produces a circle equal to itself, and this is the quadrature of the circle, the circular movement of four equal angles around the same point.” - Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie (Transcendental Magic, its Doctrine and Ritual; 1855 A.D.) (“That which is above equals that which is below,” says Hermes. Here then is the duad serving as the measure of unity, and the relation of equality between above and below forms with these the triad. The creative principle is the ideal phallus; the created principle is the formal cteis. The insertion of the vertical phallus into the horizontal cteis forms the stauros of the Gnostics, or **the philosophical cross of Masons. Thus, the intersection of two produces four, which, by its movement, defines the circle with all degrees thereof.**” - Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie Book 1 (Eliphas Levi)) (“When the Supreme Being became a Creator, He erected a JOD or a phallus (the axial of a wave? Or polarity?), and to provide a place in the fullness of the uncreated light, it was necessary to hollow out a cteis or trench of shadow (the trough of the wave) equivalent to (the trough of the wave is equal to) the dimension determined by his creative desire, and attributed by him to the ideal JOD of the radiating light.” - Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie Book 1 (Eliphas Levi))

Says Freemason Albert Pike:

“The Square, turning upon itself, produces the circle equal to itself, and the circular movement of four equal angles turning around one point, is the quadrature of the circle.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.)

The four corners of the base of the pyramid are located at the points where the four rotating spheres which constitute the tetrad meet the two rotating spheres which constitute the duad. These are points of energy exchange (19.5 degrees is the point where energy is

exchanged between rotating spheres).

The sides (the bottom forming a square) of the Great Pyramid face the four cardinal angles. From each side of the square rises a triangle, the triangle typifying the three-fold divine being enthroned within every quaternary material nature. Four pyramids joined at their apexes create a cube. The cube is the second geometric solid.

The Egyptians associated the god Hermes, who represented the angel Azazel, with the Great Pyramid. The Great Pyramid was said to be emblematic of the macrocosm and the microcosm, it being the tomb of Osiris (a reference to Azazel's spiritual entombment within a material body in respect to his being an angel incarnate). The Great Pyramid was said to be the place of the "second birth," the "womb of the Mysteries." Through its portals entered men; they came forth as gods.

To the Orphics, human beings had a fleshly body, which they called a tomb (sema), and an immortal soul, entombed within. The immortal soul represents DNA. From 'sema' comes the word 'semen.' Tombs are at times symbolic of semen. A singular tomb can represent a spermatozoon.

There are twelve gates of the New Jerusalem (Revelations) as well as twelve entrances or portals to be passed through in the Great Pyramid. The number twelve signifies a dodecahedron. The Titans of Hesiod were in a like ways said to be twelve in number (six pairs, or two pairs of six, consisting of twelve points). Twelve zodiacal houses (constituting a circle) are divided into three sections of ten degrees each called decans, for a total of 36 sections, these being subdivided into 72 duodecans of five degrees each. This is why Osiris was said to be cut into 72 pieces). In the procession of the equinoxes, the sun retrogrades around the zodiac through the twelve signs at the rate of one degree every 72 years.

The word/letter Delta symbolizes the pyramid (See Delta Waves/Delta Rays).

"To us, as Masonic Judges, the triangle figures forth the Pyramids, which, planted firmly as the everlasting hills, and accurately

adjusted to the four cardinal points, defiant of all assaults of men and time, teach us to stand firm and unshaken as they, when our feet are planted upon the solid truth. It includes a multitude of geometrical figures, all having a deep significance to Masons. The triple triangle is peculiarly sacred, having ever been among all nations a symbol of the Deity. Prolonging all the external lines of the Hexagon, which also it includes, we have six smaller triangles, whose bases cut each other in the central point of the Tetractys, itself always the symbol of the generative power of the Universe, the Sun, Brahma, Osiris, Apollo, Bel, and the Deity Himself. Thus, too, we form twelve still smaller triangles, three times three of which compose the Tetractys itself. I refrain from enumerating all the figures that you may trace within it: but one may not be passed unnoticed. The Hexagon itself faintly images to us a cube, not visible at the first glance, and therefore the fit emblem of that faith in things invisible, most essential to salvation. The first perfect solid, and reminding you of the cubical stone that sweated blood, and of that deposited by Enoch, it teaches justice, accuracy, and consistency. **The infinite divisibility of the triangle (think: Fractal Geometry) teaches the infinity of the Universe, of time, of space, and of the Deity, as do the lines that, diverging from the common centre, ever increase their distance from each other as they are infinitely prolonged.** As they may be infinite in number, so are the attributes of Deity infinite; and as they emanate from one-centre (such as with the Big Bang) and are projected into space, so the whole Universe has emanated from God.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.)

“Time and space are moving in circles (as waves). Know ye their law, and ye too, shall be free. Aye, free shall ye be to move through the cycles—pass the guardians that dwell at the door (or gate).”

-Tablet VII of The Emerald Tablets of Thoth (Tau = gate)

Hexad (6) = The perfection of all parts, the form of forms, the articulation of the universe and the maker of the soul. Also the symbol of marriage, formed by the union of two triangles, one masculine, one feminine. The Star of David. **It is called time (a measure of duration).** The Star of David represents a Standing

Wave.

“Infinite space and infinite time are the two primary ideas. We formulize them thus: add body to body and sphere to sphere, until the imagination wearies; and still there will remain beyond, a void, empty, unoccupied space, limitless, because it is void. Add event to event in continuous succession, forever and forever, and there will still remain, before and after, a time in which there was and will be no event, and also endless because it too is void. Thus these two ideas of the boundlessness of space and the endlessness of time seem to involve the ideas that **matter and events are limited (to the visible light spectrum) and finite**. We cannot conceive of an infinity of worlds or of events; but only of an indefinite number of each; for as we struggle to conceive of their infinity, the thought ever occurs in despite of all our efforts - there must be space in which there are no worlds; there must have been time when there were no events. We cannot conceive how, if this earth moves millions of millions of miles a million times repeated, it is still in the centre (equidistant; the mediator) of space; nor how, if we lived millions of millions of ages and centuries, we should still be in the centre (equidistant; the mediator) of eternity - with still as much space on one side as on the other; with still as much time before us as behind; for that seems to say that the world has not moved nor we lived at all.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.) (Time (as well as matter) is a product of the visible light spectrum)

These concepts can be applied to the physical sciences.

24. The Quest for Eternal Life

Alchemy is the science of the fusion of elements. Alchemy represents the creation of new elements from other elements through the process of fusion. Our modern day equivalent to archaic **alchemy** is **chemistry** (note the similarity of the two words), with Dow **Chemicals** and their ilk being the modern counterpart of the lone **alchemist** of the Middle Ages. Our words ‘**chemistry**’ and ‘**alchemy**’ are derived from the Egyptian word ‘Khem’ (‘Khem’ means ‘black’), an ancient name for the land of Egypt. While the alchemists infamously sought the transformation of base metals into gold, their greatest discoveries were in the medical field. They also, in addition, sought the attainment of eternal life. So whether one speaks of King Arthur’s Masonic search for the Holy Grail, or Coronado’s search for the Fountain of Youth, or the Hermetic, Qabbalistic or alchemical pursuit of the Philosopher’s Stone, as Aleister Crowley was want to say, “...whatever name under which we choose to call the Great Work,” it has always as its endgame the attainment of eternal youth and hence, eternal life, the transformation from manhood to godhood.

The Great Work, or as one would say in Latin, the *Magnum Opus*, is a metaphor for spiritual transformation to eternal life, which is also to say, the divination of man. The Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn has this as its ultimate goal, and the attainment of eternal life is a teaching of the Illuminati (Putting on the Robe of Light, one is said to become “Illuminated,” hence the moniker, Illuminati. The Illuminati [from whence the Illuminati secret society derives its name] are eternally living beings). In Thelema, the Great Work is known as the quest for the successful union of the Self and the All (the mind of God = the All), the uniting of one’s soul with God (“The [Philosopher’s] Stone is the One which is also the All...Some of the later alchemists abandoned laboratory work altogether...Knowledge, in fact was the key to the Stone. When the alchemists understood what the Stone was, he had found it and he had become it. In alchemy, as in all occultism, the truth is veiled behind symbols and paradoxes.” – The Black Arts by Richard Cavendish, 1967 A.D.). In Qabbalism, it is called the union of the macrocosm with the microcosm. According to Alistair Crowley, one achieved

Union with God by uniting the Microcosm (the human body) with the Macrocosm, this being a key Kabbalistic tenet. Under whatever name one may choose to acknowledge this pursuit, it is ultimately the attempt to link one's spirit to the eternal kinetic energy source of the Big Bang fireball, the successful completion of which confers eternal life. In the Enochian Magic system, the process of becoming attached to the eternal kinetic energies of the Big Bang Fireball is also called the Great Work; the pathway by which one is attached to the macrocosm is known as True Will.

Karl von Eckartshausen, whose teachings greatly influenced Aleister Crowley, had this to say on the subject:

“Religion considered scientifically is the doctrine of the re-union of man separated from God to man re-united to God. Hence its sole object is to unite every human being to God, through which union alone can humanity attain its highest felicity both temporally and spiritually. This doctrine, therefore, of re-union is of the most sublime importance, and being a doctrine it necessarily must have a method by which it leads and teaches us. The first is the knowledge of the correct means of re-union, and secondly the teaching, after the knowledge of the correct means, how these means should be suitably coordinated to the end. This grand concept of re-union, on which all religious doctrine is concentrated, could never have been known to man. It has always been altogether outside the sphere of scientific knowledge, but this very ignorance of man has made revelation absolutely necessary to us, otherwise we could, unassisted, never have found the means of rising out of this state of ignorance.” - Letter IV of *The Cloud upon the Sanctuary* by Karl von Eckartshausen

The Philosopher's Stone (also esoterically known as the Palace of the King's Daughter) is symbolized by the six-pointed star composed of two interlaced triangles. The six-pointed star (hexagram) is more commonly recognized as the Star of David and is also known as the Signet of Solomon and the Shield of Solomon (in India it is known as the sign of Vishnu (Shakton Chakram)). It represents a transverse electromagnetic light wave (standing wave), or more specifically, a photon of light, and is itself a blueprint for the creation of matter. The upward pointing triangle (representing

reflected light, which with direct light forms a standing wave as they oscillate) is called the Tree of Life (Daat; height: makes a 2-D object (L x W) 3-D (L x W x H)) while the downward pointing triangle (representing direct light) is called the Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil (Polarity). Polarity is established whereby light vibrates between two particular points of opposite extremity along a particular plane (with opposite characteristics at the different points), which is to say, along a two-dimensional surface.

The Mysteries taught that not all of the spiritual nature of man incarnates within matter. Man's spirit is thus shown as a downward pointing triangle, the lower point of which represents 1/3 of man's spiritual nature. Man exists not solely within himself, he also exists without his physical self.

The atom is sometimes represented as a triangle. The apex is the neutron. In an upward pointing triangle, the apex (the highest point) is the *crown*, the left point is *wisdom* and the right point is *understanding*. The highest point = the apex (as in the apex of a pyramid). The Masonic symbol of a pyramid without its apex, such as that depicted on the back of the American one dollar bill, represents the same concept as the changing of the hexagram into the pentagram whereby one attains eternal life.

Man receives regeneration through the principles of Maxwell's Laws.

The Dodecahedron

The Gnosis of the Light 232 says "twelve faces has the Mind of the universe..." This describes a dodecahedron:

Dodecahedron: solid figure with 12 faces: a three-dimensional geometric figure formed of 12 equal pentagonal faces meeting in threes at 20 vertices (Encarta ® World English Dictionary © & (P) 1998-2005 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved)

The dodecahedron is one of only five regular polyhedra (the faces have the same size and shape) which are more commonly known as Platonic solids. The dodecahedron is the Platonic solid

which most approximates the sphere.

The twelve boundaries comprising the boundaries of the world mentioned in Zohar 2:64b represents a dodecahedron. In the Kabbalah system, the number 12 (esoterically signifying the dodecahedron) represents the Philosopher's Stone.

The highest degree of the Knights Templars Order was Baptism, sometimes called the Tincture of Wisdom, symbolized by the Pentagon of Pythagoras, the Pentacle (pentagram), symbolic of the Biblical white five-sided stone, itself symbolic of the new chemical makeup of the eternally living humans. The Pentacle was the sign of life. The Pythagoreans taught the pentagram (five-pointed star) symbolized interpenetration.

The White Rock (the white stone) in The Illiad 14:201,246 and in Orphic Hymns 83:2 represents the White Five-Sided (pentagram) Stone. It is also mentioned in the Book of Revelations:

“To him who conquers I will give some of the hidden manna, and I will give him a **white stone**, with a new name (the “new name” is a new genetic code) (See Isaiah 65:15) written on the stone which no one knows but him who receives it.” - Revelations 2:17 (the new name represents a new DNA sequence, the stone a dodecahedron) (Pertinent Quote: “The White Stone is the new self...” - The Black Arts p. 166 by Richard Cavendish, 1967 A.D. Man is the alchemical vessel in which the Philosopher's Stone is produced)

The Odyssey 24:5 points out that as “Hermes (wearing a winged helmet and sandals, he represents an electromagnetic wave) leads waving the Wand (as it rotates), and the Souls twittering (they emit a high-pitched sound) continually follow (they follow the straight line of the caduceus, making ones path straight)” and all the while the waves “cling to one another” in a process known as coherence. “Twittering (emitting a high-pitched sound), the Souls, follow him, the Word (they follow the electromagnetic wave, known as a “way,” according to the scientific equation which governs everything); as these were twittering (emitting a high-pitched sound) together (in harmony), then gracious Hermes led them down dreary (dark) paths.” “Now they passed over

Ocean's streams (the waters above (a canopy of water vapor = the waters above) and below the fires of the Big Bang) and **the White Rock** (this is the white five-sided (pentagram) stone (the dodecahedron), by the Sun's gates and the land of dreams (dreams are composed of electromagnetic waves. This means they passed through the electromagnetic spectrum. The end of the electromagnetic spectrum is linked to the beginning of the electromagnetic spectrum. This is the Way of Jesus. Having its origin above, originating as a gamma wave, the farther it travels downward its waves spread out until it traverses the entire electromagnetic spectrum. Each point of division is known as a gate. The sun's gates are seven in number)." This is the Ocean (the waters above and below the fires of the Big Bang), Genesis of Gods and genesis of men, ever whirled (spinning rapidly) by ebb (a diminution or lessening in intensity) and flow, now up, then down (oscillating; the waters below the fires of the Big Bang flow one way, the waters below the fires of the Big Bang flow in the opposite direction). Now when the Ocean flows down, it is the birth of men, and when (*it flows*) up to the Wall and Palisade and the White Rock, it is the birth of Gods...that which takes place above is deathless...This is the spiritual birth, this is the great Jordan which, flowing downwards...Joshua drove back and made flow upwards (he reversed the flow. The flow is reversed when a vacuum is employed)." - The Gospel of the Gnostics (Greenlees) P. 297-299 (A reversal in the flow of energy/electricity results in the reversal of poles) (Electromagnetic waves can travel through a vacuum. Waves carry energy but they do not transfer matter)

The word 'pentagram' means five (penta) letters (gramma). The word 'pentagram' is synonymous with the word 'pentalpha.' Pentalpha is the triple triangle from the Greek words meaning 'five,' 'penta,' and 'alpha,' the Greek letter A. A pentalpha is formed by five different positions of the Greek letter Alpha (A; α). It was said to be able to resist evil spirit, which is also to say, capable of deflecting harmful waves.

The Pentagram is also called the Goat of Mendes when it has two points pointing upward because of its resemblance to a goats head. When the two points are pointed downward it was said to represent the fall of the Morning Star. A pentagram is constructed by joining five equilateral triangles at their apexes. Pentagrams

(pent alphas) are inherent to the formation of icosahedrons.

As evidenced in Wikipedia, “the golden ratio plays an important role in regular pentagons and pentagrams. Each intersection of edges sections other edges in the golden ratio. The pentagram includes ten isosceles triangles: five acute and five obtuse isosceles triangles. The acute triangles are golden triangles. The obtuse isosceles triangles are golden gnomon. The golden ratio in a regular pentagram can be computed using Ptolemy’s theorem.” The Pentagram, a five-pointed star, also called the Pentalpha, was the sacred symbol of Nimrod, and was called the star god.

While the Star of David is representative of mortal life, Solomon’s Seal, the pentagram, is the sign of eternal life. Solomon’s Temple is representative of eternal life and is the earthly copy of an eternal structure. It was said that Solomon’s Temple was constructed on-sight without tools and in virtual silence. What this esoterically represents is the construction of a pentagram-shaped biological structure in a vacuum. Sound waves do not exist in a vacuum, esoterically symbolized by silence. As the vacuum is established the sound waves are ejected like thunder. When a certain biological structure is constructed in a vacuum such as space, the effects of oxygen, gravity and atomic radiation, as pertains to the OMEGA equation, are nullified. And when such a structure is constructed in a vacuum using electron deficient ions, nullifying the atomic radiation portion of our equation, a pentagram-shaped structure is in this way obtained, its composition pure energy. This is the true Seal of Solomon. The absence of an electron eliminates polarity which is the root cause of atomic radiation. In the Book of Genesis the Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil esoterically represents polarity. In the Pythagorean system, polarity is represented by the tetrad, itself composed of the monad, which represents the neutron, and the duad, representative of a proton and an electron. When a structure is constructed with ionized atoms composed of a proton and a neutron, with the electron eliminated, a pentagram-shape may be achieved. This concept is represented on the back of the U.S. one dollar bill: a pyramid without its apex.

This mystery is also represented by Roman dodecahedrons,

small roughly spherical hollow objects constructed in bronze and stone dating from the 2nd or 3rd Centuries C.E. 4-11CM in size, they have a dodecahedral shape, possessing twelve flat pentagonal faces, each face containing a circular hole in the middle connecting to a hollowed out center. These are models of indestructible chemical forms. The twelve gates of the heavenly Jerusalem symbolize the twelve gates of a dodecahedron (See Revelations 21:12-13).

According to Plato, God used the dodecahedron in “tracing the plan of the Universe.” Pythagoras held the belief that the dodecahedron was the foundation of the universe (Compare to The Gnosis of the Light 232 which says “twelve faces has the Mind of the universe...”). Indeed, the fixed zodiac was said to describe an immense dodecahedron, its twelve surfaces representing the outermost walls of abstract space, with power radiating inward from each surface. This mystery is represented in the story of the Twelve Immortals who surfaced the Universe. It is also represented as the “high wall, with twelve gates” mentioned in Revelations 21:12. The dodecahedron also is represented by the Divine Duodecimal, or the Twelfefold Deity the emanations of which were manifested through twelve individualized channels.

(Pandorus of Egypt (writing in 400 A.D.) explains that “the Egregori (‘watchers’ or ‘angels’) descended to Earth...held converse with men and taught them that the orbits of the two luminaries being marked by the 12 signs of the Zodiac are composed of 360 parts.”)

The pentagonal dodecahedron is the most difficult form to construct. The following scripture esoterically describes the process of turning the ‘hexagram’ into the ‘pentagram:’

“And Jesus, having sat down in a certain place, thus read: We, the cherubim (the electromagnetic waves comprising the light spectrum) and the six-winged (the hexagon), who have been ordered by Thy Godhead to watch the garden of paradise (representing a photon of light), make the following statement through the robber who was crucified along with Thee (along with Jesus), by Thy arrangement: When we saw the print (mark) of the nails (the ‘nails,’ tow in the hands and one in the foot, represent a triangle, the ‘cross’ representing a transverse electromagnetic wave of light) of the

robber crucified along with Thee, and the shining light of the letter of Thy Godhead (the light from above), the fire (atomic radiation) indeed was extinguished, not being able to bear the splendor (shine; the transverse nature of the light caused it to disperse) of the print (mark); and we crouched down (their waves were compressed), being in great fear (and vibrating)(thusly compressed, the photon is no longer of the visible light spectrum of 400-770 nanometers. The electromagnetic waves composing the photon are thereby compressed below 400 nanometers in length. Waves of light moving toward the Earth are compressed, shortening the wavelength, making light more blue). For we heard that the Maker of heaven and earth, and of the whole creation (the Maker = light), had come down from on high to dwell in the lower parts of the earth, on account of Adam, the first created (the first-created Adam was a cell). And when we beheld the undefiled cross (the transverse wave) shining (representing the transverse electromagnetic wave of light) like lightning (with wavelengths of 400-770 nanometers) from the robber (from the transfigured human being), gleaming with sevenfold the light of the sun (in the form of electricity), trembling fell upon us (they began to vibrate; oscillate). We felt a violent shaking of the world below (in the form of a longitudinal wave, like thunder accompanying lightning); and with a loud voice (a sound wave; shock wave), the ministers of Hades (from below) said, along with us (in harmony; the sound waves in the photons of light which constituted their material nature, were thusly harmonized): Holy, holy, holy is He who in the beginning was in the highest. And the powers (electromagnetic waves) sent up (inferring locomotion) a cry (a sound wave; a longitudinal wave. The longitudinal wave is the motive force of nature. The electromagnetic waves are intertwined with the sound waves. The sound waves carry the energy of the atomic radiation away from its source without carrying the material in the cell along with it): O Lord, Thou hast been made manifest in heaven and in earth (indicating transference from one point to another of the information in two entangled particles), bringing joy to the world; and, a greater gift than this, Thou hast freed Thine own image (entangled particles) from death (freed from the debilitating powers of atomic radiation, instilling eternal life) by the invisible purpose of the ages (through spooky action at a distance; entangled particles connected by a

Schroedinger Wave).” - The Narrative of Joseph Chapter 4 (“**Harmony...is the result of equilibrium, of the...opposite action of contraries; a single Wisdom above them holding the beam of the scales.**” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.))

“The Wheel of Ezekiel contains the solution of the problem of the quadrature of the circle (the squaring of the circle), and demonstrates the correspondences between words and figures, letters and emblems; it exhibits the tetragram of characters analogous to that of the elements and elemental forms. It is a glyph of perpetual motion. The triple ternary is shown; the central point is the first Unity; three circles are added, each with four attributions, and the dodekad is thus seen.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.)) (“By a revolution about its own centre, the square produces a circle equal to itself, and this is the quadrature of the circle, the circular movement of four equal angles around the same point.” - Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie (Eliphas Levi))

“The Wheel of Ezekiel is the type on which all the Pantacles of the Higher Magic are designed. When the adept is in the blessed possession of a full knowledge of the powers of the Seal of Solomon, and of the virtues of the Wheel of Ezekiel, which is indeed correspondent, in its entire symbolism, with that of Pythagoras, he has sufficient experience to design talismans and pantacles for any special magical purpose. **The Wheel of Ezekiel contains the solution of the problem of the quadrature of the circle (the squaring of the circle), and demonstrates the correspondences between words and figures, letters and emblems; it exhibits the tetragram of characters analogous to that of the elements and elemental forms. It is a glyph of perpetual motion. The triple ternary (a ternary is a group of three) (shaped like a 6-pointed handwritten asterisk, the seven circles constitute the triple ternary. The three lines which compose the asterisk intersect the points where the six outer rotating spheres meet. These are points of energy transfer between rotating spheres) is shown; the central point is the first Unity; three circles are added, each with four attributions, and the dodekad is thus seen.** The state of universal equilibrium is suggested by the counterpoised emblems, and the pairs of symbols. The flying Eagle balances the man; the roaring Lion counterpoises

the laborious Bull. Kether, the Crown; Tiphereth, Beauty; and Yesod, Foundation, form a central axis; while Wisdom, Chokmah, equilibrates with Understanding, Binah; and the Severity of Justice, Geburah, makes a counterpoise with the Mercy of Justice, Chesed; similar conceptions are the contests between Eros and Anteros, between Jacob and the Angel, Samael and Anael, Mars and Venus. The Philosophic Cross (+; representing a transverse electromagnetic wave of light) and the Greek monogram of Christos are comparable also to this magical wheel.” - The Magical Ritual of the Sanctum Regnum: X. The Wheel of Fortune--La Roue de Fortune (“Wisdom, Hakemah, is the Principle of all things: it is the Father of Fathers, and in it are the beginning and end of all things. Microprosopos, the second Universal, is the issue of Wisdom, the Father, and Binah, the Mother, and is composed of the six Numerations, Geburah, Gedulah, and Tephareth, Netsach Hod, and Yesod; is represented under the form of a man, and said to have at first occupied the place afterward filled by the world Briah [*of Creation*], but afterward to have been raised to the Aziluthic sphere, and received Wisdom, Intelligence, and Cognition [*Daath*] from the Supernal Wisdom and Intellectuality.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.)) (“By a revolution about its own centre, the square produces a circle equal to itself, and this is the quadrature of the circle, the circular movement of four equal angles around the same point.” - Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie (Eliphas Levi)) (“That which is above equals that which is below,” says Hermes. Here then is the duad serving as the measure of unity, and the relation of equality between above and below forms with these the triad. The creative principle is the ideal phallus; the created principle is the formal cteis. The insertion of the vertical phallus into the horizontal cteis forms the stauros of the Gnostics, or **the philosophical cross of Masons. Thus, the intersection of two produces four, which, by its movement, defines the circle with all degrees thereof.**” - Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie Book 1 (Eliphas Levi)) (“Such actually are the issues of occult philosophy, and we are in a position to meet the charge of insanity or the suspicion of imposture when we affirm that these privileges are real. To demonstrate this is the sole end of our work on occult philosophy. The Philosophical Stone, the Universal Medicine, the transmutation of metals, the quadrature of the circle and the secret of perpetual motion are neither mystifications of science nor dreams of delusion. They are terms which must be understood in their proper sense; they formulate the varied applications of one and the same secret, the several aspects of a single operation, which is defined in a more comprehensive manner under the name of the Great Work. Furthermore, **there exists in Nature a force which is immeasurably more powerful than steam, and a single man, who is able to adapt and direct it, might change thereby the face of the whole world. This force was known to the ancients; it consists in a Universal Agent having equilibrium for its supreme law, while its direction is concerned immediately with the Great Arcanum of Transcendental Magic. By the direction of this agent it is possible to modify the very order of the seasons; to produce at night the phenomena of day; to correspond instantaneously between one extremity of the earth and the other; to see, like Apollonius, what is taking place on the other side of the world; to heal or injure at a distance; to give speech a universal success and reverberation.** This agent, which barely manifests under the uncertain methods of Mesmer’s followers, is precisely that which the adepts of the Middle Ages denominated the First Matter of the Great Work. The Gnostics represented it as the fiery body of the Holy Spirit; it was the object of adoration in the Secret Rites of the Sabbath and the Temple, under the hieroglyphic figure of Baphomet

or the Androgyne of Mendes. All this will be proved.” - From A. E. Waite’s introduction to his translation of Eliphas Levi’s Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie Book1)

This entire procedure turns the ‘hexagon’ into a ‘pentagram,’ an ingredient essential to the process of attaining eternal life. The following selection is from The Book of the Rolls:

“Eden is the church of God (the church of God = the photon of light), and the Paradise (Eden = Paradise) in which is the altar of rest (point of potential energy and the neutron; the monad), and the length of life (eternal life) which God has prepared for all the saints... ‘Adam (male; upward pointing triangle; the point is the proton; +) and Eve (female; downward pointing triangle; the point is the electron; -) were brought into the church of God (into the photon of light; Eden).’ Then God planted the tree of life (the transverse electromagnetic light wave was) in the middle of Paradise (in the middle of the photon of light) and it was in the form of the cross (the tree of life = the transverse electromagnetic light wave) which was stretched out upon it, and it was the tree of life and salvation... When he put Adam (the proton +) and Eve (the electron -) out of Paradise (outside the photon of light, after they were split; after they partook of polarity), He shut its gate (the gate was sealed, with flaming swords (the gamma split into four), and the whirling wheels (waves) of the (4) cherubim (whirling wheels; waves; of the four spectrums of the visible light spectrum) which wielded them.” - The Book of the Rolls (Kitab Al-Magall)

“The triad is delineated in space by the heavenly zenith, the infinite height, connected with East and West by two straight diverging lines. With this visible triangle reason compares another which is invisible, but is assumed to be equal in dimension; the abyss is its apex and its reversed base is parallel to the horizontal line stretching from East to West. These two triangles, combined in a single figure, which is the six-pointed star, form the sacred symbol of Solomon’s Seal, the resplendent Star of the Macrocosm. The notion of the Infinite and the Absolute is expressed by this sign, which is the grand pantacle – that is to say, the most simple and complete abridgement of the science of all things.” - Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie (Eliphas Levi)

Light is intertwined with the locomotive sound wave:

“The light (the transverse electromagnetic light wave) of the (immortal) righteous rejoices (sings out; indicative of a sound wave)...” - Proverbs 13:9

On the Ephod of the High Priest of the Temple was the Essen, the Breastplate of Righteousness and Prophecy with twelve stones (each representing a five-sided pentagon) each held in a socket of gold (forming a gold decahedron). These were said to light up with Divine glory (the stones were centers of life which correctly constructed (into a dodecahedron) would absorb the Divine light of Deity and then radiate it outward (completing the oscillation cycle) (It may be that the brass portion of it serves as a reflective mirror (See Exodus 38:8), reflecting the light)). Essentially, the gold decahedron would then light up. (Divine light (crown?) = sun; the dodecahedron = moon) The dodecahedron serves as a resonator.

According to the Authoritative Teaching from the Nag Hammadi Library, the New Jerusalem described in Revelations 21:9-11 is a symbol of the Bridal Chamber, which in itself is representative of an ovum. The Ephod of the High Priest was similar in its representation to the New Jerusalem. Esoterically speaking, the New Jerusalem with its 12 gates represents this dodecahedron. Jesus' (the Way's) marriage to the New Jerusalem (Bridal Chamber) represents his fusion with this dodecahedron-- the light of the Way of Jesus is fused with it.

Right-positive/left-negative (celestial radiance of Ephod shoulder buttons with oracular powers). Think right hand/left hand of transverse action of electromagnetic wave.

The Hymn of Jesus from the Gnostic Acts of John, reveals this:

“Jesus, representing the monad in the middle, sings a Hymn, thereby emanating sound waves, as “One Ogdoad sings” with the twelve, the twelve (the dodecad) go round in a circle, revolving around its axis. As this collective dervish whirls, the “Dodecad Above dances in time (in harmony)...whereon the whole begins to dance.”

Jesus sings: “I am a Lamp (light) for you who look at me...I am a Mirror (reflected light) for you who think of me...I am a Door (the Cross) to you who knock at me...I am a Way (the Way of Jesus) for you, a wayfarer (the way along which one travels to reach a certain point)!” “Now respond to my dancing; see thyself in me (as a mirror image; a reflection) as I speak (“Seeing” Jesus, they were “moved”), seeing what I do keep silence (indicative of a vacuum)...” - Acts of John (reflection = inversion) (“Proclus tells us that the Oracles taught that there were seven circuits or rounds of the irregular or imperfect "spheres," (whirling clockwise) and in addition the single motion of the eighth or perfect sphere which carried the whole heaven round in the contrary direction towards the west (counterclockwise).” - The Chaldaean Oracles) (“The seven spirits were also continued in the Gnostic system as the seven angels who convey the eternal soul to the human creature. You may see them in Didron’s Christian Iconography as the Seven Doves which hover round the Virgin Mary, who carries the Christ in embryo—he who, as the eighth, became superior to the angels. The dove was also said by the Gnostics to represent Christ as the eight-fold one, or the illustrious Ogdoad; the number of the Dove being 801 in Greek letters.” - *The Seven Souls of Man* (Gerald Massey))

Roses are used to symbolize the Pentagram, and the celestial motions of Venus traces a Pentagram in the sky. The Order of the Thelemic Golden Dawn calls the dodecahedron of one’s eternal make-up the Grand Golden Palace of Our Magnum Opus. An eternally living androgynous cell will have a dodecahedron-shaped physical structure. It will also have a bioluminescent nature. The Magnum Opus, or Great Work, is representative of the attainment of eternal life. It is said there are twelve paths which lead to the perfection of the soul, which is to say, one for each pentagram of the universal dodecahedron. These twelve paths are represented by the Zodiac.

The Thelemic work, De Magnum Opus Solis (On the Great Work of the Sun), contains this passage:

“The Hidden (microscopic) Stone of the Ages (the white stone, the brightly lit dodecahedron) is thus obtained, even here and now. Let the Sun (male; direct light) and the Moon (female; reflective light) unite (into one; this describes an electromagnetic standing wave of light); let them bear an Hermaphrodite (an androgynous cell)! Let a child be born (through the process of the cell division of this androgynous cell): it shall be the (Philosopher’s) Stone (the five-sided pentagon) of the Sages (it shall be the dodecahedron), the

Medicine of Metals (a gold decahedron; speaks of its metallic, photosynthetic nature), and the Elixir of Life (it will prolong life indefinitely, yet more specifically, eternally).” - De Magnum Opus Solis (On the Great Work of the Sun) (the “great work” is said to take place in the *hermetic egg*, the ovum)

Of the Robe of Glory Manly P. Hall in The Lost Keys of Freemasonry (Manly P. Hall 1923) reveals the Freemasonic teaching that “the Robe of Glory, the garment of Blue and Gold which, shining forth as a five-pointed star (a pentagram) of light, heralds the birth of Christ within. Man is then indeed a son of God, pouring forth from the depths of his own being the light rays which are the life of man...Then the Master Mason becomes indeed the Sun in Leo...Man is a God in the making.” This esoteric reference to the Zodiacal sign of Leo is in allusion to the day of the First-Resurrection where many are raised to eternal life, it taking place as it does at midnight on August 18/19 in 2016 A.D., under the sign of Leo (July 23-August 22). The Robe of Glory/garment of light is an essential part of one’s resurrected nature.

Sun = direct light, male; Mirro (from whence comes our word ‘mirror’) = Moon (“Your moon a magic mirror hangs in space/Reflecting mystic light upon the earth.” – Doreen Valiente) = reflective, female light:

“The Sun and the Moon (composing a standing wave)...are Ships (the knave, where is the center of the crossbar of the transverse electromagnetic wave) conveying the Souls of the dying from Matter to the Light.” - Theodoretus 1:26 (Hence, to fall from Paradise is considered a shipwreck)

Standing waves are essential to the process of attaining eternal life. Direct light (male light) reflected (female light) back on itself results in a standing wave of light. Esoterically it is considered both male and female-- androgynous. The Emerald Tablet of Hermes (Tabula Smaragdina) esoterically describes a standing wave calling it the *One Only Thing* and “father of all things in the universe:” “The father of that One Only Thing (the standing wave) is the Sun (direct light); its mother is the Moon (reflected light); the wind (a longitudinal wave) carries it in its wings (the

longitudinal wave is the motive power of nature); but its nurse is a Spirituous Earth (earth is matter). The One Only Thing (*after God*) is the father of all things in the universe (the standing wave is the father (source) of all things in the Universe).” (“The sun [direct light] is alchemic gold, the moon [direct light reflected back upon its path] is alchemic silver. In the operation of these two potent spirits [uniting to form a standing wave of light]...all mundane things were produced.” – p.234 An Encyclopaedia of Occultism by Richard Spence)

The Hermetic marriage of the sun and moon itself represented the creation of a standing wave. Hermeticism believes the wind (a flow of particles; a longitudinal wave) carries in its womb (within it) the Telesma/One Only Thing/Father of All Things/Standing Wave. Egyptian Book of the Dead Plate XVIII B.D. Chap. II speaks of the standing wave, therein identified as the “Only One, shining from the Moon.” Once the direct light was reflected back along its path it became the ‘Only One,’ a standing wave of light. This ‘Only One’ was associated with eternal life, wherewith one could become one of the “shining ones.” Angels, possessed of eternal life, are in a like way called “shining ones.” In fact, the word ‘el’ in the word ‘angel’ means ‘shining one.’ Of one who had received eternal life by means of a standing wave of light, the Mysteries explain: “I am one of the shining ones who live in light” (See *The Papyrus of Ani* from the Egyptian Book of the Dead Plate XXV).

The following passage from the Zohar speaks of an eternally living androgynous standing wave:

“*Male and Female he created them*” (See Genesis 5:2). From here we learn: Any image not embracing male and female is not fittingly supernal...Anywhere male and female are not found as one, the blessed Holy One does not place His abode (house; Beth-El, house of God; wherein is the monad). Blessings are found solely where male and female are found, as is written: *He blessed them and named them Adam* (See Genesis 5:2). It is not written: He blessed him and named him Adam. One is not called adam, human, unless male and female are one (androgynous).” - The Zohar 1:55b

The Secret Teachings of All Ages states that “In the Hermetic Marriage divine (a representation of the Way) and human

consciousness (the zygote) are united in holy wedlock and he in whom this sacred ceremony takes place is designated as the “Knight of the Golden Stone;” he thereby becomes a divine philosophic diamond (compare to the Buddhist ‘diamond body’) composed of his own sevenfold constitution.” (I.e.: the transfigured eternally living human being gleaming with sevenfold the light of the sun in the form of electricity). Christian Rosencreutz was esoterically referred to as Knight of the Golden Stone because of the gold covered duodecagonal crystalline makeup of the eternally living body he believed he was destined to don. Or that he did in fact don. It is possible Christian Rosencreutz represented none other than the angel Azazel himself.

Waves of light moving toward the Earth are compressed, shortening the wavelength, making light more blue. This is the esoteric meaning of “the garment of blue and gold” in reference to the Robe of Glory (light waves moving away from our Earth are stretched out, making the light wave longer and in appearance more red. Eventually this Red-shift makes objects invisible to us. As the Universe expands, wavelengths stretch to the point where what once was a microwave will stretch to the point where it becomes in essence a radio wave). An eternally living androgynous zygote cell (which then develops into an eternally living body) will have a golden dodecahedron-shaped physical structure; it will also have a bioluminescent nature, hence the term, “garment of blue and gold.” The combination of the colors blue and gold, which is to say, of blue and yellow (gold), make green. Azazel was often portrayed as a green-skinned god.

From the Freemasons we learn:

“As man [*the unit of Humanity*] is a microcosm, so Adam Kadmon (Atoms A, B, and C in a syzygetic relationship) is a macrocosm, containing all the Causates of the First Cause (Atom A)...as the Material Man (Atom C) is the end and completion of all creation, so in the Divine Man (Atom A) is the beginning thereof. As the inferior Adam receives all things from all, so the superior Adam supplies all things to all. As **the former (material man, and hence, matter) is the principle of reflected light (forming a standing wave), so the latter is of Direct Light (divine**

man/eternally living). The former (material man) is the terminus (a point of rest?) of the Light, descending; the latter (divine man) its terminus (a point of rest?), ascending. As the Inferior man ascends from the lowest matter even to the First Cause (Atom A), so the Superior Adam descends from the Simple and Infinite Act, even to the lowest and most attenuated Potence.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.) (So it is that Atom C particles remain in material bodies as in a prison)

From the Rosicrucians we learn:

“From this second consideration of the ancient philosopher's work we turn to the star, represented by [*symbol of circle with vertical line*]. The circle cannot be produced without the straight line, nor the straight line without the point. Consequently things first came into existence through the point and the star, and whatever is on the periphery - however great it may be - cannot exist at all without the aid of the central point (axial). Thus the central point of the hieroglyphic star represents the earth, around which both the Sun (direct light), the Moon (reflected light) and the other planets (waves) run their courses and make their impression. So much does she desire to be imbued with the sun's rays that she appears to have been transformed into him, and disappears from the sky until, a few days later, she reappears as I have shown her here [*Symbol of lens-like figure*]. By joining together this image of the Moon with its solar complement a single day was made from the evening and the morning. This is the first day according to the philosophers, on which light first appeared. For just as there is the law of first motion without which all would remain motionless, so there is the power of first and sensible form (*that is, light*) without which other forms would be unable to act. Next we see **the Sun and Moon resting upon a rectilinear cross** which [*symbol of circle with horizontal radius*] - by a most fitting hieroglyphic interpretation - can signify both the ternary and the quaternary. The ternary consists of two straight lines [*>*] and a common point connecting them; the quaternary consists of four straight lines [*symbol of number 4 composed of lines*](in the Tarot signified by the *Hanged Man*), including four right-angles produced by repeating each line. The octonary (*which I doubt many will have seen before*) also presents

itself here, in a most secret fashion, [*symbol of double 8 composed of eight lines*] and you should note this especially. According to the first fathers of philosophy the magical contemplation of the ternary encompassed body, spirit and soul. From this we obtain the remarkable septenary, consisting of two straight lines [*symbol of number 7 composed of two lines*] sharing a common point.” - The Consideratio Brevis of Philip à Gabella (Rosicrucian)

The Photosynthetic Nature of Our Eternally Living Bodies

In Egypt, green skin symbolized rebirth into immortality (one resurrected to eternal life). The Egyptian god Seker/Sokar, who represented the eternal life possessing angel Azazel, was depicted with green skin. Osiris personified, who was also associated with Azazel, was similarly depicted with green skin. In a like way, the Green Man (also representative of Azazel) is said to represent rebirth (in Wicca, the Green Man represents the Horned-God, who represents Azazel). The eternally living body employs a photosynthetic system which uses compound metals to split water into hydrogen and oxygen when exposed to light (this technology is currently being studied by scientists today, the study of which is called photochemistry). The photosynthetic nature of the eternally living body was the reason why the Egyptian god Horus, who represented the eternal life possessing incarnate angel Azazel, was in the same way depicted as being green-skinned. It is additionally in allusion to an eternal life possessing angel's photosynthetic nature that angels are symbolized as 'trees' in The Bible.

The following scriptures provide the ingredients for a photosynthetic system which employs compound metals to split water into hydrogen and oxygen when exposed to light. Daniel 2:31-33 describes an image “whose brightness was excellent,” providing us with a specific formula:

“This image's head was of fine gold, his breast and his arms of silver, his belly and his thighs of brass, his legs of iron, his feet part of iron and part of clay.” - Daniel 2:32-33

Man was created from the dust, fashioned of clay (See

Genesis 3:19, Job 33:6 and Ecclesiastes 3:19-20). Our bodies are made out of water and minerals; dust, clay, dirt, the earth. All are combined in such a way as to become cells, the cells becoming organs with the organs combining to complete the entire body. Cells make up all living things and clay was abundant on the early primordial Earth. Clay has natural catalytic properties that greatly speed up assemblies of genetic materials and lipid membranes to form these all-important cells (as does the salt water of our oceans, which covers some 2/3s of the Earth's surface, have catalytic properties. Salt and water are major components of the human body. Acidic waters, such as may be encountered in the human stomach, also has catalytic properties). Hence the importance of clay within the creation story. Creation on our Earth is through evolution. It is said man was fashioned of red clay. Red clay is iron rich, the human body representing the "feet part of iron and part of clay" mentioned in Daniel 2:33.

Take gold, silver, brass (zinc and copper) and iron rich clay (red clay), put these elements (likely in powder/dust form) in oil, and pass an electric current through it. When an electric current is passed through this mixture, these elements will break up into their composite parts:

"As you saw the iron mixed with miry clay, so they shall mix with one another in marriage (fusion), but they will not hold together, just as iron does not mix with clay. And in the days of those kings the God of heaven will set up a kingdom which shall never be destroyed, nor shall its sovereignty be left to another people. It shall break in pieces all these kingdoms and bring them to an end, and it shall stand for ever, just as you saw a stone was cut from a mountain by no human hand, and that it broke in pieces the iron, the bronze, the clay, the silver and the gold" - Daniel 2:40-45

The gold and silver, according to the Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran, must be worked by fire in the crucible of the smelter and in this way purified, "refined seven times." See also Zechariah 13:9 and Isaiah 48:10. The "seven times" refers to electricity, as lightning is said to shine seven times brighter than the light of the sun. An electric current is essential to the process. Combine the gold and silver through the smelting process and pass an electric

current through the combination.

In the wilderness, man was said to be cured by the raising of the brazen serpent on the Tau cross when he gazed upon it (the tau cross (T) is the 19th letter of the Greek alphabet from which comes our letter 't.' The tau esoterically represents a gate, or opening. The tau cross is also known as the crux commissa). We "see" things by reason of electromagnetic waves. The brazen serpent was made of brass, a zinc/copper alloy. The "brazen snake" (of electricity transmitted through a brass filament) counteracts the effects of the lesser snakes (dark waves) by not allowing the harmful waves to attach themselves to the "garment of light" of our newly resurrected bodies. This is the reason why peacocks, of which it was said destroyed the deadly poisonous serpents regarded as emissaries of the infernal gods, became a symbol of immortality in Egypt. Esoterically speaking, the colorful peacocks (which symbolizes light which is composed of many colors) symbolized the nullification of the deadly effects of harmful waves (the deadly poisonous serpents) to the resurrected body. The brass serves as a reflective mirror (See Exodus 38:8), reflecting the light, producing an electromagnetic standing wave. See also 2Corinthians 3:18 and James 1:23-25 which esoterically speaks of reflections of light, by which standing waves are formed, as essential ingredients of the resurrection process.

Silver (Ag) has the highest thermal and electric conductivity of any substance. Copper (Cu) is also a good conductor of electricity and heat. Gold (Au) is practically indestructible and zinc (Zn) has protective corrosion resisting-properties. The gold will act as an insulator, allowing for the maximum conduction velocity for neurotransmission. Atomic radiation, and hence, aging and death, is thus eliminated from the equation, conveying eternal life. For this reason a golden cross symbolized illumination, while a silver cross signified purification.

Gold and silver is essential to the creation of the so-called Philosopher's Stone:

"The Philosophers' Stone is found in the oldest mountains, and flows from everlasting brooks; those mountains are of silver, and the brooks are even of gold: from thence gold and silver and all the

treasures of Kings are produced.” - The Hermetic Arcanum (Alchemical)

The Magi presented Jesus with gold, Frankincense and myrrh at his birth (See Matthew 2:11). Adam was said to have carried gold, myrrh and incense with him when he departed from Paradise (See The Book of the Rolls (Kitab Al-Magall)). Oil is also an essential ingredient in this process:

“I (in the form of a male/direct transverse wave) rose up to open to my beloved (female/reflective light); and my hands (the transverse) dropped (fell; moved to a lower position) with myrrh (as a result of the transverse wave traveling through an oil medium, such as when light waves are bent when traveling through water), and my fingers with sweet smelling myrrh, upon the handles of the lock (causing the gate (T) to open).” - Song of Songs 5:5 KJV (a standing wave passed through an oil medium) (“At the bottom of magic, nevertheless, was science, as at the bottom of Christianity there was love; and in the evangelic symbols we see the incarnate word adored in its infancy by three magi whom a star guides (the ternary and the sign of the microcosm), and receiving from them gold, frankincense, and myrrh; another mysterious ternary, under the emblem whereof are allegorically contained the highest secrets of the Kabala.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike circa. 1871 A.D.) (“Love lieth at the foundation of all that is.” - Eulis by Paschal Beverly Randolph)

The Tabernacle in the Wilderness was constructed with a gold overlay, silver capitals on its pillars, brass on their bases with outer altars of brass. The Tabernacle was laid out with the entrance to the east (such as was depicted the entrance into the Garden of Eden), the long sides facing north/south and the short sides facing east/west. The Tabernacle represents a zygote with a dodecahedron composition. Torah represents the DNA sequence. Therein is esoterically contained the blueprint for eternal life.

During the process of achieving eternal life, our bodies will start out as photosynthetic single-cells (a zygote/germ cell) (similar in nature to photosynthetic bacteria) of a metallic composition with a dodecahedron (buckyball?) chemistry in the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber where the light from the Way which is attached to the kinetic energy of the Big Bang fireball in shined down upon us, which will then through the process of meiosis divide and form an eternally living body of a bioluminescent nature using the new DNA sequence (“our own new name”) provided to us

by God (as put forth in the Torah). This is a Mystery most profound.

The dodecahedron serves as a crystal prism through which the One Ray of the Logos (the entangled information within a photon of light) in the Way of Jesus, the All-Brilliancy, as Philo calls it, may shine with unimpeded lustre in clean and clear colours according to the nature of the truth in manifestation. - The Gnosis of the Mind

For this reason did A. E. Waite, steeped in esoteric knowledge, write in the introduction of his translation of Eliphas Levi's Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie that through the study of "occult science" one may learn how to confer "immortality by its quintessence or elixir, **compounded of gold and light.**"

(The most plentiful enzyme is ribulose biphosphate carboxylase, which is found in chloroplasts and is associated with photosynthesis)

“To Love thou blam'st me not, for love thou saist/Leads up to Heav'n, is both the way and guide” – John Milton *Paradise Lost* (8.612-613)

25. The Way

An esoteric reading of Galatians 3:24 reveals the following:

“Wherefore the law (love) was our schoolmaster (a guide) to bring us unto Christ (the Way), that we might be justified by faith. But after that faith is come, we are no longer under a schoolmaster for ye are all the children of God (resurrected as children) by faith in Christ Jesus. For as many of you as have been baptized into Christ (during the rapture process) have put on Christ (have put on the Way, the Robe of Glory, like a garment).” - Galatians 3:24-27 KJV

According to the definition proffered in Genesis 1:29, the Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil (which represents a male's penis) mentioned in Genesis 2:9 had “seed bearing fruit.” The “seeds” are the spermatozoa which are produced in the fruit of the tree, the fruit being analogous of the testicles. The root of the word ‘Eden’ itself denotes fertility. The placing of the “man” Adam (the spermatozoon) inside the “garden” (the zygote) results in its fertilization. The Biblical parable of the mustard seed growing into a great tree is analogous of the zygote growing into a human being:

“Consider, further, their variety, and diverse beauty, and multitude, and how through them resurrection is exhibited, for a pattern of the resurrection of all men which is to be. For who that considers it will not marvel that a fig-tree is produced from a fig-seed, or that very huge trees grow from the other very little seeds?” - Theophilus to Autolychus Book II Chapter XIV

During the resurrection process, the light within the matter of the embryo is fused with the light of the Way of Jesus which is connected to the eternal kinetic energy source known as the Big Bang fireball. The embryo is the Bride chamber wherein the sperm

(male) unites with the female zygote:

“Enthroned in thy Bride chamber the Seed of the Light.” - Migne’s
Version of Greek Fathers

When resurrected, one is said to be “neither female nor male but a new creation, a New Man, who is male-female. Husband and wife are united in the bridal chamber of a zygote, being a cell which will subdivide to become a translated being:

“You fashioned Adam (Atom C) our father, in the image of Your (Atom A) glory...(in a cell; in the spermatozoon)” - 4Q504 Fragment 8
Line 4

“Because of Thine Image (a reflection of light which forms a standing wave) we have seen Thee (Atom A) and received the fadeless **Crown** which through Thee has come to be known.” - Gnosis of the Light 242 (reflection = inversion) (when one views images of ancient Gnostic mysteries, the crown represents a standing wave/laser)

The following is from the Theosophical school:

“Initiation or spiritual rebirth results from the quickening in man of that divine energy which evolves through upward direction of the creative energy into the deathless spiritual body. So that it may be said that degrees of initiation are only degrees in the evolution of God in man. Illumination is that degree in which the divine Self masters and enkindles its manifestation, the personality, that is henceforward subservient to Its evolution. Initiation is the destiny of the entire race. In Romans viii. v. 19 we read: “For all creation, gazing eagerly as if with outstretched neck, is waiting and longing to see the manifestation of the sons of God. For those whom he has known beforehand he has also predestined to bear the likeness of his son, that he might be the eldest in a vast family of brothers.”... *This process of self-conquest, the giving birth to oneself as a spiritual being, the creation from the concealed essence of one’s own embryonic nature of **a self-luminous immortal body** (bioluminous; note the inclusion of Nous, which is light), is the object of initiation, the great theme of all the mystery dramas of the ages.*” - The Path of Attainment (D.N. Dunlop, 1916 A.D.)

Donning the Robe of Light, which is also to say, when we “put on Christ” as revealed in Galatians 3:27, we are absorbed into the pathway of light/the light-stream known as the Way of Jesus, and we follow its path (our guide) which leads to union with God. Our soul is in this way united with Jesus, and we are in him as he is also in the Father. The Way of Jesus is attached to the fires of the Big Bang fireball. Absorbed into his light, we are guided by it, treading the path to eternal life:

“...Jesus Christ the Son of God, who have come down from the heights of the heavens, who have come forth out of the bosom of the invisible Father without being separated from Him, and who have come down into the world to be made flesh, and to be nailed to a cross (an electromagnetic wave of light)...” - The Narrative of Joseph (being made flesh = being nailed to a cross) (See also John 1:18) (“...the water of the Blessed Holy One (God)...is wisdom. It is the souls of the righteous...When they are good and righteous, the Divine Presence dwells among them. Their deeds then rest in the bosom of the Blessed Holy One” - The Bahir Section III)

The *Bosom* is the Holy Spirit:

“The father (God) opens his bosom, and his bosom is the holy spirit.” - The Gospel of Truth

“For if we have been united with him (with Jesus) in a death like his, we shall certainly be united with him in a resurrection like his.” - Romans 6:5

The Way of Jesus

The wave of light which constitutes the Way of Jesus is also known as the Sphere of Truth as waves are spherical in nature. It is said that through ignorance (of the Truth; the lack of attachment to the Big Bang fireball; Jesus descended “without being separated” from God) man falls and is subject to decay (death), and that through wisdom (through the Sphere of Truth) he redeems himself and in this way attains eternal life. When he is disattached from the eternal kinetic energy source of the Big Bang fireball he falls, which is to say, is subject to death; when he is attached he is redeemed, thereby attaining eternal life.

According to The Acts of Peter Chapter 20 and The Gospel of the Gnostics 94:2, Truth = Cross. The cross represents the transverse electromagnetic light wave. Another such symbol of a transverse electromagnetic wave of light is a bird, most specifically a dove. The Holy Spirit in the form of a dove, like the cross, represents a transverse electromagnetic wave:

The Holy Spirit is Truth (a transverse electromagnetic wave of light). Error is ignorance of the Truth. The Gospel of Truth by Valentinus

“For the fruit of **the (Holy) Spirit is** in all goodness and righteousness and **truth**...” - Ephesians 5:9 KJV

“...the First Monad sent him (Man) an ineffable Robe (the Robe of Light), which is all Light and all Life and all Resurrection and all Hope and all Faith and all Wisdom and all Gnosis and all **Truth** and all Peace.” - The Gnosis of the Light 220

In humans, experiments have shown that positive emotions such as love cause an increase in activity in the left frontal cortex of the brain, while negative emotions such as hate cause an increase in activity in the right frontal cortex. Experimenters also found that bombarding the left frontal cortex of the brain with a strong magnetic field elicits a positive mood in human subjects. Truth is contained in the left side of your brain, as when one is said to look to the left when telling the truth and to the right when lying. When one sows evil, and tells lies, he uses the right side of his brain. Our everyday actions have very real physical effects upon the body:

“The essence of each of your works must be **truth**...He who sows good reaps good, while he who sows evil, his sowing turns against him.” - The Aramaic Testament of Levi

“...God made the pleasures of His storehouse, and meted them out in **Truth**...in the scales of Righteousness He weighed out all their understanding...” - The Children of Salvation and the Mystery of Existence (4Q416, 418) Fragment 6

“He weighed their character in the scales of righteousness and in **truth...**” - 4Q418 Fragment 127 Line 6 (a cross is similar in construction to a scale)

“...a self-controlled spirit no scales can weigh.” - The Wisdom of Sirach 25:15

“He is the God of Truth...making the Righteous discern Good from Evil...” - The Children of Salvation and the Mystery of Existence (4Q416, 418) Fragment 3

“...all His (God's) precepts (laws) are truth!” -DSS Priestly Blessings for the Last Days Col. 4 Line 27

The Testament of Naphtali (4Q215) speaks of “...the laws of Truth...”

“Shall they not walk in Truth?...Does He not delight in Truth forever?...for all ages do they not all walk in Eternal Light?” - The Children of Salvation and the Mystery of Existence (4Q416, 418) Fragment 4 (“Truth, being the essence of all that is, is not difficult to find: it is within us and we are within it. It is like light and the blind do not see it.” - *Elements of the Qabalah in Ten Lessons Letters of Eliphaz Levi First Lesson General Prologemena*)

“...truth endures and is strong forever, and lives and reigns forever and ever...Truth is great and extremely strong.” - The First Book of Esdras 4:38,39,41

“The dark places will be made Light by Your abundance, and Eternal Being shall be the lot of the Seekers of Truth and the Witness of Your Judgments. All the foolish of heart will be destroyed, and the sons of Wickedness will be found no more, and all those seekers after Evil will be abashed...**The Foundations of the Universe will shout out Your Judgment...will thunder...**”

- The Children of Salvation and the Mystery of Existence (4Q416, 418) Fragment 4

“...ponder all the Ways of Truth, and consider all the roots of Evil, Then you shall know what is bitter for a man, and what is sweet for a person.” - The Children of Salvation and the Mystery of Existence (4Q416, 418) Fragment 10 Column 2

“**The Knowledge of the Secret Truth**” - The Children of Salvation and the

Mystery of Existence (4Q416, 418) Fragment 8 (See also 1Timothy 2:3-4 which speaks of “knowledge of the truth”)

In the Genesis Rabbah (The Bereshith), Truth is called the Creator’s seal.

‘Reason’ is ‘Logos,’ the information contained within an entangled particle:

“Let us (a syzygy of entangled particles) together (in unison, harmony) all give praise (emitting sound waves) to Him, sublime above the Heavens, of every nature Lord! 'Tis He who is the Eye (vesica pisces?) of Mind; may He accept the praise of these my Powers! Ye powers that are within me, hymn the One and All; sing with my Will, Powers all that are within me! O blessed Gnosis (knowledge), by thee illumined, hymning through thee **the Light** that mind alone can see, I joy in Joy of Mind. Sing with me praises all ye Powers! Sing praise, my Self-control; sing thou through me, my Righteousness, the praises of the Righteous; sing thou, my Sharing-all, the praises of the All; through me sing, **Truth (the Way), Truth's praises!** Sing thou, O Good, the Good! O Life and Light, from us (the syzygy of entangled particles) to you our praises (sound waves) flow! Father, I give Thee thanks, to Thee **Thou Energy of all my Powers;** I give Thee thanks, O God, **Thou Power (electricity) of all my Energies!** Thy Reason (*Logos*) (entangled information within a particle within a photon of light) sings (emits sound waves, which are longitudinal waves?) through me Thy praises. Take back (indicative of an oscillating system/process) through me **the All** into [*Thy*] Reason (*Logos*; entangled information)- [*my*] reasonable (not excessive or extreme, moderate, average) oblation (an act of giving, an offering, a gift)! **Thus cry the Powers in me. They sing Thy praise, Thou All; they do Thy Will. From Thee Thy Will; to Thee the All.** Receive from all their reasonable (not excessive or extreme, moderate, average) oblation (an act of giving, an offering a gift). The All that is in us, O Life, preserve; **O Light**<,> *illumine it; O God*<,> in-spirit it. It is Thy Mind that plays the shepherd (leads) to Thy Word (*Logos*) (entangled information within a particle within a photon of light), O Thou Creator, Bestower (presenter of a something as a gift, in this

case the Holy Spirit) of the Spirit *[upon all]*.” - The Secret Sermon on the Mountain (“But no matter how we use our words - and who that loves wisdom is so foolish as to quarrel about words?—it seems to be an inexpugnable position in right reason, that that “sight” which reveals to man the “reasons” of things is a higher and more divine possession than that “sight” which sees the sensible forms of things, no matter how exquisitely beautiful and grandiose such forms may be. And when I say “sees” the “reasons” of things, do I mean the intellectual grasping of some single explanation, some formula, some abstraction? By no means; I mean by “reason” logos (Logos = entangled information) — I mean that when we “see” the “reasons” of things, we see our “selves” in all things; for our true selves are the true ground of our being, the that in us which constitutes us “Sons of God” - logoi as He is Logos, kin to Him.” - As Above, so Below (GRS Mead))

“Three properties of God...are these: Life, Love, and Light...**in light is endless Nature-hood (eternal life)**. These (three) properties (representing a syzygy) were in one Goodness: unto which Goodness my Reason (Reason is Logos, the information contained within an entangled particle) would be oned, and cleave to it with all its might.” - Revelations of Divine Love Julian of Norwich (c.1342-1413 A.D.) (“...the nearer that a soul in this present life may come to this onehead (the “onehead of God and of a man's soul”)(a syzygy), the more perfect it is. For the more that it is reformed by grace to the image and the likeness of its Creator here on this wise; the more joy and bliss shall it have in heaven. Our Lord God is an endless being without changing, almighty without failing, sovereign wisdom, light, soothness without error or darkness; sovereign goodness, love, peace, and sweetness. Then the more that a soul is united, fastened, conformed, and joined to our Lord, the more stable and mighty it is, the more wise and clear, good and peaceable, loving and more virtuous it is, and so it is more perfect. For a soul that hath by the grace of Jesus, and long travail of bodily and ghostly exercise, overcome and destroyed concupiscences, and passions, and unskillful stirrings within itself, and without in the sensuality, and is clothed all in virtues, as in meekness and mildness, in patience and softness, in ghostly strength and righteousness, in continence, in wisdom, in truth, hope and charity; then it is made perfect, as it may be in this life.” - The Cell of Self-Knowledge Chapter IV (Anonymous English mystical manuscript circa. 1521 A.D.)) (“...the dogma of the Trinity. The magical dogma is also one in three and three in one. That which is above is like or equal to that which is below. Thus, two things which resemble one another (two entangled particles) and the word (the information contained within an entangled particle) which signifies their resemblance (the intermediate particle?) make three (a syzygy). The triad is the universal dogma... The triad is the end and supreme expression of love; we seek one another as two only to become three.” - Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie Book 1 (Eliphas Levi))

“By the power (electricity?) of that holy word (the Logos; the information contained within an entangled particle within light/electricity) shall I find myself speedily encompassed by the eternal memorials of Thy power (electricity) and love, with which I (an entangled particle within our DNA) shall boldly advance (to cause to move forward) against **Thine enemies (dark waves), and**

they shall flee before the dread lightnings flashing from Thy victorious word (from the entangled particle within the photon of light/electricity-lightning).” - Ten Prayers of the Unknown Philosopher (Second Prayer of Saint-Martin) (Speaks of the process of Transfiguration, which is to say, the teleportation of information contained within an entangled particle within a photon of light)

“I beheld with reverent dread, and highly marvelling in the sight and in the feeling of the sweet accord, that our Reason (Logos; the information contained within an entangled particle) is in God; understanding that it is the highest gift that we have received; and it is grounded in nature. Our **faith is a light by nature** coming of our endless Day, that is our Father, God. In which light our Mother, Christ, and our good Lord, the Holy Ghost, leadeth us in this passing life. This light is measured discreetly, needfully standing to us in the night. The light is cause of our life; the night is cause of our pain and of all our woe: in which we earn meed and thanks of God. For we, with mercy and grace, steadfastly know and believe our light, going therein wisely and mightily. And at the end of woe, suddenly our eyes shall be opened, and in clearness of light our sight shall be full: which light is God, our Maker and Holy Ghost, in Christ Jesus our Saviour. Thus I saw and understood that our faith is our light in our night: which light is God, our endless Day.” - Revelations of Divine Love Julian of Norwich (c.1342-1413 A.D.)

Wisdom is synonymous with Truth in regards to the Way of Jesus:

“There is no kinsmen of the truth except Wisdom.” - The Sentences of Sextus 168

“...wisdom finds perfection in truthful lips.” - The Wisdom of Sirach 34:8

“Wisdom leads the soul to the place of God.” - The Sentences of Sextus 167

“...intreat the Most High (God) to direct your **way** in truth.” - The Wisdom of Sirach 37:15

“From the **gates** of the righteous is Wisdom’s voice heard, from the pious assembly her song. When they eat and are full she is cited,

when they drink, **bound together as one**: their conversation the Law of the Most High (God), their words but declaring His might. How far from the wicked her word!” - 11Q5

The Holy Spirit is referred to as ‘Wisdom.’ Wisdom is information contained within an entangled particle (or the information contained within a flow of entangled particles), the particle located in the heights of heaven:

“...wisdom cannot enter a deceitful soul, or live in a body in debt to sin. For the **holy spirit** of instruction will flee from deceit...wisdom is a kindly spirit...” - The Wisdom of Solomon 1:4,5,6

The Way of Jesus is also known as the way of God’s heart:

“But You, O God, have commanded them to gain profit from their ways by walking in **the way** of Your holiness. The uncircumcised, the defiled, and the violent do not traverse it (the way). They (as dark waves) stagger away (are repelled) from (the light of) **the way** of Your heart.” - The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran

“He made dark places light in front of them, and He made rough places smooth (a straight path). He revealed to them laws of peace and truth, He weighed their breath in a measure, He apportioned their words by the proper weight, and made them sing like flutes, he gave them a different mind, so they could walk in the ways of peace. He also brought them near to **his (God’s) heart’s path (the Way)**, for they had risked their heart’s breath.” - 4Q434 Fragment 1 Column 2

“Rabbi Rahumai said: Glory (*Kavod*) and Heart (*Lev*) both have the same [numerical value, namely 32]. They are both one, but Glory refers to its function on high, and Heart refers to its function below. “God’s glory” (God’s glory...is Wisdom...” - The Bahir Section IV (130) and **the heart** of heaven” are therefore both identical.” - The Bahir Section IV (134)

“You (God)...put a pure **heart** in its place, removing evil inclination...He (God) circumcised the foreskin of their hearts...He directed the foot (of the righteous wayfarer) to the Way (of

Jesus)...He hid them in the shadow of His wings (the “wings” are the transverse action of the transverse electromagnetic wave; they as entangled particles are hidden beneath these “wings” within the photon(s) of light), and made the dark places Light before them, and the crooked places **straight**, and He revealed to them abundant Peace and Truth. He made their Spirit by measure, and metted out their words (logos) by weight, causing them to sing (emitting sound waves) like flutes, He gave them a **heart** of rejoicing, and they walked in the Way of His heart (traveling along the Way of Jesus)...**in the Way of His heart He led them**...their Truth will make atonement (at-one-ment; being at one with him)...” - Hymns of the Poor (4Q434,436) (think: rend your hearts, not your garments. See Joel 2:13)

“...the Light of the World himself, Jesus Christ, the One Anointed in light, the single mediator for the human race, **the Way**, the **Truth**, and the Life- Primitive light, **wisdom**, and the only medium by which man can return to God.” - *The Cloud upon the Sanctuary* by Karl von Eckartshausen

The Way of Peace (Peace) is synonymous with the Way of Jesus:

“...the attribute of Truth...is the attribute of Peace...” - The Bahir Section IV (137) (Truth = Peace) (For the wicked, there is no peace. See Isaiah 48:22, Isaiah 57:21 and The Book of Enoch XII.4-XIII.2)

“...the First Monad sent him (Man) an ineffable Robe (the Robe of Light), which is all Light and all Life and all Resurrection and all Hope and all Faith and all Wisdom and all Gnosis and all **Truth** and all Peace.” - *The Gnosis of the Light* 220

“There is no peace, saith my God, to the wicked.” - Isaiah 57:21 KJV

“There is no peace, saith the LORD, unto the wicked.” - Isaiah 48:22 KJV

“The way of peace they (the wicked) know not; and there is no judgment in their goings: they have made them **crooked paths**: whosoever goeth therein shall not know peace.” - Isaiah 59:8 KJV

Energetic neutral atoms start out with a positive charge but become neutral after stealing an electron from another particle. This neutrality enables the particles to travel **straight**, like Jet Skis across the solar magnetic field. (think: stealing the pearl from the dragon in The Robe of Glory)

“Man (the spermatozoon), before the Fall (before uniting with the ovum), was the living Temple of Divinity (connected with the All, God), and at the time when this Temple (the double-helix of the DNA contained within the spermatozoon) was destroyed (when the double-helix of the DNA contained within the spermatozoon was unzipped), the plan to rebuild the Temple (DNA replication) was already projected by the Wisdom of God (Wisdom=light; describes a standing wave of light; replication involves the information contained in the direct light being reflected back upon itself); and at this period begin the Holy Mysteries of every religion, which are all and each in themselves, after a thousand varying modes, according to time and circumstances, and method of **conception** of different nations (a collection of peoples), but symbols (ATGC) repeated and modified of one (single) solitary (remotely located) truth (transverse electromagnetic wave), and this unique (one of a kind; special) truth (transverse electromagnetic wave) is regeneration, or the re-union of man with God. Before the Fall (before uniting with the ovum) man (the spermatozoon) was wise, he (the spermatozoon) was united (entangled) to Wisdom (the information within an entangled particle in a photon of light); after the Fall (after uniting with the ovum) he (the spermatozoon) was no longer one with Her (with Wisdom)...” - *The Cloud upon the Sanctuary* by Karl von Eckartshausen (truth = cross = the transverse electromagnetic wave = the Holy spirit in the form of a dove = the Holy Spirit) (truth = the Way of Jesus) (the robe of light = wisdom = the Way of Jesus)

The Way of Satan

“...his (Satan’s) every way is darkened, his every work darkened...he is empowered over Darkness and I (Michael) am empowered over all Light...the sons of Lying and the sons of Truth...all the sons of Light will be made Light, whereas all the sons of Darkness will be made Dark...and the sons of Darkness will be destroyed...all foolishness and Evil will be darkened, while all peace and Truth will be made Light. All the sons of Light are destined for Light and eternal joy and rejoicing. All the sons of Darkness are destined for darkness and death and destruction...” - *The Testament of Amram* (4Q543,545-548)

“The way of the wicked is as darkness: they know not at what they stumble.” - Proverbs 4:19 KJV

“The Perfect (of transverse composition of light) will thrust aside Evil (those waves not of the visible light spectrum)...The reproach

of those who hate you shall not draw near you...those who hate you (the dark) will be destroyed...Your soul (DNA) shall deliver you from all Evil, and the dread of your enemies shall not come near you..." - The Demons of Death (Beatitudes-4Q525)

"...the Devil...In him they exalt themselves. They walk in his ways...They shall not reach the path of life...(the Way of Jesus is the *path of life*)" - The Demons of Death (Beatitudes-4Q525) ("Let the Holy Cross be my light. Let not the dragon (Satan) be my guide." - *Vade Retro Satana* (words recited during exorcisms by the Medieval Catholic Church (circa 1415 A.D.)))

"You 'made them to wander astray in the wilderness without a Way (the Way of Jesus)...'" - The Foundations of Righteousness (4Q266)

The Way of Jesus

Esoterically speaking, Jesus is the narrow pathway which leads to the Father:

"Enter by the narrow gate; for the gate is wide and the way is easy, that leads to destruction, and those who enter by it are many. For the gate is narrow and the way is hard, that leads to (eternal) life, and those who find it are few." - Matthew 7:13-14

Jesus is the straight path by which one comes to the Father:

"Jesus said to him (to Thomas), "**I am the way**, and the **truth**, and the (light of) life; **no one comes to the Father (God) but by me.**" - John 14:6

"Then spake Jesus again unto them, saying, **I am the light of the world**: he that followeth me (the Way of Jesus) shall not walk in darkness, but shall have **the light of life.**" - John 8:12 KJV

"In Him (Jesus), therefore, God has opened an entrance to all the sons of Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, in order that they may be in the faith of profession towards Him, and have life and salvation through His name." - The Acts of the Apostles Peter and Paul (See also Acts 4:12)

"Let not...the waves of the sea of fire overwhelm my soul-- for this

must every soul pass through...” - The History of Joseph the Carpenter Chapter 13

“...he shall cross the sea of flames, and shall go through it without trouble of pain.” - The History of Joseph the Carpenter Chapter 26

In The Avenging of the Savior, Nicodemus said he saw Jesus in appearance “like a gleam of light.” This is a reference to the ‘Way of Jesus.’

Jesus came down from above, from the heights, literally creating a straight path of light for us to follow:

“..to those who repent He (God) has given a way to return...(they return along the Way of Jesus)” - The Wisdom of Sirach 17:24

The name of this pathway of light is the Way of Jesus, also known as the Holy Way. Light is composed of the seven spheres of all life. Through them is accomplished the fall and ascent of souls. The light spectrum (seven color/waves) are the seven genii and the Seven Rays of the Word-Light of Hermes Trismegestis/Poinmandres. This principle is the origin of the belief in the Mysteries of the Seven-Ray God who lifted souls to salvation through His own nature, as per Julian.

“Let us worship the spirit of the Paraclete (comforter). Let us bless our Lord Jesus who has sent us the Spirit of Truth. He came and separated us from the Error of the World. He brought us a mirror. We looked into it, and saw in it the Universe. When the Holy Spirit came, he revealed to us **the way of truth** and taught us that there are two Natures, that of the Light and that of the Darkness, separated from each other since the beginning.” - *Let us Worship the Spirit of the Paraclete (Manichaeism)* (The Holy Spirit is also known as the Paraclete, from the Greek word *parakletos*, meaning “advocate, intercessor,” derived from the word *parakalein*, meaning “to comfort.” “The heavenly realm is within you,” explains The Testimony of Mary Chapter 1, “look within yourself [within the DNA of your cells], for that is where we will be revealed in the Light [the Light upon which our DNA is structured will be absorbed by the way of truth]. The Light within you [within your DNA] is divine, for it is the Comforter [the Holy Spirit] which I promised you” [it is made up of a form of Light known as the Holy Spirit])

Jesus is the foundation on which the “church” is built. All become absorbed into his light-path. In physics, this process is termed interference. In this process of light-wave transmission, the light-waves which compose our spirit become superimposed with the light-stream known as the Way of Jesus (in this way do we take up the cross of Jesus):

“He (Jesus) alone is the way to salvation (The Way), and the foundation of eternal life.” - Paul and Thecla IX.19

“Unclean demons do lay claim to a polluted soul; a faithful and good soul, evil demons will not be able to hinder in the way of God (the Holy Way).” - The Sentences of Sextus 348/349

The Way of Jesus is a reflection/inversion of the Holy Spirit.

“When we “walk in the ways of God’s commands” (See The Book of Baruch 4:13), our spirits are rightly prepared for eternal life. With the coming of Jesus, God has but this one command: “And this is love, that we follow his commandments; this is the commandment, as you have heard from the beginning, that you follow love.” - 2John 6 (See also John 13:34-35). Love will get us through Judgment.

“...the **light** of the Lord (God) is His path...(The Holy Way)” - The Wisdom of Sirach 50:29 ("Light and darkness," said Zoroaster, "are the world's eternal ways." The Light and the Shadow are everywhere and always in proportion; the Light being the reason of being of the Shadow (darkness).” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.))

“But the **path (the Holy Way) of the just is as the shining light,** that shineth more and more unto the perfect day.” - Proverbs 4:18

“To his people his ways are straight...” - The Wisdom of Sirach 39:24

“...God...found out the whole way to knowledge...she appeared on the earth and mingled with men, this is the book of the commandments of God, and the Law that will endure forever. All those who hold fast to it will live, but those who forsake it will die...take hold of it; approach the radiance from her light.” - The Book

of Baruch 3:35,36,37,4:1,2

“...the giants...God did not choose them (they were not chosen, which is to say, genetically engineered by Him) or give them the way of knowledge (one must be of a special nature in order to attain eternal life. God genetically engineered some of us to be so), so they perished, because **they had no understanding**; they perished through their own folly.” - The Book of Baruch 3:26,27-28

“Men with no understanding will not win her (wisdom), and sinners will not see her (will not see the visible light spectrum). She is far from pride, and liars give no heed to her.” - The Wisdom of Sirach 15:7-8

“You have forsaken the spring of wisdom (the eternal fount). If you had walked in the way of God (the Holy Way) you would have lived in peace forever. Learn where wisdom is, where strength is, where understanding is, so you may at the same time learn where length of days are (time), where there is light for the eyes (indicative of light composed of the visible light spectrum), and peace...A younger generation has seen the light...but they have not learned the way to knowledge, nor understood its paths, nor laid hold of it...the searchers for understanding have not found the way to wisdom, or remembered its paths (the “chosen” know the “way to wisdom” and “remember its path.” It is ingrained within them)...No one knows the way to her, or concerns himself with the path to her. But he who knows all things knows her, he has discovered her through his understanding.” - The Book of Baruch 3:12-14,20,21,23,31,32 (Your body is a field of flowers, the pearl is Wisdom. Finding the pearl and burying it in the field is Wisdom within the human body: “Seek for the noble pearl (the Wisdom of God, the pearl of the understanding of man); it is much more precious than this whole world; it will never more depart from you. Where the pearl is, there will your heart be also; you need not in this life seek any further after paradise, joy and heavenly delight; seek but the pearl, and when you find that, then you find paradise and the kingdom of heaven. I have perused many masterpieces of writing, hoping to find the high and deep wisdom of God, the pearl of the understanding of man...” - From The Confessions of Jacob Boehme Chapter VI (Jacob Boehme) Compiled and Edited by W. Scott Palmer [1920])

“The Light Eternal comes from the bosom of God (“The father opens his bosom, and his bosom is the holy spirit.” - The Gospel of Truth) and shines in the eyes of every good man. It illuminates the face and lends a gentle touch to its expression and features. It is

wholly absent in the countenance of the ungodly and no effort of theirs will imitate it. It is a gift from the good God to the children of light (the Holy Spirit is the “gift of God.” See Acts 8:18-20), and he bestows it upon them as a mark of his special affection. Blessed be the man in whom this light has been lighted, for he will never lack anything needful, and even the wrath of his enemies will work good for him. It is the light which the Prophets spoke of, and the Patriarchs desired so very much. It is the priceless pearl which it is well worth while to search after. Seek it, O Man! but not outside thee.” - Hidden Treasures of the Ancient Qabalah by Elias Gewurz [1918] Chapter IX *The Light Eternal According to the Qabalah*

“All wisdom comes from the Lord (God), and remains with him forever...Wisdom was created before them all, and sound intelligence from eternity...The Lord Himself created her; He saw her and counted her, and poured her out upon all He made; upon all mankind as he chose to bestow her; but He supplied her liberally to those who loved Him...To fear the Lord delights the heart, and brings gladness and joy and long life...To fear the Lord is the source of wisdom (See Job 28:28, Psalms 111:10 and Proverbs 1:7,9:10,10:27), and she (wisdom) was created with the faithful in the womb.” - The Wisdom of Sirach (Some analogies may equate Wisdom with the serpent. Serpents are often used to represent waves: “We will now consider more particularly the meaning of the serpent. In its highest aspect it is the symbol of Wisdom.” - Theosophical Symbology (GRS Mead))

In the words of the Rosicrucians, truly, a man’s “knowledge extendeth into Nature” (See *Fama Fraternitatis*) and is not simply contained within one’s body. Man’s brain waves proceed outwards from him, and in this way, God may read ones thoughts as if they were a spoken word (See Psalms 94:10-11). The following selection speaks of reading minds of men through the waves emitted therefrom:

“Learned I of the Masters of cycles (rotations; waves), wisdom (light) brought from the cycles above. Manifest they in this cycle (rotation; a wave) as guides of man to the knowledge of All. Seven are they (the seven types of electromagnetic waves which compose light), mighty in power, speaking these words (they convey sound waves) through me (Thoth/Azazel) to men. Time after time, stood

I before them listening to words that came not with sound (he read their minds by reading their brain waves).” - Tablet VII of The Emerald Tablets of Thoth

“She (a bird; this symbol represents a transverse electromagnetic wave of light) has built her nest among men as a foundation from eternity, and among their posterity she will be held in trust... To fear the Lord is a crown of wisdom... To fear the Lord is the root of wisdom, and her branches are long life... If you desire wisdom, keep the commandments (love; See 2John 6) and the Lord will supply you with her liberally. For to fear the Lord is wisdom and education... Wisdom makes her sons exalted, and lays hold of those who seek her... Whoever holds her fast will win glory...” - The Wisdom of Sirach 1:1,4,9-10,12,14-15,18,20,26,27, 4:11,13 (“Those who fear the Lord [God] will discern [understand] His judgment, and will kindle upright acts like the light.” - The Wisdom of Sirach 32:16)

“To fear the Lord is to be satisfied with wisdom, for she intoxicates them with her fruits (electrons). She will fill all their houses (beth) with desirable things, and their storehouses with her produce (her produce are electrons)... **My child, from your youth up cultivate education, and you will keep on finding wisdom until you are gray.** Approach her like a man who plows and sows, and wait for her abundant crops. For in cultivating her, you will toil but little, and soon you will eat her produce.” - The Wisdom of Sirach 1:16,17, 6:18-19

“...God has shined (as in light) the knowledge of understanding in my heart...” - 4Q511 Fragment 18 Line 8

Education is key. It readies one for eternal life:

“...You have given me knowledge, and indeed You have endowed me with great insight... **they will put on knowledge like a robe (the robe of light), and a garment...**” - 4Q381 Fragment 15 Line 8,9,10 (it is in this way one may be “...arrayed in the golden vesture [the Robe of Glory] of the many sciences [indicative of knowledge] as in a nuptial [wedding] gown...” - Oration on the Dignity of Man by Giovanni Pico della Mirandola)

...according to their Knowledge, one man will be glorified over another, and according to his insight will his honor be

magnified...” - The Children of Salvation and the Mystery of Existence (4Q416, 418) Fragment 7

“So now, my sons, teach writing and discipline and wisdom to your children, so that wisdom may be their perpetual glory, for the one who learns wisdom will have glory through it.” - The Words of Levi: Cambridge Geniza Text Col. E Lines 17-20,21 (God’s glory...is Wisdom...” - The Bahir Section IV (130))

“...teach Torah, its interpretation and Wisdom to your sons (by so doing one learns, attains knowledge), and Wisdom will be with you as an eternal honor...” - The Aramaic Testament of Levi (“...Torah is light...” - The Bahir Section IV [149])

“...each man will have honor from his fellow, and his honor will increase according to his intelligence...” - 4Q418 Fragment 55

“And, to speak according to the word of Wisdom: Love righteousness, you that be judges of the earth. Think of the Lord in goodness, and in simplicity of heart seek Him. For He is found of them that tempt Him not, and shows Himself unto such as do not distrust Him. For froward thoughts separate from God; and His power, when it is tried, reproveth the unwise. For **into a malicious soul wisdom shall not enter**, nor dwell in the body that is subject unto sin. For the holy spirit of discipline will flee deceit, and remove from thoughts that are without understanding, and will not abide when unrighteousness comes in. For wisdom is a benign (neutral) spirit, and will not acquit a blasphemer of His words. For God is witness of his reins, and a true beholder of his heart, and a hearer of his tongue. For the Spirit of the Lord has filled the world, and that which contains all things has knowledge of the voice. Therefore he that speaks unrighteous things cannot be hid; neither shall vengeance, when it punishes, pass by him. For inquisition shall be made into the counsels of the ungodly. And the sound of his words shall come unto the Lord, and unto the manifestation of his wicked deeds; for the ear of jealousy hears all things, and the noise of murmurings shall not be hid. Therefore beware of murmuring, which is unprofitable; and refrain your tongue from backbiting, for there is no word so secret that it shall go for nought. The mouth that belies slays the soul. Seek not death in the error of your life, and pull

not upon yourself destruction with the works of your hands; for God made not death, neither has He pleasure in the destruction of the living. For He created all things that they might have their being, and He wished the nations of the world to be healthful. There is no poison of destruction in them, nor the kingdom of death upon the earth of the living. **Righteousness is perpetual and immortal**, but unrighteousness is the acquisition of death. And ungodly men with their hands and words called it to them; and when they thought to have it their friend, they consumed to nought, and made a covenant with it; because they are worthy of death who take part with it. For they said, reasoning with themselves, but not aright, The time of our life is short and tedious; and in the death of a man there is no remedy, neither was there any man known to have returned from the grave. For we are born of nothing, and we shall be hereafter as though we had never been. For the breath in our nostrils is as smoke, and speech is a little spark for the moving of our heart; which being extinguished, our body shall be turned into ashes, and our spirit shall vanish as the soft air. And our life shall pass as the trace of a cloud, and shall be dispersed as a mist that is driven away with the beams of the sun, and overcome with the heat thereof. And our name shall be forgotten in time, and no man shall have our works in remembrance. For our time is a very shadow that passes away, and after our end there is no returning; for it is fast sealed, and no man shall come again.” - Wisdom 2:1-5 (“In this Beginning, O God, hast Thou made heaven and earth, in Thy Word, in Thy Son, in Thy Power, in Thy **Wisdom**, in Thy **Truth**; wondrously speaking, and wondrously making. Who shall comprehend? Who declare it? What is that which gleams [shines] through me, and strikes my heart without hurting it; and I shudder [vibrate] and kindle [glow]? I shudder, inasmuch as I unlike it; I kindle, inasmuch as I am like it. It is Wisdom, Wisdom’s self which gleameth through me; severing my cloudiness which yet again mantles over me, fainting from it, through **the darkness which for my punishment gathers upon me**. For my strength is brought down in need, so that I cannot support my blessings, till Thou, Lord, Who hast been gracious to all mine iniquities, shalt heal all my infirmities. For Thou shalt also redeem my life from corruption, and crown me with loving kindness and tender mercies, and shalt satisfy my desire with good things, because my youth shall be renewed like an eagle’s. For in hope we are saved, wherefore we through patience wait for Thy promises. Let him that is able, hear Thee inwardly discoursing out of Thy oracle: I will boldly cry out, How wonderful are Thy works, O Lord, in Wisdom hast Thou made them all; and this Wisdom is the Beginning, and in that Beginning [Wisdom] didst Thou make heaven and earth.” - The Confessions of Saint Augustine Book XI, translation by Edward Bouverie Pusey)

“**Knowledge** is the most genuine and real of human treasures; for it **is Light, as Ignorance is Darkness**. It is the development of the

human soul, and its acquisition the growth of the soul (DNA), which at the birth of man knows nothing (this lack of knowledge at birth is ‘original sin’),** and therefore, in one sense, may be said to be nothing. It is the seed, which has in it the power to grow, to acquire, and by acquiring to be developed, as the seed is developed into the shoot, the plant, the tree (the human body)... To learn and to do!—this is the soul’s work here below. The soul grows as truly as an oak grows. As the tree takes the carbon of the air, the dew, the rain, and the light, and the food that the earth supplies to its roots, and by its mysterious chemistry transmutes them into sap and fiber, into wood and leaf, and flower and fruit, and color and perfume, so the soul (our DNA) imbibes (absorbs) knowledge and by a divine alchemy (chemically) changes what it learns (this knowledge) into its own substance, and grows from within outwardly with an inherent force and power (one cannot sufficiently stress the importance of the aforementioned statement and the importance of learning to the human condition) like those that lie hidden in the grain of wheat... our influences shall survive us, and be living forces when we are in our graves...” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D. (In the magical words of Aleister Crowley: “A constant alchemical operation must the whole of his life become during which he distills in the alembic of his heart the grossness of the world into the essence of the cloudless skies.”) (“To learn mathematics is good, because it teaches measure in your head, and when it is in your head, it will also be in your entire being.” - The Red Book p. 360 by Louis-Claude de Saint-Martin) (** Pertinent Quote: “...what is it that you are born without that when you die is the only thing you take with you? ... It is what you learn, your wisdom.” – p.125 The New Pagans by Hans Holzer)

““While embodied in matter," they (Freemasons) said, "the Soul (DNA) is in a state of imprisonment, and is under the influence of evil passions (the spirit of error); but having, by intense study, arrived at the knowledge of the elements and principles of Nature, it attains unto the place of THE ETERNAL; in which state of happiness, its individuality does not cease.”” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D.

“Knowledge brings wisdom and wisdom is power. Attain and ye shall have power o’er all.” - Tablet VI of The Emerald Tablets of Thoth (“Knowledge...leads to the destruction of error...” - The Gospel of Truth)

“Knowledge is convertible into power...binding man to man (the basis of mesmerism) as well as to the Universe (the All)...” - Morals

and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike, circa. 1871 A.D.

Knowledge is power. Literally!

“Wide is the world and cold. Get out. But thou canst not get out by the way thou camest in (through childbirth). The Way out is THE WAY (of Jesus). For (the way) OUT is Love and Wisdom and Power.” - *The Book of Lies* by Aleister Crowley

“Clear is the pathway (the Way) to he who has **wisdom**. Open the door to the Kingdom of Light. Pour forth thy flame as a Sun of the morning. Shut out the darkness (ignorance) and live in the day (being possessed of an eternal life).” - Tablet III of The Emerald Tablets of Thoth (“When you make the two into one...and when you make male [direct light] and female [reflected light] into a single one [a standing wave of light], so that the male will not be male nor the female be female [hermaphroditic]...then you will enter [*the kingdom*].” - The Gospel of Thomas)

“**Seek ye ever to gain greater wisdom. Attain and it shall be light on thy way (the Way)...**Only by gaining **the light** of all wisdom, art thou one with the Infinite goal (eternal life)” - Tablet VII of The Emerald Tablets of Thoth

“...those persons who are called to the pursuit of learning, they are seeking to extricate themselves from the turmoils of time; and those who take hold upon wisdom, they are clinging to the hope of righteousness; and those who take their stand on truth, they are displaying the banner of their virtue; and those who cultivate philosophy, they are looking to escape from the vexations of the world... Devote yourself to **wisdom, the fount** of all things good, the treasure that fails not. There shall you lay your head, and be at ease (rest). For this shall be to you father and mother (a standing wave), and a good companion for your life.” - A Letter of Mara, Son of Serapion

“For wisdom is a defense, and money (gold, silver etc.) is a defense: but the excellency of knowledge is, that wisdom giveth life to them that have it.” - Ecclesiastes 7: 12 KJV (Conversely: “...people are destroyed for lack of knowledge...” - Hosea 4:6)

"In the beginning [in Wisdom] was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. The same was in the beginning with God. **All things were made by him;** and without him was not any thing made that was made. In him was life; and **the life was the light** of men. And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not." John 1. This Word is the first that has been hereunto from eternity and again shall remain in eternity, without beginning and end, no thing before him, no thing after him, all things out of him one and alone. This is the Sun, the eternal, the perfect triad, *sacratissima monas triade ligata* in the upper sphere: from him is the life, the art of light and knowledge of all things in so far as it is granted to man in this life to explore, in short this is the highly-blessed God Jehova, the first creator, beginning, **fount and origin of all creatures** and Magnalia, so as the human being may wish and think of him; from him alone come riches, honour, favour, authority, skill, wisdom, health, strength and eternal life. Whoever has this has everything in him, for he Jehovah our God is almighty and an inexhaustible **source** of all that is good. Whoever obeyed him before the Fall need never be in care for **wisdom**, just as Adam suffered no lack and was free of doubt; and we his descendents would have been given the same form if the so cursed devilish Philauti(a?) (*which our ancestors called the snares of the devil*) had not come up behind us, and so obscured the divine eternal shining of light (*alas may God have pity*) that from those brightly shining flames hardly a few little sparks (these sparks are contained within spermatozoon) are left up to this last time that is coming to an end, whereby the long awaited rising of the Holy Gospel that alone imparts bliss, and **the revelation of the Son of God shall finally dispel that darkness, the beams of divine wisdom shall shine forth** more and more, and hopefully soon kindle the last fire to consume the godless world and with it the stubborn hearts of those wandering in error and perilous labyrinth, who have often seen the Parergon, and because of that same darkness did not desire to comprehend the shining of the eternal divine light." - The Mirror of the Wisdom of the Rosicrucians ("Let holy reason [intellect] become a torch in your mind, burning the wood [ignorance; lack of knowledge] which is the whole of sin... Put on the holy teaching [knowledge] like a robe [the robe of glory]." - *The Teachings of Silvanus*) ("Man is composed or made up of two parts, the visible transient body [the material body] and invisible, imperishable soul [DNA]. The more the latter is like to be of glorious, precious and divine nature, the more its perfection is to be

regarded as high and great, and so we become released from our human nature and frailty, and are reunited blissfully with our Archetype, God the Almighty, we die away from the evil godless world and are **new-born into the heavenly blessed Jerusalem**. This is the most blissful and best art which human understanding may apprehend...the soul's perfection which comes about when we rightly recognise the inner man, and contemplate his sin and impotence, be mindful of God's mightiness and mercy, put behind us all human thoughts, commending unto him all things, obey his will, hallow his name, pray, praise, call upon and glorify him without ceasing. This is the Ergon, the preliminary work, the greatest and foremost art and science of not only the brethren of the Rose-Cross but also of all Christ-loving men. To the eyes of the worldly-wise it seems slight, but they will find with truth how glorious and precious this treasure is, which is no other than the perfect treasure of which St. Paul speaks (*I Corinthians 13*). When the perfect shall come, the partial shall cease. This perfect is a being that contains and comprises everything in him and in his being, without which and outside of whom no true constant being is, in whom all things have their being, for it is the being of all things and is in himself unchanging, unmoving, and yet changes and moves all things (*Acts 13*). But the partial or imperfect is that which arises from the perfect, and in which it has its origin and goes forth like a splendour and a shining flowing from the sun or a light, and is formed into whatever it may be, and is called creature or imperfect and among these imperfect things there is nothing perfect. **And here is to be noted that the created soul of man has two spiritual eyes (two vessica pisces); the right eye can see into eternity, and the left eye (the left vesica pisces) can see into time and creatures.** To recognise the difference between what is better or less, and what shall best give the body life and maintain it, that is the Parergon.” - The Mirror of the Wisdom of the Rosicrucians)

“...wisdom is what her name implies, and to most men she is invisible...Inquire and search, and she will be made known to you, and when you have grasped her, do not let her go...For at last you will find the **rest** she gives...Her fetters will become your strong defense, and her collars a splendid robe (a robe of glory)...You will put her on like a splendid robe, and put her on your head (stored in your brain) like a victor's wreath (a crown of wisdom).” - The Wisdom of Sirach 6:22,27,28,29,31

“Then in my heart grew there a great longing to conquer the pathway that led to the stars. **Year after year, I sought after wisdom, seeking new knowledge, following the way, until at last my Soul, in great travail, broke from its bondage and bounded away. Free was I from the bondage of earth-men. Free from the body, I flashed through the night. Unlocked at last for me was the star-space. Free was I from the bondage of night (from the**

dark waves of the body). Now to the end of space sought I wisdom (wisdom is the information within an entangled particle), far beyond knowledge of finite man. Far into space, my Soul traveled freely into infinity's circle of light...Flashed forth (as light) my soul through infinity's beauty, far through space I flew with my thoughts...Know, O man, that Light is thine heritage. Know that darkness (the human body) is only a veil. Sealed in thine heart is brightness eternal, waiting the moment of freedom to conquer, waiting to rend the veil (flesh) of the night (death “rends the veil of the night”)... Know ye, O man, whatever from ye inhabit, surely it is one with the stars.” - Tablet IV of The Emerald Tablets of Thoth

“Know ye not, O man, of your heritage? Know ye not ye are truly the Light? Sun of the Great Sun, when ye gain wisdom, truly aware of your kinship with Light...Hark ye, O man, and know of thy bondage, know how to free thyself from the toils. Out of the darkness shall ye rise upward, one with the Light and one with the stars. Follow ye ever the path (the Way) of wisdom. Only by this can ye rise from below. Ever man's destiny leads him onward into the Curves of Infinity's All. Know ye, O man, that all space is ordered. Only by Order are ye One with the All. Order and balance are the Law of the Cosmos. Follow and ye shall be One with the All. He who would follow **the pathway of wisdom**, open must be to the flower of life, extending his consciousness out of the darkness, flowing through time and space in the All.” - Tablet IV of The Emerald Tablets of Thoth

“Wisdom, or the Intellectual Generative Energy, and Understanding, or the Capacity to be impregnated by the Active Energy and produce intellection or thought, are represented symbolically in the Kabbalah as male and female (a hermaphrodite/standing wave).” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.)

“God, says the Idra Suta, formed all things in the form of male and female, since otherwise the continuance of things was impossible. The **All-embracing Wisdom** (light connected to the All; “All that exists comes forth from the Light, and the Light comes forth from the All.” - Tablet VII of The Emerald Tablets of Thoth), issuing and shining

from the Most Holy Ancient, shines not otherwise than as male and female (as a standing wave). Wisdom as the Father, Intelligence the Mother, are in equilibrium as male and female, and they are conjoined, and one shines in the other. Then they generate, and are expanded in the Truth. Then the two are the Perfection of all things, when they are coupled; and when the Son (a particle) is in them, the summary of all things is in one.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.)

“And I saw no difference between God and our Substance: but as it were all God; and yet mine understanding took that our Substance is in God: that is to say, that God is God, and our Substance is a creature in God. For the Almighty Truth of the Trinity is our Father: for He made us and keepeth us in Him; and the deep **Wisdom** of the Trinity **is our Mother, in Whom we are all enclosed**; the high Goodness of the Trinity is our Lord, and in Him we are enclosed, and He in us. We are enclosed in the Father, and we are enclosed in the Son, and we are enclosed in the Holy Ghost. And the Father is enclosed in us, and the Son is enclosed in us, and the Holy Ghost is enclosed in us: Almightyness, **All-Wisdom**, All-Goodness: one God, one Lord.” - Revelations of Divine Love by Julian of Norwich (c.1342-1413 A.D.)

“Happy is the man who meditates on wisdom, who reasons with his understanding; who considers her (Wisdom’s) ways in his mind, and reflects on her secrets... **He will be sheltered by her (Wisdom) from the heat (during the Transfiguration process)**, and will lodge (will be encased) in her splendors (as in light, wrapped in a robe of glory). The man who fears the Lord will do this, and he who masters the Law will win her (Wisdom)...She (Wisdom) will meet him like a mother, and receive him like a bride (in the bridal chamber in the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber). She (Wisdom) will feed him with the bread of understanding, and give him the water of wisdom to drink; he will lean on her, and not fall...She will exult him above his neighbors, and **open his mouth in the midst of the assembly**; he will find joy and a crown of gladness, and possess eternal renown.” - The Wisdom of Sirach 14:20,21,27, 15:1-3,4,5-6 (also think: the opening of the mouth ceremony in Egypt)

“The fear of the Lord (God) is the sum of wisdom, and in all wisdom

the Law is fulfilled. The knowledge of wickedness is not wisdom, and where the counsel of sinners is, there is no understanding...wisdom is the consummation of the fear of the Lord.” - The Wisdom of Sirach 19:20-22, 21:11

“And the (Holy) spirit of the LORD shall rest upon him, the (Holy) spirit of wisdom and understanding, the (Holy) spirit of counsel and might, the (Holy) spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the LORD; And shall make him of quick understanding in the fear of the LORD” - Isaiah 11:2,3 KJV

“Wisdom is her own recommendation, and exults in the midst of her people. **She opens her mouth in the assembly** of the Most High (God), and in the presence of His might she utters her boast (indicating sound waves are emitted): “I issued from the mouth of the Most High (God), and covered the earth like a mist. I lived on the heights, and my throne was on the pillar of cloud. I alone compassed the circuit of heaven, and I walked in the depth of the abyss. I owned the waves of the sea and the whole earth and every people and nation. Among all these I sought a resting-place (rest); in whose possession should I lodge? Then the Creator of all gave me his command; and He who created me made my tent rest, and said, ‘Pitch your tent in Jacob, and find your inheritance in Israel.’ He created me from the beginning, before the world, and I shall never cease. I ministered before Him in the holy tent, and so I was established in Zion. He made me rest likewise in the beloved city, and I had authority over Jerusalem. I took root in the glorified people, in the portion of the Lord, and of His inheritance. I was exalted like a cedar in Lebanon, or a cyprus in the mountains of Hermon; I was exalted like a palm tree in Engadi, or like the rose bushes in Jericho; like a fine olive tree in the field; I was exalted like a plane tree. I gave forth a perfume like cinnamon and camel’s thorn, and I spread fragrance like choice myrrh; like galbanum, onycha, and stacte, and like the smoke of frankincense in the tent. I stretched out my branches like a tyrabinth, my branches were glorious, graceful branches. I made grace grow like a vine, and my blossoms produced fame and wealth. Come to me, you who desire me, and fill yourself with my produce (her produce is electrons). For the memory of me is sweeter than honey, and the possession of

me than the honeycomb. Those who eat me will still be hungry, and those who drink me will still be thirsty. He who obeys me will not be put to shame, and those who work with me will commit no sin.” All this is the book of the agreement of the Most High God, the Law which Moses ordained for us as an inheritance for the congregations of Jacob; which fills men with wisdom like the Pishon, and like the Tigris in the days of the new wheat; which overflows with understanding like the Euphrates, and like the Jordan in harvest time; which makes instruction (education; knowledge) shine forth like light, like the Gihon in the days of the vintage, just as man did not know her perfectly, the last one will not track her out. For her thinking is fuller than the sea, and her counsel than the great deep. I came out like a canal from the river, and like a watercourse in a garden (as a stream/flow). I said, “I will water my garden, and drench my flower bed (the human body: “...your body is the garden of flowers.” - The Songs of Kabir).” And behold, my canal became a river, and my river became a sea. I will again make instruction dawn like the daybreak, and make it shine forth afar. I will pour out my teaching again like prophecy, and leave it behind for endless generations. Observe that I have not labored for myself only, but for all who seek her out.” - The Wisdom of Sirach 24:1-34

Thinking will strengthen your mind, and thereby you acquire the all-important Wisdom:

“Think about the statutes of the Lord (God), and constantly meditate on His commandments, He will strengthen your mind, and the wisdom you desire will be given you.” - The Wisdom of Sirach 6:37 (Conversely, the Buddhist practice of clearing one’s mind of all thoughts for hours a day in meditation is not beneficial to your spirit)

In the brain, learning strengthens the signals in the brain where voltage blips pile up making stronger connections between neurons. The creating of knowledge builds up one’s spirit. Good, positive thoughts builds up a positively charged spirit, while evil, negative thoughts build up a negatively charged spirit. Those with a positive-charge spirit can obtain coherence with Jesus’ Way. Those negatively-charged spirits are thereby repelled by it. The

negatively-charged spirits obtain coherence with the dark, harmful waves of the electromagnetic spectrum, in the end becoming absorbed by them.

Learning is essential in the process of the attainment of eternal life:

“David said: Because I was able to overcome it (*Psalm 5:5*), “Evil will not sojourn with You.” How was **David** able to overcome it? Through his study, since he **never stopped [studying] day or night.** **He therefore attached the Torah (light) on high.** For **whenever a person studies** Torah for its own sake, the Torah **attaches itself to the Blessed Holy One**... What is this Torah that you are discussing? It is the Bride who is adorned and crowned, and who is included in the commandments. It is the Treasury of the Torah (Since “...Torah is light...” - *The Bahir* Section IV (149), it is also called the Treasury of the Light). It is the betrothed of the Blessed Holy One” - *The Bahir* Section V (196) (We are attached to the “heights” through entangled particles connected by a Shroedinger Wave. The waves emitted in learning become the reflected portion forming a standing wave (in form a tube) through which one may travel as through a worm-hole)

“I sought wisdom expressly in my prayer; in front of the temple I asked for her, and I will search for her until the end. From her flower (the flower of life) as from her ripening grape, my heart delighted in her, my foot trod in uprightness (on the path of righteousness, The Way)...**I bowed my ear a little and received her...**and to Him who gave me wisdom I will give glory.” - *The Wisdom of Sirach 51:13,14,15,16,17*

“Get her (wisdom) for yourself without money...Finish your work in time, and in His own time He will give you your reward.” - *The Wisdom of Sirach 51:25,30*

“Rich experience is the **crown** of old men...” - *The Wisdom of Sirach 25:6*

“Learning is similar to a golden crown; for it is both honourable and advantageous.” - *The Similitudes of Demophilus*

“How great the man is who finds wisdom; but there is no man greater than the man who fears the Lord (God). The fear of the

Lord surpasses everything.” - The Wisdom of Sirach 25:10,11

“...the Most High (God) possesses all knowledge, and looks upon the portent of eternity, and declares the things that are past and the things that are to come, and uncovers the tracks of hidden things. No thought escapes Him, not one word is hidden from Him. He has ordained the majesty of His wisdom, for He is from everlasting to everlasting. It cannot be increased or diminished.” - The Wisdom of Sirach 42:18,19-20,21

The Holy Spirit=Wisdom=The Holy Way=The Way of Jesus=The Way=The Truth=The Light (It is how we come to the Father by treading this path)

I (Jesus) am the door (the Way); if any one enters (heaven) by me, he will be saved. John 10:9

A property which Albert Einstein called “spooky action at a distance” in Quantum-Mechanical theory allows for the instantaneous interactions between two objects no matter how far apart they might be, even if they are at opposite ends of the Universe. In this process, two particles such as electrons are “entangled” in a state called quantum entanglement, being linked together in such a way which allows for instantaneous interactions between the particles no matter how far apart. If two particles such as electrons are initially vibrating in unison, a state called coherence, they can remain in wavelike synchronization even if separated by a large distance. They may be on opposite sides of the Universe, but there is still an invisible wave, called a Schrodinger-wave, which connects them. If something happens to one of these entangled electrons, the information is immediately transferred to the other at a pace faster than the speed of light. This is the esoteric meaning of the saying: “As above, so below, and as below, so above.” (See also the Tablet V of *The Emerald Tablets of Thoth* which speaks of coherence experienced as one’s spirit travels along the pathway of light: “I followed the pathway, learning the secrets, below as above”) Coherence can also be created between photons of light, enabling teleportation of information through beams of light. Coherent light is produced by lasers. The light of

the Resurrected/Transfigured righteous becomes coherent with the light-stream of Jesus, and we follow his Way (in effect a laser), which is entangled at a point of rest in the farthest reaches of heaven, connecting to the eternal kinetic energy source known as the Big Bang fireball (the Universe is expanding at an increasing rate because of its kinetic nature. The farther it travels, the more its speed increases). In physics, the process whereby the light which comprises our spirits is absorbed into the light-stream known as the Way of Jesus is termed interference. In this process of light-wave transmission, the light-waves which compose our spirits become superimposed with the light-stream known as the Way of Jesus, with Jesus' own spirit.

The following selection can be found in *The Tripartite Tractate*:

“Each one of the aeons is a name, <that is>, each of the properties and powers of the Father, since he exists in many names, which are intermingled and harmonious with one another (in a state of coherence). It is possible to speak of him because of the wealth of speech, just as the Father is a single name, because he is a unity, yet is innumerable in his properties and names. The emanation of the Totalities, which exist from the one who exists, did not occur according to a separation from one another, as something cast off from the one who begets them. Rather, their begetting is like a process of extension (as a wave travels, it becomes stretched out), as the Father extends himself to those whom he loves, so that those who have come forth from him might become him as well. Just as the present aeon, though a unity, is divided by units of time and units of time are divided into years and years are divided into seasons and seasons into months, and months into days, and days into hours, and hours into moments, so too the aeon of the Truth (The Way of Jesus), since it is a unity and multiplicity, receives honor in the small and the great names according to the power of each to grasp it—by way of analogy—like a spring which is what it is, yet flows into streams and lakes and canals and branches (this is analogous of light-wave transmission. In physics, this process is termed interference. During this process the light-waves which compose our spirit become superimposed with the light-stream known as the

Way of Jesus), or like a root spread out beneath trees and branches with its fruit, or like a human body, which is partitioned in an indivisible way into members of members, primary members and secondary, great and small.” - The Tripartite Tractate

The inhabitants of Qumran were well versed in the Gnosis of The Way, a fact made well apparent by a perusal of their writings, of the so-called Dead Sea Scrolls. In the Enochian Magic system of Dr. John Dee, the process of becoming attached to the eternal kinetic energies of the Big Bang Fireball is called the Great Work. The pathway by which one is attached to it, known as the Way of Jesus, in Magic is known as True Will. The following is from the 17th Century Rosicrucian work entitled *Fama Fraternitatis*:

“Wisdom (*saith Solomon*) is to a man an infinite Treasure, for she is the Breath of the Power of God, and a pure Influence that floweth from the Glory of the Almighty; she is the Brightness of Eternal Light, and an undefiled Mirror of the Majesty of God, and an Image of his Goodness...” - *Fama Fraternitatis*

The following sentiment concerning knowledge and wisdom can be found in Part III of the Rosicrucian alchemical work entitled The Waterstone of the Wise:

“All Sages have regarded wisdom, and the knowledge of heavenly things, as far better than the transient things of earth, and have so ordered their lives and actions that at the last they might obtain immortality and eternal glory. This feeling is well expressed by Solomon, in his Book of Proverbs (*cp. xvi.*), where he says: ‘How much better is it to get wisdom than gold! and to get understanding rather to be chosen than silver!’ - and again in the xxii. chapter: ‘A good name is rather to be chosen than great riches, and knowledge rather than silver and gold.’” - *The Waterstone of the Wise*

The following is from the Sufic school:

“The honour of man is his learning. Wise people are torches lighting the path of truth. In knowledge lies mans opportunity for immortality. While man (his body) may die, wisdom lives

eternally.” – Ali

In the future ones knowledge and wisdom will indeed shine forth as the light! Such is the nature of the eternally living spirit. Yet, according to Colosians 3:19, the love of Christ surpasses even knowledge in importance to the well-being of the immortally living spirit in the kingdom of heaven (See 1John 3:21-24, 2John 6, 1Peter 4:8, Hosea 6:6, 1Corinthians 16:14, Proverbs 10:12, 1John 3:14, 1John 4:16,17,21, James 1:8, 1Timothy 1:5). Indeed, according to the Colossians 3:14 “love...binds everything together in perfect harmony” on a purely physical level. And again in Scene 6 of the 2nd Tableau of the Initiation of Plato, it is likewise said “Love is the source of life, the principle of the Universe! The grand law of harmony, whence divers things are born.”

“Love and Wisdom beget the spirit of truth (the Holy Spirit), interior light; this light illuminates us and makes supernatural things objective to us.” - *The Cloud upon the Sanctuary* by Karl von Eckartshausen

“The way to happiness (“the way” represents the Way of Jesus). Do you wish, man and brother, to acquire the highest happiness possible? Search for truth, wisdom, and love. But you will not find truth, wisdom, and love, save in the unity of the Lord Jesus Christ, the Anointed of God.” - *The Cloud upon the Sanctuary* by Karl von Eckartshausen

“It is Wisdom who spreads this threefold supper (representative of a syzygy of three entangled particles) where all the repast (the meal) is love; Wisdom who feeds the toilers, who gives drink to those who rest, who floods with rapture those that reign with Christ. Even as at an earthly banquet custom and nature serve meat first and then wine, so here. Before death, while we are still in mortal flesh, we eat the labors of our hands, we swallow with an effort the food so gained; but after death, we shall begin eagerly to drink in the spiritual life and finally, reunited to our bodies, and rejoicing in fullness of delight, we shall be refreshed with immortality.” - On Loving God Chapter XI: *Of the attainment of this perfection of love only at the resurrection* by St. Bernard of Clairvaux (1090-1153 A.D.)

Gnosis

‘Gnosis’ means ‘knowledge.’ The following speaks of the light-stream known as the Way of Jesus:

“...the mother-vice of the soul is ignorance, as Hermes says. But this ignorance is not ignorance of the arts and sciences and the rest, but ignorance of God; it is the true a-theism, the root-superstition of the human mind and heart,—the illusion that prevents a man realizing the oneness of his true self with the Divine. The dawning of this sacred conviction, the birth of this true faith, is the beginning of Gnosis; it is the Glad Tidings, the Gnosis of Joy, **at whose shining Sorrow flees away**. This is the Gospel, as Basilides the Gnostic conceived it, **the Sun of Righteousness with healing in His wings; that is to say, the Father in the likeness of a dove (a dove is symbolic of a transverse electromagnetic wave of light)—the Father of Light** brooding over the sacred vessel, or divine chalice, or cup (cup = body. The womb is also called a “cup”), **the awakened spiritual nature of the new-born son**. This is the true baptism, and also the first miracle, as in the Gnosis of the Fourth Gospel, when the water of the watery spheres is turned into the wine of the spirit at the "first **marriage**." - *The Gnosis of the Mind* (As we learn from the Naassene Psalm, *Gnosis* is a word synonymous with the *Holy Way*)

“In conclusion, I would add a few quotations touching the Gnosis from the Trismegistic sermons; for, as Lactantius, the Church Father, tells us of the Holy Scribe who inspired these scriptures: "He wrote books, indeed many of them, treating of the Gnosis of things divine, in which he asserts the Greatness of the Highest and One and Only God" (*iii.*, 233). Yes, *He* wrote many books, whether we call Him "Hermes" or by any other of His many names (Hermes is Azazel). For as He says in another scripture of that Day of Sunshine, writing of the inner history of the Christ-Mystery, most probably before even there were as yet any Christian scriptures: "Wherefore, send me, O Father! **Seals in my hands, I will descend; through Æons universal will I make a Path; through mysteries all I'll open up a Way! All Forms of Gods will I display; the Secrets of the Holy Path I will hand on, and call them Gnosis**" (*i.*, 192)*. Yes, He wrote many books, many sermons and sacred discourses, entitled by

many names, one of them called precisely: "An Introduction to the Gnosis of the Nature of All Things" (*ii.*, 68)." - The Gnosis of the Mind (*Compare to *The Naassene Psalm*: ("...I, bearing the seal shall descend and wander all Aeons through, all mysteries reveal. I shall manifest the forms of the gods and teach them the secrets of **the holy way which I call Gnosis**." - The Naassene Psalm)

"Thus Hermes in teaching his beloved son, the seeker, the suppliant and hearer, how to set his feet upon the path of self-realisation, points out **the way** in the wise and gentle words: "Seek'st thou for God, thou seekest for the Beautiful. One is **the Path** that leadeth unto It—Devotion joined with Gnosis" (*ii.*, 114)." - The Gnosis of the Mind

"...**the Way of the Gnosis...the Path of the Gnosis** is a Going Home; it is a Return—a Turning-Back..." - The Gnosis of the Mind

"He who is **reborn into the Gnosis** becomes, as I have heard, the Lord of time and space, and passes from man into the state of Super-man and Christ, or Daimon and God, as a Hermes would have phrased it two thousand years ago, or of Bodhisattva and Buddha, as it was phrased five hundred years before that." - The Gnosis of the Mind

The following is courtesy of the gnosis of the East:

"The Tathagata (aka Buddha) has declared this teaching for the benefit of initiates of **the Great Way**; He has declared it for the benefit of initiates of **the Supreme Way**. Whosoever can receive and retain this teaching (indicative of the accumulation of knowledge), study it, recite it and spread it abroad will be clearly perceived and recognized by the Tathagata (Buddha) and will achieve a perfection of merit beyond measurement or calculation - a perfection of merit unlimited and inconceivable. In every case such a one will exemplify the Tathagata Consummation of the Incomparable **Enlightenment**." - *The Diamond Sutra* (the fact the word 'enlighten' refers to the attainment of knowledge says a lot in itself, I should think)

"To return to the subject we were discussing: the visible world is, as we said, the point of departure up to the world of the Realm Supernal; and the "Pilgrim's Progress of **the Straight Way**" is an expression for that upward course, which may also be expressed by "The Faith," "the Mansions of Right Guidance." Were there no

relation between the two worlds, no inter-connexion at all, then all upward progress would be inconceivable from one to the other. Therefore, the divine mercy gave to the World Visible a correspondence with the World of the Realm Supernal, and for this reason there is not a single thing in this world of sense that is not a symbol of something in yonder one.” - The Niche for Lights by Al-Ghazzali

Cherubim are essentially biconvex lenses in their construction (or employ such a design therein), and function as an equiconvex lens. Such lenses can be used to focus light, converging the light onto a particular point, known as the ‘focal point.’ It is at this particular focal point within the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber within a cherub where is directed the light stream known as the *Way of Jesus* onto the zygote which is to become our future eternally living bodies (employed in what is essentially a vacuum furnace. One of the benefits of the vacuum furnace is that the temperature can be controlled within a small area). The zygote is in the form of a gold/silver metallic case-hardened buckyball (and functions as a photocell?). This is a mystery most profound.

Conceivably, in the future, telescopes such as the Hubble or its replacement, the Webb telescope (said to be more than 100 times as powerful), could be used to direct the light stream known as the *Way of Jesus* for the express purpose of being used in the process of attaining eternal life (if fitted with such a biconvex/equiconvex lens). And perhaps this is science’s ultimate unexpressed goal.

The Way will unite us with God:

“For one is the way (the Way of Jesus) leading upwards for all who see (the righteous), lightened with heavenly light: but many and dark and contrary are the ways of them (the unrighteous) that see not. This way (the Way of Jesus) leads to the kingdom of heaven, uniting man to God: but those ways (the “dark and contrary” ways) bring down to death, separating man from God. Wherefore it is needful for you and for all who care for their own salvation to make your course unswerving (a straight path), firm and sure by means of faith, that you **falter** not, nor be retarded and detained in material desires, nor turn aside and wander from the right (where is life, light,

repose).” - Irenaeus, *The Proof of the Apostolic Preaching* Chapter 1 (One should think the word ‘way’ to be a cognate of and synonymous with the word ‘wave’)

“Now, since man is a living being compounded of soul and flesh, he must needs exist by both of these: and, whereas from both of them offences come, purity of the flesh is the restraining abstinence from all shameful things and all unrighteous deeds, and purity of the soul is the keeping faith towards God entire, neither adding thereto nor diminishing therefrom. For godliness is obscured and dulled by the soiling and the staining of the flesh, and is broken and polluted and no more entire, if falsehood enter into the soul: but it will keep itself in its beauty and its measure, when **truth** is constant in the soul and purity in the flesh. For what profit is it to know the **truth** in words, and to pollute the flesh and perform the works of evil? Or what profit can purity of the flesh bring, if truth be not in the soul? For these rejoice with one another, and are united and allied to bring man face to face with God.” - Polycarp, *Fragments from Victor of Capua* 2

I believe the following teaching found in *The Teachings of Silvanus* sums it all up well:

“Wisdom summons you in her goodness, saying, ‘Come to Me, all of you, O foolish ones, that you may receive a gift, the understanding which is good and excellent. I am giving you a high priestly garment (the robe of glory) which is woven from every (*kind of*) wisdom.’ What else is evil death except ignorance (lack of knowledge)? What else is evil darkness except familiarity (knowledge) with forgetfulness (lack of memory)? ... clothe yourself with Wisdom like a robe (the robe of glory); put knowledge upon yourself like a crown (kether), and be seated upon a throne of perception. For these are yours (they are the treasures you store in heaven. See Matthew 6:20), and you will receive them again on high another time (after your *Transfiguration*).” – *The Teachings of Silvanus* (For this reason ‘stupidity’ is, as Anton LaVey most famously asserts, the ‘Cardinal Sin of Satanism’)

Your time is short. What you do, do quickly.

26. The Four Rivers

Esoteric knowledge is diffused within scripture. The Acts of the Apostles Peter and Paul speaks of witnessing Simon the Magian raise himself into the air (representing an upward movement), all with the help of unseen evil spirits (representing dark waves). When Peter prayed (representing the emitting of sound waves) that the angels should let him go (release him), Simon fell (representative of a downward movement) to his death (at this point “death” came in, possibly representing rest, a point of potential energy). According to The Acts of the Apostles Peter and Paul, when Simon the Magian fell to his death he was said to have fallen into a place called “Sacra Via, that is, the Holy Way (representing an electromagnetic transverse light wave), and was divided into four parts (representing the splitting of the gamma wave into four streams by the transverse action of the light wave).” The division of 1 by 4 is representative of refraction whereby the gamma wave is split into four parts. The Martyrdom of the Holy and Glorious Apostle Bartholomew states that Jesus “gave the sign of the cross (representative of the transverse light wave) to his apostles, and sent them into the four quarters of the world (whereby they were split into four).” (This is the cause of the one cell splitting into four cells during the process of meiosis). The transverse action (+) of the wave is responsible for the splitting if the gamma wave into four divisions of what is sometimes esoterically described as “four rivers,” as is described in Genesis 2:10.

electromagnetic wave: wave of electromagnetic energy: a wave of energy with a frequency within the electromagnetic spectrum, **generated by the periodic fluctuation of an electromagnetic field resulting from the acceleration or oscillation of an electric charge.** Electromagnetic waves can be reflected, refracted, and polarized, and exhibit interference and diffraction effects.

Encarta® World English Dictionary © & (P) 1998-2005 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

“Diffraction: The spreading out of waves when they pass through a small gap or around a small object, resulting in some change in the direction of the waves. In

order for this effect to be observed the size of the object or gap must be comparable to or smaller than the wavelength of the waves. Diffraction occurs with all forms of progressive waves - electromagnetic, sound, and water waves - and explains such phenomena as why long-wave radio waves can bend round hills better than short-wave radio waves. **The wavelength of light ranges from 4×10^{-7} to 7×10^{-7} , a few orders of magnitude smaller than radio waves.** The gap through which light travels must be extremely small to observe diffraction. The slight spreading of a light beam through a narrow slit causes the different wavelengths of light to interfere with each other to produce a pattern of light and dark bands. A diffraction grating is a plate of glass or metal ruled with close, equidistant parallel lines used for separating a wave train such as a beam of incident light into its component frequencies (white light results in a spectrum). **The wavelength of sound is between 0.5 m/1.6 ft and 2.0 m/6.6 ft.** When sound waves travel through doorways or between buildings they are diffracted significantly, so that the sound is heard round corners. The regular spacing of atoms in crystals are used to diffract X-rays, and in this way the structure of many substances has been elucidated, including that of proteins (see X-ray diffraction).”
- Helicon Publishing Ltd/Hutchinson Educational Encyclopedia, 2000 A.D.

Electromagnetic Field: area of electric and magnetic forces: a field of force associated with a moving electric charge and consisting of electric and magnetic fields that are generated at right angles to each other (+) magnetic field/NS electric field/EW (The Freemasonic square represents this)

The triad, polarity, creates the magnetic field

Tetrad (4) = The Root of all things; the fountain of Nature (fountain of life) (the single river (gamma) split into four rivers) (the four elements)

Beta: nuclear physics produced by radioactivity: describes electrons formed by the splitting of a neutron into a proton and an electron (The transverse electromagnetic wave (+ ; the cross) splits the neutron into four streams)

Alistair Crowley- Kether and Malkuth, the First and the Last, the One and the Many

Beta radiation/beta decay = OMEGA Alpha = Alpha Radiation

So the last (OMEGA) shall be first (ALPHA), and the first

(ALPHA) last (OMEGA): for many be called, but few chosen.
Matthew 20:16 KJV

“And so it is written, **The first** man Adam was made a living soul (by OMEGA); **the last** Adam was made a quickening spirit (by Alpha radiation).” - 1 Corinthians 15:45 KJV

“Who hath wrought and done it, calling the generations from the beginning? I the LORD, **the first (Alpha)**, and with **the last (OMEGA)**; I am he.” - Isaiah 41:4 KJV

alpha ray: stream of alpha particles: a stream of alpha particles
Encarta® World English Dictionary © & (P) 1998-2005 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

alpha particle: helium nucleus: a particle consisting of two neutrons and two protons that is identical to the helium nucleus and is emitted during some radioactive transformations
Encarta® World English Dictionary © & (P) 1998-2005 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. (**helium is an ionized gas!?!?**)

Beta: 1. 2nd letter of Greek alphabet: the second letter of the Greek alphabet, represented in English as "b"

3. nuclear physics Same as beta particle

2. **nuclear physics produced by radioactivity: describes electrons formed by the splitting of a neutron into a proton and an electron**

Beta particles: β -particle

electron created by radioactive emission: a high-speed electron emitted from the nucleus of an atom during radioactive decay and created by the splitting of a neutron into a proton and an electron

Beta rays: stream of particles: a stream of beta particles

“Does not wisdom call, does not understanding raise her voice (‘wisdom’ and ‘understanding’ emits sound waves)? On the heights (on the crest of the waves) beside the way (the Way), in the paths (on the routes upon which something moves) she takes her stand (to be placed in an upright position); besides (in a

position next to or alongside) the gates in front of the town (the gates from whence atomic radiation is emitted, at the four corners), at the entrance of the portals she cries aloud (sound waves are emitted from these “gates,” from the four cardinal points. These are the four rivers of Genesis)...” - Proverbs 8:1 (sound waves are the motive power)

In the Zodiac, the Lion, the Bull (ox), the Waterman and the Flying Eagle represent the signs at the cardinal points. Think: living creatures of Ezekiel.

cardinal signs: 1. Aries, Libra, Cancer, Capricorn. 2. the two solstitial and the two equinoctial points of the ecliptic. (©Helicon Publishing Ltd, printed from the Hutchinson Educational Encyclopedia, 2000)

The *four winds* are located along the four cardinal points:

“And after these things I saw four angels standing on the four corners of the earth, holding the four winds of the earth, that the wind should not blow on the earth, nor on the sea, nor on any tree.” - Revelation 7:1 KJV

“And he shall send his angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together his elect from the **four winds**, from one end of heaven to the other.” - Matthew 24:31 KJV (See also Mark 13:27) (This scripture speaks of the Resurrection to eternal life. This is indicative of a reversed flow, an inward movement. When Adam was subjected to death, upon his expulsion from the garden of Eden, the four rivers were said to be flowing out of it)

“Eden is the church of God (the church of God = the photon of light), and the Paradise (Eden = Paradise) in which is the altar of rest (point of potential energy and the neutron; monad), and the length of life (eternal life) which God has prepared for all the saints... ‘Adam (male; upward pointing triangle; the point is the proton; +) and Eve (female; downward pointing triangle; the point is the electron; -) were brought into the church of God (the photon of light; Eden).’ Then God planted the tree of life (the polar axis) in the middle of Paradise (in the middle of the photon of light) and it was in the form of the cross (the tree of life = the transverse electromagnetic light

wave) which was stretched out upon it, and it was the tree of life and salvation... When he put Adam (the proton +) and Eve (the electron -) out of Paradise (outside of the photon of light, after they were split; after they partook of polarity), He shut its gate (the gate/tau = T) was sealed, with flaming swords (the gamma split into four), and the whirling wheels of the (4) cherubim (whirling wheels; waves; of the four spectrums of the visible light spectrum; the tetrad) which wielded them (See Genesis 3:24).” - The Book of the Rolls (Kitab Al-Magall)

South = darkness:

“...the southern place of darkness where the cursed Prince is thrown...” - The Book of the Rolls (Kitab Al-Magall)

In The Book of the Rolls (Kitab Al-Magall) voices (vibrations) are associated with movement and agitation. Indeed, the longitudinal wave is the motive force of nature.

“It is of this process which is spoken when Adam is told: “I will raise up the body which was taken from thee (Adam’s robe of light), and will make it go up with me **without any separation** from me, and cause it to sit **at the right hand** of my Godhead.” - The Book of the Rolls (Kitab Al-Magall) (speaks of two connected electrons) (The ‘Godhead’ is an eternal power source. See Romans 1:20)

“The four pillars of the world (the one divided into four) are joined together and have become one pillar (one undivided gamma wave, by the removal of the transverse action which splits it as it travels through a vacuum. A sound wave causes the transverse action), and from it shall be salvation to Adam and to all his children.” - The Book of the Rolls (Kitab Al-Magall) (Electromagnetic waves can travel through a vacuum. Waves carry energy but they do not transfer matter. A sound wave (associated with a transverse wave of light) in a vacuum is slowed to a point where it no longer bestows a transverse quality to a wave)

The transverse action of a transverse electromagnetic wave of light is caused by reverberating sound waves creating a standing wave. The antinode remains fixed at the center with the nodes at the two ends. The monad is located at the antinode.

Esoterically speaking, the following scripture speaks of a

12-point compass rose. The twelve gates represent the twelve points. Each point is considered a “gate”:

“Then he showed me the river of the water of life (See Psalms 46:4 which refers to this river), bright as crystal, flowing from the throne of God and from the Lamb through the middle of the street of the city; also, on either side of the river, the tree of life with its twelve kinds of fruit, yielding its fruit each month (“To him who conquers I will grant to eat from the tree of life, which is in the paradise of God.” - Revelations 2:7); and the leaves of the tree (the vesica piscis) were for the healing of the nations. There shall no more be anything accursed, but the throne of God and of the Lamb (Jesus) shall be in it, and his servants shall worship him; they shall see his face, and his name shall be on their foreheads (See Revelations 3:12 and Revelations 14:1). And night shall be no more; they need no light or lamp or sun, for the Lord God will be their light, and they shall reign forever and ever. Blessed are those who wash their robes, that they may have the right to the tree of life and that they may enter the city by the (12) gates.” - Revelations 22:1-5,14

Symbolically speaking, doors are often synonymous with gates. Isaiah 45:1RSV speaks of “opens (double) doors...that gates may not be closed...” Isaiah 45:1,2KJV speaks of “two leaved gates; and the gates shall not be shut,” in reference to two vesica piscis, which did serve to make “the crooked places straight.” The two-faced Eannus and Janus were waves personified. It was said that Eannus held the keys to the doors of heaven and he was the sole intermediary between God and humanity. Janus was the custodian to the key of the Temple of Wisdom. He was the two-faced (looking in opposite directions) god of doorways and gates. They personify these double gates.

Soul in the following is a reference to the oscillation system:

“Soul (DNA)...does not remain always of the same appearance or form, or of one mood, so that one could express it by symbol or grasp (*it*) by essence (it is dynamic, always changing)...Therefore (*they doubt...whether*) it is sometimes from the Pre-existing, or from the Self-borne, or from the fluid Chaos...Soul (DNA) is the

Cause of all things produced; whatever is nourished and grows needs Soul, for it is impossible to get any nourishment or growth unless Soul (DNA) be present...without nourishment there would never be growth, for things that grow increase by adding, and adding is a nourishing of the nourished..." - Hippolytus (Also, Hydrogen is the building block of nature. Each increase in atomic number yields a new element)

"I stretched out my hands (describes a transverse wave) to the Lord: and to the Most High (God) I raised my voice (indicative of a sound wave being emitted): and I spake with the lips of my heart; and He heard me, when my voice reached Him: His answer (indicative of reverberation) came to me (describes an oscillating sound wave. This creates a standing wave), and gave me the (12) fruits of my labours (of kinetic energy); and it gave me rest (entered into a state of potential energy) by the grace of the Lord. Hallelujah." - The Odes of Solomon 37:1-4 (Ones voice goes up, God's answer comes down- describes the oscillating movement of sound waves. This is known as reverberation. The reverberations oscillate between two points of potential energy (rest), one point God's rest, the other yours. This creates a standing wave)

Reverberations cause standing waves which are essential in the establishment of polarity:

standing wave: In physics, a wave in which the positions of nodes (positions of zero vibration) and antinodes (positions of maximum vibration) do not move. Standing waves result when two similar waves travel in opposite directions through the same space. For example, **when a sound wave is reflected back along its own path**, as when a stretched string is plucked, **a standing wave is formed.** In this case the antinode remains fixed at the centre and the nodes are at the two ends. **Water and electromagnetic waves can form standing waves in the same way.** (©Helicon Publishing Ltd, printed from the Hutchinson Educational Encyclopedia, 2000)

The motive power of nature is the longitudinal wave. When forming a standing wave, the antinode remains fixed at the centre and the nodes are at the two ends (like with polarity).

An electromagnetic wave of light reflected back along its own path in a similar fashion forms a standing wave which is an

essential part of creating eternal life. “Male” light rotates clockwise, “female” reflective light rotates counter-clockwise.

The monad represents the antinode in a standing wave. A duad is composed of the nodes (positions of zero vibration) at the two ends. The three together represent a triad. The “four rivers” are formed when the maximum vibrations concentrated at the antinode fixed in the center (monad) are radiated outwards.

“...the Word is this upright (vertical) tree on which I (matter) am crucified (‘crucified’ = hung upon, serving as a frame; the upright tree is the cross, which represents a transverse electromagnetic wave (+)); but the sound (the longitudinal sound wave) is the (horizontal) crosspiece (- ; is, or is instrumental in the process of, the creation of the horizontal part of the cross, which is to say, the horizontal portion of the transverse electromagnetic wave), the nature of man (of the atom; of matter; it imparts a 3-dimensional quality to something 2-dimensional).” - The Holy Martyrdom of Peter (sound is a longitudinal wave)

The written Word (DNA?) is the reflection (inverse) of the spoken Word (the sound wave) that created the world (this represents a standing wave composed of a sound wave reflected back upon itself) (Morals and Dogma): time/OMEGA and its reflection (inversion), OMEGA/time

The House of the Female Heavenly Wisdom (Proverbs 9:1-6):

“Wisdom hath builded her house (a photon of light), she hath hewn out her seven pillars (the seven waves of the light wave): She hath killed her beasts (cherubim; the seven waves in the light wave essentially stop spinning when they are reflected back upon themselves forming the nodes, the points of zero vibration); she hath mingled (mixed) her wine (grapes, possibly indicative of a spherical shape); she hath also furnished her table (a square form; creating a plane, a 2-dimensional surface). She hath sent forth her maidens: she crieth (emits sound waves) upon the highest places (on the crests of the waves where are the nodes) of the city (of the standing wave. This imparts a 3-dimensional quality to the 2-dimensional plane),

Whoso is simple, let him turn in hither: as for him that wanteth understanding, she saith to him, Come, eat of my bread, and drink of the wine which I have mingled. Forsake the foolish, and live; and go in the way (the Way) of understanding.” - Proverbs 9:1-6 KJV

27. The Qabbalah

Manly P. Hall, in his most enlightening book, The Secret Teachings of All Ages, states: “The theories of Qabbalism are inextricably interwoven with the tenets of alchemy, Hermeticism, Rosicrucianism, and Freemasonry. The words Qabbalism and Hermeticism are now considered as synonymous terms covering all the arcane and esotericism of antiquity.”

Indeed, the word Qabbalah means the secret or hidden tradition, the unwritten law. It was said that God first taught the principles embodied in its mysteries to His angels prior to man’s expulsion from the Garden of Eden. These teachings were in fact revealed to mankind by Azazel and the angels who sojourned on Earth with its inhabitants in 5000 B.C. and in the period thereafter.

According to Qabbalistic legend, Hiram, the builder of Solomon’s Temple, plunged through the Molten Sea into the center of the Earth where at that time dwelt the first worker in metals. This legend is in reference to the angel Azazel (who first taught men to work in metals (See 1 Enoch VIII.1)) and of Azazel’s subsequent imprisonment within the earth. The Molten Sea of the Qabbalistic legend of Hiram represents the molten rock in which Azazel was encased (Hermes was one name by which Azazel was known. Hiram and Hermes are etymologically related). In The Bible the ‘Molten Sea’ (See 1 Kings 7:23 and 2 Chronicles 4:2) represents the ‘lake of fire’ wherein Azazel was entrapped.

According to an esoteric rendering of Quabballistic teachings, the Atziluthic sphere wherein the first Adam dwelt was a cell incapable of cellular division. This Atziluthic sphere represents the spermatozoon. In this first cell existed all genomic possibilities, spiritual and material. The second Adam existed in the sphere of Briah. This sphere was an androgynous germ cell (a zygote) fully capable of cellular division (the ovum is by definition a germ cell). The androgynous man so prominent in many religions signifies a single human cell subject to eukaryotic cellular division. Ten cellular divisions of a Briah cell comprise a “church,” which is to say, a humanoid body. The third Adam was clothed in a garment, or body, of light (the seven waves composing the light spectrum), abiding in the sphere of Yetzirah. Clothed in

such a garment/body of light is indicative of a photosynthetic nature. In such a state he originated from an androgynous cell fully capable of cellular division but not subject to the decay caused by the debilitating processes of atomic radiation. In short, he did not age, this third Adam being possessed of an eternal life. Amongst the third Adam, many different genetic combinations were possible, each differentiated by wavelength and frequency. The fourth Adam was the third Adam in a garment of animal skins, which is to say, in a material body (a “church”), signifying his incarnation. In the Book of Genesis, when Adam (male, direct light) and Eve (female, reflected light) (before they were separated they collectively represented a standing wave) were said to be clothed in “skins” this esoterically meant they took on material bodies (Unto Adam also and to his wife did the LORD God make coats of skins, and clothed them (in a material body). KJV Genesis 3:21). Females were genetically engineered by God from the male (grown from cells taken from Adam’s rib which was removed as he slept in an anesthetized slumber). Sleep is a reduction of the metabolic rate.

Adam can also represent a blood cell:

“Adam signifies the Red, hence the Blood; and in Blood, Substance becomes incarnate and takes form as Nature or Isis, which name is, of course, but another rendering of the affirmative EST. Hence Nature, the incarnate Archë, is said to be born from the side of Adam, or Manifestation by Blood. **‘Blood,’ as says Eliphaz Levi, ‘is the first incarnation of the Universal Fluid; it is the materialised vital Light. It lives only by perpetually transforming itself, for it is the universal Proteus, the great Arcanum of Life.’**” - *The Perfect Way* (aka *Finding of Christ*) Lecture the 6th Part IV:32

Monad = Foundation (See the Qabbalistic Tree of Life)

Tifaret = The Hexagram (hexagon)

Kether= The fires of the Big Bang or it is the atom (or)

Kether/Chokmah and Binah = Proton/neutron/electron (not necessarily in that order)

Daath = the polar axis; polarity

The Tree of Life = the polar axis; The Tree of the Knowledge of

Good and Evil = polarity

The upward pointing triangle (representing a reflected wave) of Tiferet (the Hexagram) is called the Tree of Life (Daat; height: makes a 2-D object (L x W) 3-D (L x W x H)) while the downward pointing triangle (representing a direct wave) is called the Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil (Polarity). The Tree of Life = the polar axis; The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil = polarity. Polarity is indicative of a magnetic field.

Per the Zohar, I deduce:

Right = Hesiod

Left = Gevurah

Below = Netsah

Above = Nod

Middle = Tiferot

East = (one of the four rivers/gates)

West = (one of the four rivers/gates)

North = (one of the four rivers/gates)

South = (one of the four rivers/gates)

Daat = Polarity

The following is a list of the Hindoo Guardians of the “Jehabs,” the quarters of the world, also known as the Guardians of the Directions:

E=Indra

SE=Agni

S=Yama

SW=Nirriti

W=Varuna

NW=Vayu

N=Kuvera

NE=Jsana

Above=Brahma

Below=Naga

Of the center (the monad)=Rudra (Daat)

The region of Schamayim is composed of the fiery waters of “The

Ocean of Spirit” wherein all created and uncreated things exist and by which they are animated. In the lower worlds its emanations become the astral light. From here in the waters the gamma waves are emitted; this fiery water is responsible for the ionization process by which gamma waves are emitted. The Ocean has been described by Manly P. Hall as “the fiery water of divine understanding.”

Shamayim is the Ocean Spirit, the fiery water. It is said Man gains wisdom from the fiery spirits (from the gamma waves which originate here), from the mighty elemental beings who inhabit the watery light fire of Schamayim, through the creatures of these fiery waters (through the particles contained in these waters) in which they continually mirror (invert) themselves. In Manly P. Halls work, The Secret Teachings of All Ages, it is written: “Upon the subtle element of air (“air” is composed of waves) are impressed the influences of the stars; the thoughts, words, the deeds of man; and a myriad of mysterious influences from the various planes of Nature. Man inhales these impressions (waves), and they produce diverse effects upon the mind.” In other words, the thoughts of man, and it must be noted that actions are made manifest from thoughts, are basically composed of waves, some of the waves of which have their origins in diverse parts of the Universe. The information contained within these waves (wavelengths and wave frequencies) are transferred to the brain when we take a breath.

The sphere is a symbol of motion and is emblematic of fire (atomic radiation), water (liquid) and air (gas). **The cube is a symbol of weight** and emblematic of earth (matter). The sphere rests upon a point, the cube upon a surface. The sphere (motion; oscillation) therefore symbolizes spirit. The cube represents matter. As Manly P. Hall relates, “the cube has six sides, corresponding to the six days of creation (1,2,3,4,5,6), with the point (upon which rests the circle) of rest (*the seventh day*) in the center of the cube.” The nesting circles in many Qabalistic diagrams represent orbits within an atom.

The Sepher Yetzirah

One of the most influential books in all of Qabbalism is the Sepher Yetzirah, also known as The Book of Creation (alternatively

known as the Book of Formation). This book defines thirty-two paths consisting of Ten Sephiroth and twenty-two letters which are the foundation of all things. The twenty-two letters can be further classified as three fundamental “Mothers,” seven “Double” letters and twelve simple letters. Albert Pike writes of this is his Masonic masterpiece:

“Wisdom is the Principle of the Universe, and from it thirty-two ways diverge: and in them the law is contained, in twenty-two letters and ten words. Wisdom is the Father of Fathers, and in this Wisdom is found the Beginning and the End: wherefore there is a wisdom in each Universal, **one above, the other below.**” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.) (This echoes the Hermetic maxim “As above, so below”) (“As above, so below” doubtless enshrines some vast idea of analogical law, some basis of true reason, which would sum up the manifold appearances of things into one single verity...” - *As Above, so Below* (GRSMead)) (“There is only one dogma in Magic, and it is this: The visible is the manifestation of the invisible, or, in other terms, the perfect word, in things appreciable and visible, bears an exact proportion to the things which are inappreciable by our senses and unseen by our eyes. The Magus raises one hand towards heaven and points down with the other to earth, saying: “Above, immensity: Below immensity still! Immensity equals immensity.” – This is true in things seen, as in things unseen.” - Dogma et Rituel de la Haute Magie Book 1 (Eliphas Levi))

“From the word ATSIL, to emanate or flow forth, comes the word ATSILOTH or Aziluth, Emanation, or the system of Emanants. When the primal space was evacuated, the surrounding Light of the Infinite, and the Light immitted into the void, did not touch each other; but the Light of the Infinite flowed into that void through a line or certain slender canal (an example is the void between the magnets when they are repelled from one another); and that Light is the Emanative and emitting Principle, or the out-flow and origin of Emanation: but the Light within the void is the emanant subordinate; and the two cohere only by means of the aforesaid line. Aziluth means specifically and principally the first system of the four Olamoth, worlds or systems; which is thence called the Aziluthic World. The ten Sephiroth of the general Aziluthic system are ten Nekudoth or Points.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.)

“ADAM KADMON, the Primal or First Man, is the first Aziluthic emanant from the Infinite Light, immitted into the evacuated Space,

and from which, afterward, all the other degrees and systems had their beginnings. It is called the Adam prior to all the first. In it are imparted ten spherical numerations; and thereafter issued forth the rectilinear figure of a man in his sephirothic decade, as it were the diameter of the said circles; as it were the axis of these spheres, reaching from their highest point to their lowest; and from it depend all the systems.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.)

“The Cause of Causes made ten Numerations, and called the Source of Spring KETHER, Corona, the Crown, in which the idea of circularity is involved, for there is no end to the out-flow of Light; and therefore He called this, like Himself, endless; for this also, like Him, has no similitude or configuration, nor hath it any vessel or receptacle wherein it may be contained, or by means whereof any possible cognizance can be had of it. After thus forming the Crown, He constituted a certain smaller receptacle, the letter Yod, and filled it from that source; and this is called "The Fountain gushing with Wisdom," and, manifested in this, He called Himself WISE, and the vessel He called HAKEMAH, Wisdom, Sapientia. Then He also constituted a great reservoir, which He called the Ocean; and to it He gave the name of BINAH, Understanding, Intelligentia. In this He characterized Himself as Intelligent or Conceiver. HE is indeed the Absolutely wise and Intelligent, but Hakemah is not Absolute Wisdom of itself, but is wise by means of Binah, who fills Himself from it, and if this supply were taken from it, would be dry and unintelligent. And thereupon seven precious vessels become, to which are given the following names: GEDULAH, Magnificence or Benignity [*or KHASED, Mercy*]; GEBURAH, Austerity, Rigor or Severity; TEPHARETH, Beauty; METSAKH, victory; HOD, GLORY; YESOD, Foundation or Basis; and MALAKOTH, Rule, Reign, Royalty, Dominion or Power. And in GEDULAH He took the character of Great and Benignant; in GEBURAH, of Severe; in TEPHARETH, of Beautiful; in NETSAKH, of Overcoming; in HOD, of OUR GLORIOUS AUTHOR; in YESOD, of Just, by Yesod all vessels and worlds being upheld; and in MALAKOTH He applied to Himself the title of King. These numerations or Sephiroths are held in the Kabala to have been originally contained in each other;

that is, Kether contained the nine others, Hakemah contained Binah, and Binah contained the last seven. For all things, says the commentary of Rabbi Jizchak Lorja, in a certain most abstruse manner, consist or reside and are contained in Binah, and it projects them, and sends them downward, species by species, into the several worlds of Emanation, Creation, Formation, and Fabrication: all whereof are derived from what are above them, and are termed their out-flowings; for, from the potency which was their state there, they descend into actuality. The INTRODUCTION says: It is said in many places in the Sohar (Zohar), that **all things that emanate or are created have their root above. Hence also the Ten Sephiroth have their root above, in the world of the garment** (the Robe of Glory), with the very Substance of HIM. And AINSOPH had full consciousness and appreciation, prior to their actual existence, of all the Grades and Impersonations contained unmanifested within Himself, with regard to the essence of each, and its domination then in potency... When He came to the Sephirah of the Impersonation Malakoth, which He then contained hidden within Himself, He concluded within himself that therein worlds should be framed; since the scale of the first nine Sephiroths was so constituted, that it was neither fit nor necessary for worlds to be framed from them; for all the attributes of these nine Superior Sephiroth could be assigned to Himself, even if He should never operate outwardly; but Malakoth, which is Empire or Dominion, could not be attributed to Him, unless He ruled over other Existences; whence from the point Malakoth He produced all the worlds into actuality. These circles are ten in number. Originated by points, they expanded in circular shape. Ten Circles, under the mystery of the ten Sephiroth, and between them ten Spaces; whence it appears that the sphere of Splendor is in the centre of the space Malakoth of the First Occult Adam.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.)

The Sephiroth being points, one below the other (?).

28. Metempsychosis

Moses, Elijah and John the Baptist

Lo! I tell you a mystery, from which mystery derives the concept of Metempsychosis, the transmigration of the soul, and reincarnation after death.

Elijah: also Known as John the Baptist

Elijah is a very mysterious being. Elijah appears three times in The Bible. He appears most obviously as Elijah the prophet, and he also appears in the form of John the Baptist:

“For all the law and the prophets prophesied until John (the Baptist); and if you are willing to accept it, he (John the Baptist) is Elijah who is to come (who is to come again as one of two witnesses prior to the Second Coming of Christ. When Jesus spoke these words John the Baptist was already dead, beheaded by Herod, and Elijah had already been).” - Matthew 11:13-14

“And the disciples asked him (Jesus), ‘Then why do the scribes say that first Elijah must come?’ He replied, ‘Elijah does come (again prior to the Second Coming), and he will restore all things; and I tell you Elijah has already come (as John the Baptist), and they did not know him, but did to him whatever they pleased. So also the Son of man (Jesus) will suffer at their hands.’ Then the disciples understood that he was speaking of John the Baptist.” - Matthew 17:10-13 (See also Mark 9:11-13)

John the Baptist is an angelic spirit who like Jesus, was born of a human woman after an angelic visitation, born into a human body which was also to become possessed by the Holy Spirit:

“Behold, I (God) send my messenger (messenger = angel; this refers to John the Baptist) before thy (Jesus’) face, who shall prepare thy way before thee (Jesus).” - Matthew 11:10

Luke says the human body of John the Baptist has:

“...the (angelic) spirit (of Elijah) and power of Elijah (Elijah is possessed by the Holy Spirit of God).” - Luke 1:17

He also appears as one of the Two Witnesses who make their appearance prior to the Second Coming of Christ (the other witness is the spirit who first appears in the human body of Moses):

“Behold, I will send you Elijah the prophet before the great and terrible day of the LORD (before the Second Coming) comes.” - Malachi 4:5

The following statement (as does Matthew 11:10) identifies John as an angel. This we can deduce because The Bible says we are made just for a while lower than the angels. An angel in human form is more powerful than a mere human being. When we are resurrected to eternal life, angels will be under our subjection so that the least everlasting life possessing human in heaven will be greater than he, John the Baptist, himself an angelic being in human form:

“I (Jesus) tell you, among those born of women (among humans), none is greater than John (the Baptist); yet he who is least in the kingdom of God is greater than he.” - Luke 7:28

In John 1:21, John the Baptist denies he is Elijah. He says this and does not lie because the mission of John the Baptist is not the same as that of Elijah, although he is one and the same spirit. This angel, in the form of John the Baptist, is on a new mission bearing a new message, and so is not, per se, Elijah.

God sent an angel in the human form of Elijah to serve God’s purpose:

“...Elijah...man of God...” - 2Kings 1:10

See also Zohar 2:197a. In Ma’yan Hokum (Beit ha-Midrash, 1:60) and Targum Qohelet 10:20, Elijah is called the “Master of Wings,” which is to say, the chief angel.

Moses

Moses, like Jesus and Elijah/John the Baptist, is also an angelic spirit being sent by God and born of a woman into a human body that becomes possessed by the Holy Spirit of God. Moses' appearance with Elijah and Jesus upon the mount at the transfiguration of Jesus identify him as a pre-existing spiritual angelic being infused into a body and raised for the purpose of doing God's will, in this case, leading God's people out of Egypt and to the Promised Land.

Consider Numbers 20:16:

“...and when we cried to the LORD (God), he heard our voice, and **sent an angel** and brought us forth out of Egypt...” - Numbers 20:16

Moses was that angel; it was Moses who led the people out of Egypt. This is not to be confused with the angel (Jesus) who went before the people in a pillar of fire in the wilderness. God was at first leading them in the wilderness in the pillar of fire, but when greatly angered, He deferred leadership to Jesus. Jesus became the mediator between God and man. This happened when they were already in the wilderness, when they were already out of Egypt, in a period after they had been led therefrom. Moses was the angel (in human form) who led the people out of Egypt.

God sent an angel in the form of Moses to serve God's purpose:

“...Moses, the man of God...” - Joshua 14:6

Hebrews 3:5 reveals that “Moses was faithful in all God's house as a servant.” Hebrews 1:14 sheds light on the meaning of this scripture, telling us angels are “ministering spirits sent forth to serve.” Moses, the servant of God, is an angelic spirit sent forth to serve God. DSS 4Q377 relates how the people recognized that “God would speak through his (Moses) mouth as though he were an angel.” This God did because Moses was an angel incarnate.

(From this teaching comes the concept of reincarnation: "...we are bound to accept the Jewish idea that Moses and the rest were the reincarnations of former persons. Moses was in their opinion Abel the son of Adam; and their Messiah was to be a reincarnation of Adam himself who had already come the second time in the person of David. We take the Messiah and trace him up to David, but refuse, improperly, to accept the remainder of their theory." - *The Path: Points of Agreement in All Religions* by William Q Judge, 1894 A.D. [Theosophy is, by definition, anti-christ])

Spirits of Moses and Elijah/John the Baptist

The spirits of Moses and Elijah/John the Baptist are the two anointed spirits in the presence of God:

“Then I said to him, ‘What are these **two olive trees** on the right and the left of the lampstand?’ And a second time I said to him, ‘What are these two branches of the olive trees, which are beside the two golden pipes from which the oil is poured out?’ He said to me, ‘Do you not know what these are?’ I said, ‘No, my Lord.’ Then he said, these are **the two anointed who stand by the LORD of the whole earth** (God).” Zechariah 4:11-14

John the Baptist witnesses for Jesus, heralding his imminent coming (See Acts 19:4). He will again appear prior to the Second Coming and again herald Jesus’ imminent appearance.

In Conclusion

The angelic spirit who appears as Moses and the angelic spirit who appears as Elijah/John the Baptist appear at the Transfiguration of Jesus and will reappear in Jerusalem as the Two Witnesses prior to the Second Coming of Jesus:

“And I will grant my two witnesses power to prophecy for one thousand two hundred and sixty days, clothed in sackcloth. **These are the two olive trees and two lampstands which stand before the Lord of the whole earth.**” - Revelations 11:2

The Two Witnesses are the spirits who first made their appearance in the persons of Moses and Elijah, the two angels who

were present at (witnessed) the transfiguration of Jesus. Their appearance at Jesus' Transfiguration identifies them as spirit beings sent by God to witness the event, in the form of men, given the bodies of men. These reappear in their cherubim at the beginning of the Tribulation in Jerusalem. Upon the capture of Jerusalem, God sends two angels in human bodies in two cherubim to be a witness for himself (these are the Two Witnesses of Revelations. See Revelations 11:1-13). A witness is defined as one who may be called to testify to an event at which he was present. These two angelic witnesses, one who previously appeared as Moses and the other who appeared as Elijah and also as John the Baptist, are witnesses to all the major events in The Bible and will come in human form to Jerusalem in their cherubim to preach their testimony of God to the entire world.

Appendix A

Tactrate on the Mechanics of Life

The Gospel of Truth: The Appearance of Truth and the Emanations of the Father

The following selection speaks of the mechanics of life:

“Truth appeared (the human genome appeared), and all its expressions recognized it. They greeted the father in truth and power that is complete and joins them with the father. Whoever loves truth, whoever touches truth, touches the father’s mouth, because truth is the father’s mouth (from whence comes the true word). His tongue is the holy spirit and from his tongue (from whence comes the true word) one will receive the holy spirit (one’s DNA). This is the manifestation of the father (the word made manifest) and his revelation to his eternal realms. He revealed his hidden self (his hidden self is his DNA sequence. It contains the entire genome) and explained it. For who has anything within except the father alone? All the realms (creations) are from the father (from his DNA sequence. It contains the entire genome). They know that they have come from him as children who were within a mature person but who knew they had not yet received form (a body) or been given a name (one’s “name“ is one’s DNA sequence). The father brings forth each of them (they are born) when they receive the essence (the quality or nature of something that identifies it or makes it what it is) of his knowledge. Otherwise, though they were in him, they could not know him. The father is perfect, and he knows every realm (creation) within himself. If he wishes, what he wishes appears when he gives it form (a body) and a name (a DNA sequence)--and he does give it a name (a DNA sequence). He brings into being those who before coming into being were ignorant (without knowledge) of the one who made them (they were ignorant because they were a DNA sequence not yet translated into a human being). I am not saying that those (potential human beings which exist only as a DNA sequence) who have not yet come to be are nothing. They (the DNA sequences within spermatozoon) are within one who may wish that

they come into being if at some future point he wishes. On the one hand, he knows, before anything appears, what he will produce. On the other hand, the fruit that has not yet appeared knows nothing and does nothing. Thus each realm (creation) in the father comes from what is, but what has set itself up (speaks of the spermatozoon uniting with the ovum) is from what is not. For whatever has no root, has no fruit (without a root there can be no tree, and hence, without a tree, there will be no fruit), and although thinking, "I have come into being" (as the spermatozoon by instinct swims toward the ovum), it (the spermatozoon) will perish by itself (if it doesn't unite with an ovum). So whatever does not exist (that which is only a DNA sequence within a spermatozoon) will never exist (will never become a living being). What then does he want such a one to think? It is this: "I have come into being like shadows and phantoms of the night." When the light shines (when one is resurrected to eternal life), the person knows the terror that had been experienced (one's suffering) was nothing (they will not remember the past)." - The Gospel of Truth

According to the Qabbalistic teachings, the Atziluthic sphere wherein the first Adam dwelt was a cell incapable of cellular division. The Atziluthic sphere represents the spermatozoon. In this first cell existed all genomic possibilities, spiritual and material. The second Adam existed in the sphere of Briah. This sphere was an androgynous germ cell (a zygote) fully capable of cellular division (the ovum is by definition a germ cell). The androgynous man so prominent in many religions signifies a single human cell subject to eukaryotic cellular division. Ten cellular divisions of a Briah cell comprise a "church," which is to say, a humanoid body. The third Adam was clothed in a garment, or body, of light (the seven waves composing the light spectrum), abiding in the sphere of Yetzirah. Clothed in such a garment/body of light is indicative of a photosynthetic nature. In such a state he originated from an androgynous cell fully capable of cellular division but not subject to the decay caused by the debilitating processes of atomic radiation. In short, he did not age, this third Adam being possessed of an eternal life. Amongst the third Adam, many different genetic combinations were possible, each differentiated by wavelength and frequency. The fourth Adam was the third Adam in a garment of

animal skins, which is to say, in a material body (a “church”), signifying incarnation. In the Book of Genesis, when Adam and Eve were said to be clothed in “skins” this esoterically meant they took on material bodies (Unto Adam also and to his wife did the LORD God make coats of skins, and clothed them. Genesis 3:21 KJV). Females were genetically engineered by God from the male (grown from cells taken from Adam’s rib(osome) which was removed as he slept in an anesthetized slumber). Sleep is a reduction of the metabolic rate.

Chapter 16 of the Book of the Bee tells us Adam and Eve (representing a zygote, a female ovum fertilized by the male spermatozoon) were “stripped of the...light...wherewith they were clothed” when they partook of the Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil (of polarity). Adam was before being divided into Adam and Eve, male and female, cyanobacteria. Cyanobacteria are of a photosynthetic nature, using sunlight to grow by generating their own food supplies, splitting water and releasing oxygen. The particular type of cyanobacteria was eternally living and of a photosynthetic nature. Man, that is, those members of mankind subject to the process of evolution, at his creation an asexually reproducing organism, a germ cell; he was cyanobacteria. God split the cyanobacteria cell into man (a male gamete) and woman (a female gamete), requiring sex to propagate, in the process becoming beings subject to death:

“When Adam and Eve had not been separated, death did not exist. When they were separated, death commenced among them. When they regain their primal unity, death itself will die.” - Principles of the New Covenant 15:1

The Zohar (also speaks of this union of male and female into a germ cell capable of developing into one complete organism:

“*Male and Female he created them*” (See Genesis 5:2). From here we learn: Any image not embracing male and female is not fittingly supernal...Anywhere male and female are not found as one, the blessed Holy One does not place His abode. Blessings are found solely where male and female are found, as is written: *He blessed*

them and named them Adam (See Genesis 5:2). It is not written: He blessed him and named him Adam. One is not called adam, human, unless male and female are one (androgynous; a germ cell).”

- The Zohar 1:55b (“Why was she called Tamar and not any other name? Because she was female. Can we then say that [it was something special that] she was female? But it is because she included both male and female. For [Tamar means a date palm, and] every date palm includes both male and female. How is this? The frond (*Lulav*) is male. The fruit is male on the outside and female on the inside. And how? The seed of the date has a split like a woman. Paralleling it is the power of the moon above. The Blessed Holy One created Adam male and female, as it is written (*Genesis 1:27*), “Male and female He created them.” Is it then possible to say this? Is it then not written (*Genesis 1:27*), “And God created man in His image, in the image of God He created him”? It is only then later written (*Genesis 2:18*), “I will make him a helper opposite him,” and (*Genesis 2:21*), “And He took one of his ribs, and closed the flesh under it.” [We therefore see that the male was created first, and only later the female.] But we must say that the Torah (“Torah is light” - The Bahir Section IV (149)) uses [three different words]: “formed” (*yatzar*), “made” (*asah*), and “created” (*bara*).” - The Bahir)

‘Norea’ in the following passage personifies an entangled particle:

“Father of All, Ennoia of the Light, dwelling in the heights above the below, Light dwelling in the heights, Voice (sound wave) of Truth(truth = cross), upright Nous (according to The Definitions of Hermes Trismegistus to Asclepius, “Nous is light.” Light is a transverse electromagnetic wave. ‘Nous’ thusly represents a transverse electromagnetic wave), untouchable Logos (entangled information), and ineffable Voice, incomprehensible Father! It is Norea (an entangled particle) who cries out (which emits/carries the sound wave) to them. They heard (they received the sound wave) and they received her (the sound wave is absorbed) into her place forever (eternally). They gave it to her in the Father of Nous (light), Adamas (in the spermatozoon), as well as the voice (sound waves) of the Holy Ones, in order that she might rest (the point of rest) in the ineffable Epinoia (thought), in order that she might inherit the first mind which she had received (through entanglement), and that she might rest (her point of rest being established) in the divine Autogenes (‘autogenes’ means ‘self-begotten,’ a term synonymous with a spermatozoon), and that she too might generate herself (transmitting her information through entanglement), just as she also has inherited the living Logos (just as entangled information was passed onto her), and that she might be

joined to all the Imperishable Ones, and speak with the mind of the Father. And she began to speak with the words of Life (eternally exalting and rejoicing/eternally emitting sound waves), and she remained in the presence of the Exalted One (she is entangled with another particle in the height), possessing that which she had received before the world came into being. She has the great mind of the Invisible One (being connected to it), and she gives glory (emits sound waves) to her Father, and she dwells within those who [...] within the Pleroma (within the fires of the Big Bang, or the antinode of a standing wave), and she beholds the Pleroma (the fires of the Big Bang, or the antinode of a standing wave). There will be days when she will behold the Pleroma (the fires of the Big Bang), and she will not be in deficiency (she will not lack an electron), for she has **the four holy helpers** (a tetrad: genetics group of four chromosomes: a group of four chromosomes in a diploid cell that is about to undergo the cell division meiosis that produces sex cells) who will intercede on her behalf with the **Father of the All**, Adamas (Adamas the Father of All represents the spermatozoon). He it is who is within all of the Adams (men), possessing the thought (the entangled information) of Norea (of an entangled particle), who speaks (emits sound waves) concerning the two names (the DNA sequences of the male sperm and the female ovum) which create a single name (a name usually denotes one's DNA sequence. The two creating one likely refers to entangled particles at two points of rest. A zygote, considered Male and Female. Or it is the male and female uniting in the mystery of marriage)." - The Thought of Norea (In The Vision of Aridaeus (See Echoes from the Gnosis GRS Mead), speaking of the entangled particles contained within our bodies, we are told concerning the outward extension of the soul of Arideus from his physical body: "indeed thou art not dead, but by the will of the Gods thou art come hither with thy reason about thee, whilst thou hast left the rest of thy soul, as it were an anchor, in the body." In the *Comments* section of The Vision of Aridaeus (Echoes from the Gnosis GRS Mead) concerning this phenomenon we are told in connection to this passage: "The soul of Aridaeus was still attached to the body by a link, which when translated into terms of physical vision appeared as a cord (this cord symbolizes a Schrodinger wave). This has been very frequently seen by seers; it corresponds with the umbilical cord of the child. There is apparently a corresponding connection between any two vehicles of man's consciousness; but whereas on the physical plane it is a cord, on other planes it would be better, perhaps, to think of it as a super-physical (*magnetic, psychic, mental, etc.*) connection." This "super-physical connection" is what is known as a Schrodinger wave)

The ovum and spermatozoon are gametes (sex cells) which

unite to produce a zygote. The word ‘gamete’ is derived from the Greek word ‘gamos’ which means ‘marriage.’ Marriage is defined as the union of two things. Marriage is fusion.

“It is necessary to utter a mystery. The **father of all** (Adamas, a spermatozoon) united with the virgin (an unfertilized ovum; or an entangled particle) who came down, and fire (light/chrism) shone on him. On that day that one revealed the great bridal chamber (the “great bridal chamber” is the embryo within which DNA from the sperm of the father is fused together with the DNA of the mother which is contained within the ovum to become one united being, the child), and in this way his body came into being. On that day he came forth from the bridal chamber (which is to say he came forth from the womb) as one (as a child) born of a bridegroom (a male spermatozoon) and a bride (a female ovum) (from male and female gametes).” - The Gospel of Philip

The Holy of Holies in the Temple in Jerusalem represented such a naturally occurring bridal chamber, a female ovum. The Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber mechanically serves the very same purpose as the female ovum:

“There were three structures for sacrifice in Jerusalem. One opened to the west and was called the holy place (baptism); a second opened to the south and was called the holy of the holy (redemption); **the third opened to the east and was called the holy of holies** (the bridal chamber), where only the priest could enter (the bridal chamber represents an impregnated zygote). The lone priest who only himself could enter represents the lone spermatozoon which fertilizes the ovum). The holy place is baptism; the holy of the holy is redemption; **the holy of the holies is the bridal chamber (an impregnated zygote)**. Baptism entails resurrection (from death) and redemption (eternal life), and redemption (eternal life) is in the bridal chamber (in the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber). The bridal chamber (of redemption, such as that in the Majestic Glory) is within a realm superior to what we belong to (it connects one’s resurrected body with the eternal kinetic energy of the fires of the Big Bang fireball), and you cannot find anything like it (on Earth)... These are the ones

who worship in spirit and truth, for they do not worship in Jerusalem. There are people in Jerusalem who do worship in Jerusalem, and they await the mysteries called the holy of holies (the bridal chamber), the curtain of which was torn (from top to bottom. This represents the “unzipping” of the double helix of DNA during cell division). Our bridal chamber (the female ovum) is the image of the bridal chamber above (it is the image of the bridal chamber, the image of the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber, in the Majestic Glory). That is why its (the Temple’s) curtain was torn from top to bottom, for some people from below had to go up (in an equal and opposite reaction, cycling up and down between two points. This process is initiated during the Rapture).”
- The Gospel of Philip (‘Adytum’ is the Greek word for ‘Holy of Holies,’ also known as the ‘Bridal Chamber’)

The fusion of material bodies with chrism and light is also called “the mystery of union” (See The Gospel of Philip: Wearing the Light). It is also known as the mystery of marriage:

“...true marriage...in it you shall be groomsmen entering into that bridal chamber which is full of immortality and light.” - The Acts of Thomas

“Come into being inside the bridal chamber! Be illuminated in mind!” - The Teachings of Silvanus

The Pistis Sophia’s Treasure of Light and its derivative doctrine of the admixture of light with matter speaks of this process. Through this process one receives eternal life.

The Mechanics of (Jesus’) Birth

“Of all the aeons (electromagnetic waves) there are two offshoots with neither beginning nor end, coming from one Root which is a Power: Silence invisible, unattainable. Of these two the one shines from Above, which is a great Power, Cosmic Mind managing all things, male; while the other shines from below, Great Thought, female, bringing all things into being. Whence, matching each other, they pair off and manifest the Space Between...in this is a

Father who sustains all things with beginning and end...being a male-female (androgynous) Power...” - Migne’s Version of Greek Fathers
*Male = from above *female = from below *androgynous = from above and below (oscillating?) (a standing wave?)

Of the Aeons (electromagnetic waves) there are two shoots , one manifested from above (male) and the other from below (female), uniting in the middle (without beginning or end), the result of a positive and negative principle, each acting on one another. This takes place at the point of equilibrium (the pleroma), in the middle (equidistant; the monad/antinode).

In Brahminical theogony, as well as the Valentinian system, each male has an exact female counterpart through which his power is exerted. “Aeons” (electromagnetic waves) have male/female aspects. (When the male (proton?) and female (electron?) are together, the female is ejected? To opposite poles? Pistis-Sophia)(Protons/neutrons/electrons. When neutrons (zero electric charge) removed, protons/electrons (protons electric charge is equal to electrons negative charge) repelled to opposite poles? Atomic radiation emitted?)

In the Thelemic religious system, the infinitely-expanded circle is called Nuit, whereas Hadit is the infinitely small point (the antinode?) within the core of everything. It is said the interaction between the cosmic principles represented by Nuit and Hadit are responsible for the creation of the manifested universe. Alistair Crowley in Liber Legis says “Nuit is All that which exists, and the condition of that existence. Hadit is the principle which causes modifications in this Being. This explains how one may call Nuit matter, and Hadit Motion (kinetic energy).” In the Book of the Law, Hadit is made to say, “I (Hadit) am the Secret Serpent coiled about to spring (potential energy)...if I lift up my head, I and my Nuit are one. If I droop down my head...I and the earth are one.” which is to say, potential energy, a point of rest. The combination of the upward-pointing triangle of Hadit (male) and the downward-pointing triangle of Nuit (female) forms what is called the Star of Spirit, a hexagram.

“...the Light has to shine like a sunbeam from above into the Darkness (the material body) below...Darkness (the material body) is a terrible Water into which the Light is absorbed and transformed into the same kind of nature as the Spirit (electromagnetic waves). But the Darkness...knows that where the Light has been withdrawn...it remains isolated, unlit, powerless, ineffective, weak (the weak force). Therefore...(because of the weak force) it is forced to cling to the luster and the spark of the Light, together with the Spirit’s fragrance...so then...the Light and the Spirit lay claim to the power (the electron) that is their own, and they hasten to lift (causing oscillation?) and to recover for themselves their powers (their electrons, which are) mixed with the dark and fearful (acidic, ionizing) Water below.” - Migne’s Version of Greek Fathers

“All the powers of the three Sources (the three Sources are the electron, the neutron and the proton)...when they remain by themselves (when they are polarized; polarization) are all at rest (in a state of potential energy). But if power (if an electron) approaches power (a proton), the inequality of the contact brings about a certain movement and activity (they become agitated, creating kinetic energy)...due to the contact of the powers coming together...Since then the powers of the three sources are limitless in number, and from the limitless powers there are unlimited contacts, necessarily (mirror) images (inversions) of unlimited impressions (seals) (speaks of the unzipping of DNA and its mirror imaging in cell division) have been produced; these then are the form of various living things.” - Migne’s Version of Greek Fathers (“It is turned as clay to the seal (a seal was rolled over the clay, leaving an opposite impression); and they stand as a garment.” - Job 38:14)

“From the first great coming together of the three Sources (creating an atom) has come a certain great Form...Heaven and Earth (the hexagon?). Now the Heaven and Earth are shaped like a Womb (vessica pisci)...Again countless hosts of various creatures are produced on Earth from the countless impressions (seals; mirror images), and into all this infinity...the Spirit’s fragrance (indicative of a flow of electrons) from above is diffused and distributed along with the Light.” - Migne’s Version of Greek Fathers

“...from the Water has come into being a firstborn Source: violent and boisterous Wind (the electromagnetic longitudinal wave, the motive power of nature), cause of all birth; for inducing a certain ferment (agitation) in the Waters...it raises waves, and the motion (the kinetic energy) of the waves is just like a sort of (electrical) shock...Now when this Wave (electricity), raised by the Wind (raised by the longitudinal wave, the motive power of nature) out of the Water and made pregnant in its nature (capable of carrying something within, in this case, an electron), receives in itself a female’s (shining from below) generative (with productive capability) power (electricity), it holds onto the Light rayed down from above, together with the fragrance (indicative of a flow of electrons) of the Spirit (the Light and the Spirit lay claim to the power (the electron) that is their own, and they hasten (denotes movement) to lift (causing oscillation? Kinetic energy?) and to recover for themselves their powers (their electrons, which are) mixed with the dark and fearful (acidic, ionizing) Water below), that is Mind...which is a perfect God who, out of unborn Light from above and Spirit, is born down into human nature as into a shrine (your body is the temple of God) by Nature’s motive force (by the longitudinal wave) and the Wind’s movement (Nature’s motive force, and likewise the Wind’s movement, is caused by the movement of the longitudinal wave)...being mingled and blended with the bodies and hastening (denotes movement) to be freed from the bodies but unable to find its own release and way out.” - Migne’s Version of Greek Fathers

Lurking deep inside ordinary cells are electric fields strong enough to cause a bolt of lightning. Cell membranes also contain strong electrical fields.

“For a certain tiny (electrical) Spark...like a star’s ray above has been mingled in the complex (*waters*) of many (*personalities*) (in spermatozoon). Therefore every thought and concern of the Light from above is how...by the death of the evil and dark body Mind may be freed from the...Wind (how the electromagnetic light wave may be freed from the longitudinal electromagnetic wave), in agitation and confusion raising waves and producing perfect Mind, its own Son (in its own mirror image; an inversion)-- though not its

very own in substance. For he (Jesus) was a Ray from above, from that perfect Light, overwhelmed in the dark and fearful and bitter and foul Water (of his human body); the very tiny Spark (located in the spermatozoon) is subtly blended (mixed) in the dark waters below (in the human body, more specifically, in the ovum), and united become one paste.” - Migne’s Version of Greek Fathers

“But the wind (the longitudinal wave)...rushing (pushing) along (the air) is like the Serpent in its hissing; first then from the wind (the longitudinal wave), that is, from the Serpent (from the spermatozoon), the source of generation...has arisen...So when the Light (of the visible light spectrum) and Spirit have been taken into the impure, baneful and disorderly womb, the Serpent (the spermatozoon), the wind (longitudinal wave) of the Darkness, that is the firstborn of the waters, enters in (into the ovum) and produces the Man (the human body)-- nor does the impure womb either love or recognize any other form (it will not allow entrance to any other spermatozoon which may reach the egg cell thereafter). Having been thus assimilated (integrated; absorbing the genetic information in the spermatozoon and combining it with the genetic information contained in the ovum)...to the Serpent (the spermatozoon), the perfect word (sound wave) of the Light from above entered into the impure womb (subject to atomic radiation)...to loosen the chains encircling the perfect Mindborn in the impurity of the womb of the water’s firstborn (the wind (longitudinal wave) of the Darkness, that is the firstborn of the waters).” - Migne’s Version of Greek Fathers

“This is the “form of the Servant,” and this the need of the word of God coming down into a Virgin’s (The Virgin Mary’s) Womb (into an ovum). But it is not enough for the Perfect Man (Jesus), the word, to have entered into a Virgin’s womb and to have freed the pains that were in that Darkness. No, for after entering the foul mysteries in a womb he (Jesus) was washed (baptized) and then drank the Cup (cup = body) of living bubbling water which he must needs drink (his soul was ‘baptized’ in the living water of the human body) who is to strip off the servile form (the mortal body) and to assume a heavenly Robe (the Robe of Light).” - Migne’s Version of Greek Fathers

“The Ainsophic Light, it had said, was infinite in every direction, and without end or limit. To prevent it from flowing into and re-filling the quasi-vacant space, occupied by an infinitely less Splendor, a partition between the greater and lesser Splendor was necessary; and this partition, the boundary of the sphere of Splendor, and a like one bounding the sphere Kether, were called Vessels or Receptacles, containing, including, and enclosing within themselves the light of the sphere. Imagine a sea of pellucid water (the cell), and in the centre of it a spherical mass of denser and darker water (the cell nucleus). The outer surface of this sphere (the cell), or its limits every way, is the vessel containing it. The Kabbalah regards the vessels (cells) "as by their nature somewhat opaque, and not so splendid as the light they enclose." The contained Light is the Soul of the vessels (these vessels are sperm cells), and is active in them, like the Human Soul (the DNA in a spermatozoon) in the human body. The Light of the Emanative Principle [*Ainsoph*] inheres in the vessels (the vessels are spermatozoon), as their Life, internal Light, and Soul (the DNA in a spermatozoon). . . Kether emanated, with its Very Substance, at the same time as Substance and Vessel, in like manner as the flame is annexed to the live coal (by a wave), and as the Soul (DNA) pervades, and is within, the body. All the Numerations were potentially contained in it. And this potentiality is thus explained: When a woman conceives, a Soul (the DNA in a spermatozoon) is immediately sent into the embryo which is to become the infant, in which Soul (the DNA in a spermatozoon) are then, potentially, all the members and veins of the body, which afterward, from that potency of the Soul (the DNA in a spermatozoon), become in the human body of the child to be born. Then the wisdom of God commanded that these Numerations potentially in Kether, should be produced from potentiality into actuality, in order that worlds might consist; and HE directed Yod again to descend, and to enter into and shine within Kether, and then to re-ascend (creating a standing wave): which was so done. From which illumination and reascension, all the other numerations, potentially in Kether, were manifested and disclosed; but they continued still compacted together, remaining within Kether in a circle.” - Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry by Albert Pike (circa. 1871 A.D.)

In The First Stele of Seth a spermatozoon is considered to be a god. Its author is addressing and praising a spermatozoon which he identifies by the name of Giradama: “I praise you father Giradama...I exist because of you...Because of you, I exist...You are light looking at light...Great is the good self-produced one (self-created)...I shall speak your name, for you are a primary name (a reference to the DNA sequence of the spermatozoon). You are unborn.” (The spermatozoon is called the “self-produced one.”) “This one (the spermatozoon)...was produced without birthing! This one (the spermatozoon)...came forth from the superior!” “You (the spermatozoon) are a father from a father.” “You (the spermatozoon) have caused all of these to increase (causing the ovum to divide),” “...divided into the pentad.” A ‘son of god’ is the sperm of a man. A “child of a child” is the sperm of a male child. The Egyptian word for a “young bull” is ‘sema,’ a cognate of our word ‘semen,’ the spermatozoon-containing white fluid ejaculated by the male. The word ‘semen’ is from the Latin word for ‘seed,’ a common Biblical symbol of a spermatozoon. The bull sometimes represents the spermatozoon:

“O Amen-Ra, the bull (a spermatozoon) in Annu...maker of the staff of life (the ‘staff of life’ is the erect penis)...the staff of life for the need of man...thou givest breath (the ‘breath of life’ is light) unto (fertilizes) the germ in the egg (in the ovum, the female reproductive cell)...thou One, thou **only One**...whose names (read: DNA sequences) are manifold and innumerable.” = (Grebaut, *Hymn d Ammon-Ra*, Paris, 1874; and Wiedemann, Die Religion, p. 64 ff.).

The term “only One” denotes a spermatozoon. *The Papyrus of Ani* from the Egyptian Book of the Dead Plate VII speaks of ones “coming forth as a soul (read: as a ba; as a spermatozoon) living,” which is to say, coming forth as a live spermatozoon, no doubt considered coming forth from the staff of life, the penis. Indeed, the Egyptian Book of the Dead Plate XXVI B.D. Chap. LXXVIII speaks of “the only One” which was said to be “created” by the “the eye of the Lord.” This “only One,” the spermatozoon, was “created” when the sperm cell was ejaculated, coming forth from the “eye of the Lord,” from the hole at the tip of the penis where is terminated the urethra, the tube through which the

semen flows through the penis.

The Egyptian god Tmu also represents a spermatozoon. The Egyptian Book of the Dead Plates VII-X B.D. Chap. XVII reads: "I am the god Tmu in [*my*] rising; I am the only One (a spermatozoon). I came into existence in Nu (in the testis/testicle?). I am Ra who rose in the beginning...I am the great god who gave birth to himself (self-created), even Nu, [*who*] created his name (DNA sequence) Paut Neteru as god." 'Paut Neteru' translates as "substance of the gods." This seminal substance represents semen (a spermatozoon within the semen is, in the words of Thomas Vaughan: "...the spirit white as milk...") within which is contained the spermatozoa. The Egyptian Book of the Dead Plate XXVII B.D. Chap. LXXIX states: "Homage to thee, O Tmu, lord of heaven, thou creator of things which are...the begetter of the gods, the great god who made himself (self-created), the lord of life who maketh mankind to flourish... I know your names (DNA sequences). I know your forms (of the human bodies)...which come into being with you." The Egyptian Book of the Dead Plates VII-X B.D. Chap. XVII also speaks of "Ra the self-created." 'Self-created' is a term which is analogous with spermatozoa. Of Ra it was written: "...thee, from whom all forms of life came into being...Lord (Ra), **only One** (spermatozoon), thou maker of things which are" (Egyptian Book of the Dead Plate XIX B.D. Chap. XV). The Egyptian god Khnemu ("Moulder") likewise represented a spermatozoon. Khnemu is called "builder of men, maker of the gods, the father from the beginning; creator of things which are." The sperm which begot Horus, the incarnate body of the angel Azazel, was called "Ra-Horus" (Egyptian Book of the Dead Plate XII B.D. Chap. CXXXIV). This is why Ra (the spermatozoon) was considered to be the father of Osiris (Osiris represented Azazel/Behemoth, though as a living incarnation, he represented the incarnate body of the angel Azazel).

In days of old it was believed that a human being consisted of body, soul and spirit. Of these three, the soul was the spermatozoon and the genetic information contained therein, the DNA. The Egyptian god Amsu represented an ejaculating penis (Azazel's penis in particular): "I am the god Amsu in his coming-forth... Amsu is Horus (Azazel)...and his coming-forth is his birth" (Egyptian Book of the Dead Plates VII-X B.D. Chap. XVII. Compare Amsu

to the word *masti*, called the “gods of the thigh.” Spermatozoa are also called ‘Right and Truth.’ It was said the ‘shining ones’ feed on ‘right and truth.’ See Book of the Dead Chap. CXXVI. In this regard, compare Amsu to the word Ambrosia, the food of the gods the consumption of which was said to make one immortal. It must also be noted the name Amsu is also a cognate of the word Mason). Being considered a birth without birth-pangs, it represented ejaculation. The god Amsu, representing an ejaculating penis, was associated with Amen-Ra (a spermatozoon), Amsu representing the power of reproduction (See Pierret, Panthcon, p. 39, and Lanzone, Dizionario, p. 935). Amsu (compare also to *mast*) specifically represented the erect penis from which flowed the spermatozoon which spawned the incarnated body of the angel Azazel as it was being ejaculated from the penis (“his coming forth”), assumedly from the penis of the incarnate body of God, as all angels are known as ‘sons of God,’ and ‘sons of god’ are also known as spermatozoa. In allusion to the fact that Amsu represented an erect penis, Egyptian Book of the Dead Plate XXIV B.D. Chap. CXXIV states: “...my palm tree standeth therein like...the god Amsu.” Trees are often used to represent the sexually aroused penis.

Sperm is called the Elixir Vitae, the Elixir of Life. It is also known as the First Matter:

“Man is the absolute lord of the First Matter... It is at once the *minera* of man and the basis of the Philosopher’s Stone... It is... ‘a slimy, spermatic, viscous mass, impregnated with all powers, celestial and terrestrial.’” – The Works of Thomas Vaughan by A.E. Waite (Alchemically speaking, Mercury = sperm [See The Works of Thomas Vaughan by A.E. Waite])

The word ‘Banebdjed’ means ‘ba of the lord of the djed.’ By one account a djed was a bovine phallic symbol. The djed is a type of pillar, the ba-pillar representing an erect penis. ‘Ba’ also is the word for ‘ram’ in Egyptian, so Banebdjet was depicted as a ram-headed god who was the personification of a spermatozoon. The Banebdjet was considered the ‘backbone’ (a column of sorts) of Osiris. His ba was considered to be his soul. Banebdjet, representing an erect penis from which emerges a spermatozoon (a *ba*), was considered to be the father of Horus (ba = a spermatozoon). In some occult writings, Banebdjet was often called the ram/goat of

Mendes (a hermaphroditic zygote). It was said the soul (ba; spermatozoon) of Osiris entered the ram/goat of Mendes, which is to say, entered the ovum creating a hermaphroditic zygote.

The ankh cross itself also represents a spermatozoon. Pictorial examples exist in Egyptian art which portray the ankh emerging from the top of the Djed-pillar. For this reason the ankh is the sign of life, the ankh being an idealized depiction of a sperm cell, the djed pillar representing a penis.

In Egypt, a spirit was personified as Kneph, whose name means 'soul-breath.' According to Plutarch, the word 'Kneph' was identical to the Greek word 'pneuma.' Kneph, representing a spirit, was depicted as a ram. A ram represented a Banebdjed, which represented a penis. The Egyptian word for 'ram' was 'ba,' a spermatozoon. The personified Kneph is often depicted with the ankh. The ankh represented a spermatozoon. A spermatozoon, like the ankh, is oval-shaped with a tail. The 'ba' was said to dwell in the 'ka,' the Treasury of Souls, representing the gonads. *The Papyrus of Ani* from the Egyptian Book of the Dead Plate XV speaks of "the House of the Ka of Ptah."

In one respect, the Egyptian god Ptah was said to be the personification of the creative force, hence the term, "the self-created Ptah." The term 'self-created' is used to describe a spermatozoon. In this aspect Ptah represented a spermatozoon, the very spermatozoon from which the incarnate angel Azazel's body developed from the impregnated zygote in the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber. Additionally, the name 'Peter' is etymologically related to the name of the god Ptah, 'Ptah' being also rendered as 'Peteh,' which was an Egyptian name for Azazel. The slang word 'peter,' derived from the name Peter, today has come to mean 'penis' as a quick perusal of your dictionary will tell you. Phallic symbols were prominent features of many if not all ancient pagan religions, with many pagan idols endowed with oversized phalli. The phallic symbol in most cases was analogous of the angel Azazel's penis and was oft used as a symbol of him and for this reason many idols depicting Azazel portray him with an oversized penis. This is the reason why 'peter' has come to mean 'penis.' Under the Christian name Peter, St. Peter's Basilica was in this way esoterically named for Ptah/Peteh.

The following mystical rendering can be found in *The Cloud upon the Sanctuary* by Karl von Eckartshausen. Its esoteric meaning is as follows:

“Man (the spermatozoon), before the Fall (before uniting with the ovum), was the living Temple of Divinity (connected with the All, God), and at the time when this Temple (the double-helix of the DNA contained within the spermatozoon; the double-helix is indicative of a standing wave pattern) was destroyed (when the double-helix of the DNA contained within the spermatozoon was unzipped; the standing wave inherent to the composition of the DNA, constructed of light and light reflected back upon itself, is one from the other separated, ‘rending the veil’), the plan to rebuild the Temple (DNA replication; DNA is the ‘Temple of the Holy Spirit,’ the ‘Kingdom of God’ within you) was already projected by the Wisdom of God (Wisdom=light; describes a standing wave of light; DNA replication involves the information contained in the direct light being reflected back upon itself); and at this period begin the Holy Mysteries of every religion, which are all and each in themselves, after a thousand varying modes, according to time and circumstances, and method of **conception** (a play on words; ‘conception’ also refers to the fertilization of an egg by a spermatozoon at the beginning of pregnancy) of different nations (nations are by definition, people), but symbols (GATC) repeated and modified of one (single) solitary truth (the transverse electromagnetic wave), and this unique truth (the transverse electromagnetic wave) is regeneration, or the re-union of man with God (DNA is composed of light, and eternal life is attained by fusing the light within ones DNA with the laser light-stream known as The Way). Before the Fall (before uniting with the ovum) man (the spermatozoon) was wise, he (the spermatozoon) was united to Wisdom (light); after the Fall (after uniting with the ovum) he (the spermatozoon) was no longer one with Her (with Wisdom) (wisdom = the robe of light = the Way of Jesus) . . .” - *The Cloud upon the Sanctuary* by Karl von Eckartshausen (truth = cross = the transverse electromagnetic wave = the Holy spirit in the form of a dove = the Holy Spirit) (truth = the Way of Jesus) (“... semen. All that a man is or may be is hidden therein.” - *The Book of Lies* by Aleister Crowley)

An esoteric reading of Galatians 3:24 reveals the following:

“Wherefore the law (OMEGA) was our schoolmaster (a guide) to bring us unto Christ (the Way of Jesus), that we might be justified by faith. But after that faith is come, we are no longer under a schoolmaster (no longer under the law: OMEGA; as such we are no longer subject to atomic radiation) for ye are all the children of God (resurrected as children) by faith in Christ Jesus. For as many of you as have been baptized into Christ (during the rapture process) have put on Christ (have put on the Way, the Robe of Glory, like a garment).” - Galatians 3:24-27 KJV

According to the definition proffered in Genesis 1:29 The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil (in this case representing a male’s erect penis) mentioned in Genesis 2:9 had “seed bearing fruit.” The “seeds” are the spermatozoa which are produced in the fruit of the tree (the penis), analogous of the testicles (the fruit). The root of the word ‘Eden’ denotes fertility. The placing of the “man” Adam (the spermatozoon) inside the “garden” (of Eden, the ovum) results in its fertilization (a zygote). The parable of the mustard seed growing into a great tree is analogous of the zygote growing into a human being.

During the resurrection process, the light within the DNA within the embryo is fused with the light of the Way of Jesus. The ovum is the Bride chamber wherein the sperm (male) unites with the female ovum to form a zygote:

“Enthroned in thy Bride chamber (the ovum) the Seed (spermatozoon) of the Light.” - Migne’s Version of Greek Fathers

When resurrected, one is said to be “neither female nor male but a new creation, a New Man, who is male-female. Husband and wife are united in the bridal chamber of a zygote, being a hermaphroditic cell which will subdivide to become a translated being:

“You fashioned Adam our father (a spermatozoon), in the image of Your glory... (as a cell)” - 4Q504 Fragment 8 Line 4 (“God hath decreed, in token of His mercy unto His creatures, that semen is not unclean.” - Kitab-I-Aqdas, The [Baha’i])

“Because of Thine Image (the spermatozoon) we have seen Thee and received the fadeless **Crown** (light) which through Thee has come to be known.” - Gnosis of the Light 242 (when one views images of ancient Gnostic mysteries, the crown represents electromagnetic waves)

“...the Lord (God)...threw upon Adam (cyanobacteria) a form of sleep (sleep is a reduction of the metabolic rate)...and God took a rib(osome) from his left side, and from it He created Eve (an ovum)...the Lord **crowned** (the crown represents an electromagnetic wave of light) them for marriage (which is to say, fusion within the Bridal Chamber/Tree of Life/fusion chamber and/or the ovum, the two united as one)...” - The Book of the Rolls (Kitab Al-Magall) (See also Genesis 2:18-23)

Donning the Robe of Light the light within ones DNA is absorbed into the Way of Jesus, and we follow this pathway of light which leads to union with God. Our soul is united with Jesus, and we are in him as he is also in the Father. This is a mystery most profound.

Consider also the following:

THE OCEAN OF SEX

“To hold in continence the great sea, the great ocean of Sex (the seminal fluids), within one, With flux and reflux pressing on the bounds of the body, the beloved genitals, Vibrating, swaying emotional to the star-glint of the eyes of all human beings, Reflecting Heaven and all Creatures, How wonderful! Scarcely a figure, male or female, approaches, but a tremor travels across it. As when on the cliff which bounds the edge of a pond someone moves, then in the bowels of the water also there is a mirrored movement, So on the edge of this Ocean. The glory of the human form, even faintly outlined under the trees or by the shore, convulses it with far reminiscences; (*Yet strong and solid the sea-banks, not lightly overpassed*); Till maybe to the touch, to the approach, to the incantation of the eyes of one, It bursts forth, uncontrollable. O wonderful ocean of Sex, Ocean of millions and millions of tiny seed-like human forms contained (*if they be truly contained*) within each person, Mirror of the very universe, Sacred temple and innermost shrine of each body, Ocean-river flowing ever on through the great trunk and branches of Humanity, From which after all the individual only springs like a leaf-bud! Ocean which we so wonderfully contain (*if indeed we do not contain thee*), and yet who containest us! Sometimes when I feel and know thee within, and identify myself with thee, Do I understand that I also am of the dateless brood of Heaven and Eternity.” - Chapter XV *Tertium Organum*, by P.D. Ouspensky, (1922 A.D.)

The following selection is from Jacob Boehme:

“The soul (the spermatozoa) is in its first being a magical fire-source from God's nature. It is an intense and incessant desire after the divine Light. So then, the soul (the spermatozoa), being of itself a hungry magical fire-spirit, desireth spiritual virtue in order to sustain and preserve thereby its fire-life and allay the hunger of its source. But seeing that the hungry soul (the spermatozoa), from the mother's womb, is involved in the spirit of the great world and its own temperament; therefore it feedeth, immediately from its birth, yea, even in the mother's womb, of the spirit of this world. The soul (the spermatozoa) eateth spiritual food according to its temperament; it is the kindling of its fire. The fuel of its fire must be either its temperament or a divine sustenance from God.” - The Confessions of Jacob Boehme (Jacob Boehme) Compiled and Edited by W. Scott Palmer [1920]

The Bridal Chamber: The Androgynous Zygote

The Gospel of Philip: Union in the Bridal Chamber

“If the female had not separated from the male (creating male and female sex cells, also known as gametes), the female and the male (which were previously united, representing a single cell) would not have died (would not have become subject to the debilitating effects of atomic radiation). The separation of male and female was the beginning of death. Christ came to heal the separation that was from the beginning and reunite the two (fuse the two together), in order to give life to those who died through separation and unite them (fuse them together). A woman is united with her husband in the bridal chamber ($72 + 72 = 144$), and those united in the bridal chamber will not be separated again. That is why Eve became separated from Adam, because she had not united with him in the bridal chamber (Azazel interrupted this process before it could be brought to fruition).” - The Gospel of Philip

The Gospel of the Egyptians according to Clement's Stromata iii states that in this fusion/marriage (marriage as defined as the union of two things) “the two shall become one, the male with the female, neither male nor female,” which is to say, androgynous. The androgynous entity of which he speaks is a germ cell. A germ

cell (zygote) is capable of growing into a complete human being. It is for this esoteric reason that the Sphinx was depicted as androgynous, being masculine in front and feminine behind.

The husband and the wife, male and female, shall become a single germ cell, one which shall divide and be translated into one single human being in the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber. This marriage/fusion principle of husband and wife is epitomized by the Chinese notion of the union of the Yin (female) and the Yang (male) to form one unified circle representing a germ cell capable of developing into one complete living organism. The Greek philosopher Plato also recognized the future reunion of the male and female aspects of the archetypal Being (It is also representative of the standing wave. Yang means "male, daylight, solar," which is to say direct light. Yin means "female, night, lunar," light reflected back along its own path. The union of Yin and Yang results in the creation of a standing wave of light). ("Yang and Yin were the fundamentals of the universe. Yang was positive, Yin was negative. Yang represented masculinity, the Sun, the heavens, the day; while Yin ruled femininity, the Moon, the earth, the night. The Tao, or absolute divinity, was depicted by a sacred diagram showing the Yang and Yin forces locked within a circle." – p.91 Natural Magic by Doreen Valiente)

The union (fusion) of man and women into one distinct being is a teaching of 33rd Degree Freemasonry (this is the highest degree one may attain): "The two threes united as thirty-three indicate the union of two souls...and by their union their powers are multiplied as greatly as is the case when the two separate threes are joined in the manner indicated" (Ancient Masonry C.C. Zain 1994 p. 259).

The emblem of the degree of the 'Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret' (33rd Degree) is a two-headed human being, with one head that of a man and the other head that of a woman. It "has a man's head and a woman's head to indicate the two halves of the divine soul permanently united. The whole is enclosed in an oval like an egg to convey the idea that every immortal soul when united (fused) to its mate is the germ (the ovum is by definition a germ cell) of a future universe (microcosm)..." (Ancient Masonry C.C. Zain 1994 p. 256-7). The oval symbolizes the egg cell within which the spirits of the man and woman are fused into one cell in the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber, an androgynous germ cell which through the process of cell division divides and develops into

one distinct being.

The emblem of the ‘Sovereign Grand Inspector General’ (33rd Degree) is a golden two-headed eagle with outspread wings which holds a sword in its talons. The significance of the emblem of the two-headed eagle is explained thusly: “The two-headed eagle symbolizes two intelligences occupying one spiritual body, soul mates permanently reunited in one form on the spiritual plane...the two-headed eagle...representing the fusion of two spiritually evolved souls...” This teaching is described as “the final Masonic revelation” (Ancient Masonry C.C. Zain 1994 p. 258). The symbol of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry is the double eagle with a head facing in both directions, symbolizing the union of male with female into one androgynous being. This symbol also adorns various family crests of historically influential people, thereby betraying their true colors and spotlighting their esoteric knowledge.

The ‘Knight of Kadosh’ of the 33rd Degree is also called the ‘Knight of the White and Black Eagle.’ Per C.C. Zain: “The white eagle is regenerate and spiritualized man, the black eagle represents woman similarly refined and elevated” (Ancient Masonry C.C. Zain 1994 p. 255).

According to The Book of Alze, an Alchemical tract, “The secret of our Art (the art of alchemy) is the union of man and woman: the husband receives the tinging spirit from his wife.” - The Book Alze

The Zohar also speaks of this union of male and female into a germ cell capable of developing into one complete organism:

“*Male and Female he created them*” (See Genesis 5:2). From here we learn: Any image not embracing male and female is not fittingly supernal...Anywhere male and female are not found as one, the blessed Holy One does not place His abode. Blessings are found solely where male and female are found, as is written: *He blessed them and named them Adam* (See Genesis 5:2). It is not written: He blessed him and named him Adam. One is not called adam, human, unless male and female are one (androgynous; a germ cell).”

- The Zohar 1:55b

“When Adam and Eve had not been separated, death (the need for sleep) did not exist. When they were separated, death (the need for sleep) commenced among them. When they regain their primal unity, death itself will die (they will no longer be subject to the sleep process).” - Principles of the New Covenant 15:1

In Yoruba teachings, the union of the male and female into a single being (fusion; marriage), both male and female (androgynous), is a rainbow serpent (representing the Robe of Glory/the electromagnetic transverse light wave which one puts on to achieve eternal life) symbolic of regeneration and rebirth. They called the regenerating serpent which symbolized the transverse electromagnetic wave ‘Oshunmare.’ The Robe of Light is also indicative of a photosynthetic nature.

Eve (the mitochondria, which enables aerobic respiration) was created from the rib (from the ribosome, as a protein; or from his ribosomal ribonucleic acid [rRNA]) of Adam (Adam was a certain form of cyanobacteria. Cyanobacteria are of a photosynthetic nature, using sunlight to grow by generating their own food supplies, splitting water and releasing oxygen). This happened under a deep sleep induced by God. God genetically engineered this using a process which reduced the rate of metabolism of the cyanobacteria, symbolized by the ‘deep sleep’ put upon Adam. Death=sleep; Sleep=death. Death came in, which is to say, the need for the sleep process began, when this action took place. Angels do not sleep; they have no need to slow down the metabolic process. In a like way, anything of a photosynthetic nature has no need for sleep. (“One of the mysteries of physical life is hidden among these "lives." Their action, forced forward by the Life energy—called *Prana* or *Jiva*—will explain active existence and physical death. They are divided into two classes, one the destroyers, the other the preservers, and these two war upon each other from birth until the destroyers win. In this struggle the Life Energy itself ends the contest because it is life that kills. This may seem heterodox, but in Theosophical philosophy it is held to be the fact. For, it is said, the infant lives because the combination of healthy organs is able to absorb the life all around it in space, and is put to sleep each day by the overpowering strength of the stream of life, since the preservers among the cells of the youthful body are not yet mastered by the other class. These processes of going to sleep and waking again are simply and solely the restoring of the equilibrium in sleep and the action produced by disturbing it when awake. It may be compared with the arc-electric light wherein the brilliant arc of light at the point of resistance is the symbol of the waking active man. So in sleep we are again absorbing and not resisting the Life Energy; when we

wake we are throwing it off. But as it exists around us like an ocean in which we swim, our power to throw it off is necessarily limited. Just when we wake we are in equilibrium as to our organs and life; when we fall asleep we are yet more full of life than in the morning; it has exhausted us; it finally kills the body. Such a contest could not be waged forever, since the whole solar system's weight of life is pitted against the power to resist focused in one small human frame." - The Ocean of Theosophy (William Q. Judge 1893 A.D.)

In the process of achieving eternal life, the light within the DNA of the embryo is fused with the light of the Way of Jesus. The ovum is the Bride-chamber wherein the male's sperm (the groom) unites with the female's ovum (the bride) to become a zygote (united in marriage):

"Enthroned in thy Bride chamber (ovum) the Seed (the spermatozoon) of the Light." - Migne's Version of Greek Fathers

When resurrected, one is said to be "neither female nor male but a new creation, a New Man, who is male-female, which is to say, androgynous. Husband (male) and wife (female) are united in the bridal chamber of a zygote, being a cell which will subdivide to become a translated being:

"You fashioned Adam our father, in the image of Your glory... (as a cell)" - 4Q504 Fragment 8 Line 4

The mustard seed growing into a great tree is analogous of the zygote growing into a human being (See Mark 4:31-32).

Donning the Robe of Light, we are in this manner absorbed into the Way of Jesus as we follow the pathway of light which leads to union with God. Our soul is thusly united with Jesus, and in this way we are in him as he is also in the Father:

"Because of Thine (God's) Image we have seen Thee and received the fadeless **Crown** which through Thee has come to be known." - Gnosis of the Light 242 (when one views images of ancient Gnostic mysteries, the crown represents electromagnetic waves)

Every particle has an antiparticle with mirror-image properties. The antiparticle is indistinguishable from the corresponding particle traveling backwards in time.

The Mystery of Marriage

Marriage is the fusion of two elements (nuclear fusion). The 'Bridal Chamber' is where this fusion occurs. Naturally, this fusion occurs in the nucleus of a cell. The Bridal Chamber may most specifically symbolically represent a cell nucleus. In an embryo, a male's and female's DNA sequences are fused into one. The rapture process fuses light (chrism) wherein one's spirit contained within the germ cell (containing one's new DNA sequence) is absorbed into the pathway of light known as the Way of Jesus.

Visible = propagation in the womb

Hidden = microscopic cell division

With the creation of Adam and Eve, the first humans, an asexual being (a cell) of 144 split into a male (72) and a female (72). Fused with 114, he became 186.

The Gospel of Philip: Adam's Soul

"Adam's soul (DNA sequence within the spermatozoon) came from a breath (72; a gas?) The soul's (72) companion is spirit (114) (Adam was 186; $72 + 114 = 186$), and the spirit given to him is his mother (female?). His soul (72) was taken from him and replaced with spirit (114) (Adam was 186. He became 228 when his breath (72) was taken from him (this would become Eve, 72, made from Adam's rib) and replaced by spirit (114) (Adam = $186 - 72 + 114 = 228$, an atomic number subject to atomic radiation, as is uranium 228). When he was united with spirit (becoming 228), he uttered words (he began to emit of sound waves?) superior to the powers (angels), and the powers (the angels) envied him. They separated him from his spiritual companion (Adam's spiritual companion was Eve. Adam (228) and Eve (72) were to become united in the Bridal fusion Chamber as per God's plan, becoming a single element of atomic # 300, an eternally living being. Azazel and Satan interrupted this process)...” - The Gospel of Philip (If Adam was superior to the angels at his creation, he would have become an infinitely more superior being than them

when united with Eve in the fusion chamber. Faced with this prospect, rebellion ensued)

The Gospel of Philip: The Births of Adam and Christ

“Adam came from two virgins, the spirit and the virgin earth. Christ was born of a virgin to correct the fall that occurred in the beginning.” - The Gospel of Philip

The “fall” to which this alludes is the fall of Adam and Eve, the impregnation of Eve (the ovum) by Adam (the spermatozoon). Jesus’ earthly incarnation in a roundabout way accomplished the creative process interrupted by Azazel (Azazel interrupted the fusion of Adam and Eve into one androgynous being), the creation of a being of atomic #300, which is an eternally living human being. Jesus, a spirit of atomic #114, became fused in the embryo of Mary (72) becoming atomic #186, and sent through the fusion chamber at his resurrection to become atomic #300 ($186 + 114 = 300$).

The Gospel of Philip: When Eve was in Adam

“When Eve was in Adam (when they were one germ cell) there was no death (no need for sleep). When she was separated from him (representing male and female gametes requiring sexual reproduction), death (the need for sleep) came (they were subject to atomic radiation). If she reenters him again and he embraces her (if they are successfully fused together. ‘Male’ spirits grasp and hold and unite with ‘female’ spirits), death (the need for sleep) will cease to be (fused into one they will be of an atomic number which is not subject to atomic radiation).” - The Gospel of Philip

Man, that is, those men subject to the process of evolution, at his creation was 144, an asexually reproducing organism, a germ cell. God split the cell into man (72; a male gamete) and woman (72; a female gamete), requiring sex to propagate, becoming beings subject to eternal death. An angel (114), had sex with Eve (72), producing a child (186), a being subject to death, whose spirit lives on after death. Jesus was 114, but was fused in Mary’s womb (72) to become 186, a being subject to death whose spirit lives on after death. His resurrection (becoming once again 186) and fusion with

Chrism (114) brought him to 300, a being/element with eternal life. The offspring of angels and humans are 186, a being whose spirit (consisting of 114) lives on after death. Those composed of 186 will be fused with Chrism (114) to become 300, a being with eternal life. Amongst those humans subject to evolution who unite in holy matrimony, the human male (72) and the human female (72) will be fused in the Bridal Chamber in the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber of the Cherubim to become 144, an asexually reproducing organism, a germ cell/zygote. This process creates a cell which will divide and eventually become a translated human being which acts on instinct. Eventually, God, Jesus and the priests of God and Jesus will be fused together into one single vastly superior being, the most profound mystery of all! And this time this process shall not be interrupted.

Chrism (light) = 114

Fire and water = 72

Fire/water/light = 186 (raptured once)

Fire/water/light/light = 300 (raptured twice)

Fire/water/light/light/light = 414 (raptured 3 times; thrice-blessed)

A being of 144 is an asexually reproducing, single celled animal, acting on instinct. These cells are placed in the tanks filled with oil (which is what anointing someone with oil symbolically represents) in the Tree of Life/artificial womb/fusion chamber. The germ cell will divide and eventually become a translated human being. The fused germ cell is an impregnated ovum known as a zygote. A man and his wife will become one “married” being, the two fused into one. Marriage is the fusion of two elements:

“The mystery of marriage (of fusion) is great. Without it (without fusion), the (material) world would not exist. The existence of the world depends on people, and the existence of people depends on marriage (on the fusion of the spermatozoon with the ovum). Then think of the power of pure intercourse (the manual fusion of two or more separate individuals into one distinct being), though its image is defiled (its image is defiled in that fusion through intercourse is associated with sex. “Pure intercourse” is fusion within a fusion chamber with no sex involved. One may in this way genetically

manipulate the gametes being fused).” - The Gospel of Philip (Marriage)

“...true marriage (fusion)...in it you shall be groomsman (spermatozoon) entering into that bridal chamber (ovum) which is full of immortality and light (in the Tree of Life/Artificial Womb/Fusion Chamber).” - The Acts of Thomas

In Matthew 9:14, Mark 2:19, Luke 5:34, the Apostles are called the children of the bride chamber, alluding to the fact that when in the future they are resurrected they will be resurrected as children.

The ‘breath of life’ is light.

The Ceremony of the Opening of the Mouth

The Egyptian instrument for “opening the mouth” was a medical instrument employed by the ‘rapha’ which allowed an incarnate angel to force oral sex on a bound human victim without the danger of his penis being bitten. This instrument holds the mouth in an open position. Called an Open Mouth Gag, this medical device is commonly used by dentists and oral surgeons to keep patients from closing their mouths during examinations and surgeries. And it is also a device employed in sexual bondage and ancient homosexual sex-magick rituals. Egyptian Book of the Dead Plate V and VI B.D. Chapter I states: “Horus (the angel Azazel) has opened thy mouth...All the gods (read: angels) open thy mouth,” which is to say, each in his order takes his turn. A *Sem* priest is associated with this action. His title denotes his purpose; ‘Sem’ is the root of our word ‘semen.’ From it is derived the word ‘seed,’ a word synonymous with male spermatozoa. This homosexual sex-magick ceremony of the ‘opening of the mouth’ procedure was deemed to be a purification process of which it was said made the recipient of such treatment spiritually pure, and thereby freeing them from sin. In British Museum papyrus No. 10,470, sheet 8, a standing Horus (Azazel) is shown performing the “opening of the mouth” ceremony upon a man seated directly before him upon a stool. Note the oral-sexual ramifications so involved. During this ‘opening of the mouth’ ritual it was said: “One cometh

unto thee for thy purification.” To provide a more graphic example, the following funerary inscription comes to us courtesy of E.A. Wallis Budge: “...Unas, I have given unto thee the Eye (of the penis) of Horus (Ptah/Peteh [Azazel]), and thy face (more specifically, his mouth) is filled therewith (Azazel’s penis was inserted into his mouth)...I have come and I have brought unto thee the Eye (of the penis) of Horus, that thy heart may be refreshed therewith....there shall be a coming forth (an emission of semen) to thee...[*Cleansing by*] Semman (semen)! [*Cleansing by*] Semman (semen)! "Open thy mouth, O Unas and taste thou the taste thereof (taste Azazel’s semen)...An emission of Horus (Azazel) is Semman (semen; Azazel’s semen was said to have been emitted into his mouth during the ‘opening of the mouth’ ceremony).” - *The Liturgy of Funerary Offerings from the Pyramid of Unas*, translation by E.A. Wallis Budge (“The Arcanum Arcanorum [the Mystery of All Mysteries] was always sex magic and semen-worship.” – p.81 Blood on the Altar by Craig Heimbichner)

Azazel’s ejaculatory emissions were known as the “outflowing of Osiris,” the *Celestial Nile*, said to be the source of Egyptian life from which mankind originated. Such homosexual sex-magick/semen-worship is dubbed the *Arcanum Arcanorum*, sperm being: “...the ‘Elixir Vitae’ of which those who partook, drinking in the true element of life, might prolong it at will, or if supplied with a sufficient quantity from time to time, live forever!” - Art Magic (See also Genesis 3:22 which speaks of eating from the ‘tree of life’ [the penis] and living forever)

Adam is also said to have eaten of the tree, the tree being representative of Azazel’s penis, which is likely the origination of the Egyptian ceremony of the opening of the mouth. When one became the recipient of this procedure it was said they “shalt be as God” (See also Genesis 3:5):

“And I cried out in that very hour, “Adam, Adam, where art thou? Rise up, come to me, and I will show thee a great secret.” But when your father (Adam) came, I spake to him words of transgression which have brought us down from our great glory. For when he came, I opened my mouth and the devil (Satan) was speaking (she was also under the possession of Satan, acting as his mouthpiece), and I began to exhort him and said: “Come hither, my lord Adam, hearken to me and **eat of the fruit of the tree** of which God told us not to eat of it (Eve, under the possession of Satan,

exhorts Adam to have oral sex with Azazel), **and thou shalt be as God.**” And your father answered and said, “I fear lest God be wroth with me.” And I said to him, “Fear not, for as soon as thou hast eaten thou shalt know good and evil.” And speedily I persuaded him, and he ate (of the fruit of the tree, Azazel’s penis. Adam orally pleased Azazel. Azazel is bi-sexual)...” - The Scroll of Adam and Eve: Apoclypsis Mosis 21

That Adam orally pleased Azazel is alluded to in scripture. Trees are commonly used as phallic symbols:

“...I (God) commanded thee (Adam) concerning the tree (concerning Azazel’s penis), that thou (Adam) not eat thereof. Yet I knew that Satan, who deceived himself, would also deceive thee (into eating of it).” - The First Book of Adam and Eve XIII.16

Indeed, we learn according to The Book of John the Evangelist “...the devil entered into a wicked serpent and ...poured out upon...Adam the poison of his lust (his semen).” Additionally, The First Book of Adam and Eve LVII.2 relates how both “thou (Adam) and she (Eve) ate of the fruit of the tree” and The Koran Chapter 20 likewise states that “they (Adam and Eve) both ate of it.” When one “kneels” humbled before a god, such as in the Babylonian story of Nergal and Ereshkigal, an oral sexual position is assumed, and such an act may be presumed, as well.

Another major theme amongst these religions and the systems of magic built by them and upon them is the sexual union of the alien angel Azazel and of his Earthling human wife and is called the ‘hierogamos ritual.’ This theme is prevalent in all ancient religions. This ancient mystery teaching concerning the sexual union of the angel Azazel and his human wife is the origin of what is known as ‘sex magic,’ which is, as is explained in Wikipedia, “Sex magic or Sex magick is a term for various types of sexual activity used in magical, ritualistic, or otherwise religious and spiritual pursuits.” It goes on to state: “An example of this type of sex magic is the Great Rite of Wicca, a ritual that involves either

symbolic or actual sexual intercourse and orgasm. This union between the High Priestess and the High Priest can represent the union between the Maiden Goddess and the Lover God.” The Great Rite of Wicca is also known as the ‘hierogamos ritual.’ The ‘hierogamos ritual’ is the central rite of Aleister Crowley’s Gnostic Mass.

Azazel’s lusty union with his human female consort is celebrated in the Babylonian work, The Courtship of Inanna and Dumuzi where Azazel’s human wife, therein called Inanna, and known as “The Queen of Heaven,” tells us “...the wild bull (a bull is a common angel symbol)...Dumuzi (Dumuzi is the Babylonian name for the angel Azazel) filled my lap (her vagina) with cream and milk (with sperm), he stroked my pubic hairs (with his penis), he watered my womb (with his sperm),” so impregnating her. The Sumerian hymn, which like its Babylonian counterpart is also entitled The Courtship of Inanna and Dumuzi describes the following exchange between Azazel and his human wife: “My vulva, the (crescent) moon, the Boat of Heaven (a boat is crescent shaped), is full of eagerness like the young moon (a young moon is crescent shaped). My untilled land (also a reference to her vulva) lies fallow (without seed; sperm)...Who will plow my vulva?...Who will station the ox (representative of the penis) there?...‘I, Dumuzi (Azazel)...will plow your vulva...’ ‘Then plow my vulva!...’ At the king’s lap (Azazel is here identified as a king) stood the rising cedar (his sexually aroused penis; the “Hierogamos Ritual” also speaks of the angel Azazel’s “rising cedar” in reference to his sexually aroused penis. The tree of the knowledge of good and evil, like the cedar tree mentioned here, likewise represented Azazel’s erect penis). **‘He (Azazel) is my apple tree** (a reference to his hardened penis) which bears fruit (sperm; seed) up to its crown (the crown of his penis).” (Author’s Note: This story is likely the origin of the reference to the apple tree in Christian tradition as being a euphemism for the tree of the

forbidden fruit when describing the sexually aroused penis of the angel Azazel in the parable of Adam and Eve. Nowhere in the Genesis narrative is an apple tree specifically mentioned, though traditional religious accounts of this event identify the “tree” as specifically being an apple tree). For yet another even more graphic story of the sexual union of Azazel (Dumuzi) and his human wife (Inanna), see the Sumerian hymn, “The Joy of Sumer: The Sacred Marriage Rite.” This is the true origin of the “Hiero Gamus Ritual.”

Bibliography

The Apocrypha: An American Translation
Vintage Book/Random House
New York 1959

The Bible
Revised Standard Version
American Bible Society
New York 1971

The Dead Sea Scrolls Uncovered
Barnes and Noble
Great Britain 1994

The Jewish Study Bible
Oxford University Press
New York 2004

The Gnostic Gospels of Jesus
HarperSanFrancisco
San Francisco 2005

The Gnostics and Their Remains, Ancient and Mediaeval
The Book Tree
Escondido 1999

Pistis Sophia
John M. Watkins
London 1921

Hermes and Plato
William Rider and Son
London

Ritual Magic of the Golden Dawn
Destiny Books

Rochester 1987

Enochian Magic: A Practical Manual
Llewellyn Publications
St. Paul 1985

Magic Universe
Oxford University Press
New York 2003

The Mythic Image
Princeton University Press
New Jersey, 1974

The Book of the Rolls (Kitab Al-Magall)

The Egyptian Heaven and Hell
Kegan, Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co.
London 1905

The Goal of Life
Esoteric Publishing Company
Applegate, California, U.S.A. 1908

www.sacred-texts.com

www.maat-order.org

www.en.wikipedia.org

www.hermetics.org

The End of Cosmology
Collecting Atoms from Beyond
Scientific American
March 2008

Wag the Dog
Scientific American
April 2008

The Legend of the Lost Word
Short Talk Bulletin Vol. VI
May, 1928 No. 5

“...every lover of the truth is bound to praise God by revealing the knowledge entrusted to him.” – The Waterstone of the Wise

Appendix A

“Until now the spirits of truth (light) and perversity (darkness; falsehood/error/ELF waves) have contended within the human heart. All people walk in both wisdom and foolishness. As is a person’s endowment of truth and righteousness, so shall he hate perversity; conversely, in proportion to bequest in the lot of evil, one will act wickedly and abominate truth. God has appointed these spirits (the spirits of truth and error spoken of in 1John 4:6) as equals until the time of decree and renewal. He foreknows the outworking of their deeds for all the ages...He has granted them dominion over humanity, so imparting knowledge of good and evil, deciding the fate of every living being by the measure of which spirit predominates in him...” - The Manual of Discipline from Qumran

PLANETARY RHYTHMS AND HUMAN HEALTH

Lewis B. Hainsworth of Western Australia seems to be the first researcher to recognize the relationship of brain-wave frequencies to the naturally circulating rhythmic signals, known as Schumann's resonances (SR), in the space between the surface of the Earth and the ionosphere. Hainsworth imparted this awareness to Dr Robert O. Becker, noted electromagnetics pollution expert, and to Harvard neurologists as early as 1975.

In 1977, this phenomenon--the relationship between brain-wave rhythms and the spectrum of the natural Earth ELF (extremely low frequency) signals--became the basis for Itzhak Bentov's *Stalking the Wild Pendulum* (Dutton, 1977). Later research confirmed a relationship to human health and well-being and even to ESP or psi phenomena.

Hainsworth sent up a clarion cry against hazardous EM (electromagnetic) pollution, whose dangers pale in comparison to the threat of technologies such as HAARP [High-frequency Active Auroral Research Program], which sends violent pulsations into the Earth's ionosphere, potentially disrupting the entire electromagnetic shield of the planet and certainly affecting the whole biosphere and thus human welfare in general.

Some research has suggested that the frequency of the basic Schumann's resonance has recently been rising in value, possibly

threatening the whole biosphere, human welfare and our evolutionary future. All biological processes are a function of electromagnetic field interactions. EM fields are the connecting link between the world of form and resonant patterns. They store gestalts or patterns of information. The bridge connecting solar system resonances and brain frequencies resides in our human DNA helix, which co-evolved in the Earth's environment.

Electrical engineer Lewis B. Hainsworth, MA, was among the first to suggest that human health is linked with geophysical parameters by way of the naturally occurring Schumann's ELF. His hypothesis identified naturally occurring features which determine the frequency spectrum of human brain-wave rhythms:

The frequencies of naturally occurring electromagnetic signals, circulating in the electrically resonant cavity bounded by the Earth and the ionosphere, have governed or determined the 'evolution' or development of the frequencies of operation of the principal human brain-wave signals. In particular, the alpha rhythm is so placed that it can in no circumstances suffer an extensive interference from naturally occurring signals.

Hainsworth concluded that the frequencies of human brain-waves evolved in response to these signals. If his hypothesis is correct, conditions for evolutionary changes in human brain-wave patterns have now been established. Furthermore, variations in these patterns can produce mild to disastrous health and behavioural changes.

The nature of the applied stimulus makes it difficult to identify the responses directly, as they are most likely to occur in the form of stress-related conditions. They will therefore show up as drastic increases in mental disturbance, antisocial behaviour, psychosomatic conditions and neurological disturbances. Some electrical field phenomena have already been linked with abnormal cell growth and a decrease in immunocompetency.

All these factors could be expected to lead to the appearance of "new" diseases, probably accompanied by a decline in resistance to many minor infections, an increase in conditions related to abnormal cell development, including cancer, birth defects and infertility, and an increase in psychological disturbance problems,

e.g., drug addiction and suicide. These existing psychobiological problems could be expected to increase in scale, but could be studied for deviations from "normal" alpha cycles of 10.4 Hz, with detectable changes in psychological characteristics and mental abilities.

Hainsworth therefore strongly urged that research into widespread measurements of the natural SR signals' frequency variations and field strengths be carried out and compared with statistics for the incidence of heart attacks, suicide attempts, road accidents, social violence, domestic accidents, crimes, etc. Studies are often conducted in this inferential way (such as those by Krippner and Persinger), searching correlations between the phenomena of Earth lights and tectonic strain and reports of UFO sightings, abduction reports and other anomalous psychophysical experiences for an electromagnetic connection to temporal lobe seizures.

We strongly suggest that correlations of broad changes in the modulations of SR be studied in relationship to microwave radiation, ELF signals and HAARP for both immediate and long-term consequences. We have discussed elsewhere the obvious ramifications of such EM pollution and 10-50 Hz modulations on the human system (Miller & Miller, "Synthetic Telepathy", 2001).

We have also discussed the benefits for human well-being and relaxation from entraining with these natural rhythms (*The Diamond Body*, 1981). When a person is deeply relaxed, slow rhythmic sine-wave patterns can be detected in both the EEG and the heart/aorta resonating oscillator in the 7-8 Hz range. Resonance occurs when the natural vibration frequency of a body is greatly amplified by vibrations at the same frequency from another body.

Oscillators alter the environment in a periodic manner. Thus, standing waves in the body, whether during meditation/relaxation or not, can be driven by a larger signal. Progressively amplified wave-forms, created by resonance, result in large oscillations entraining other circuits in the body tuned to those frequencies. A hierarchy of frequencies thus couples our psychophysical selves to the harmonic frequency of the electrical charge of the Earth, which naturally pulses at the same

frequencies. This is hardly a coincidence, as we are adaptive products of our environment.

Our planet is surrounded by a layer of electrically charged particles called the *ionosphere*. The lower layer of the ionosphere is roughly 60-80 kilometres (40-50 miles) from the crust, and this charged layer is known to reflect radio waves. Bombardment by HAARP signals "pushes" out this boundary layer, thus altering the natural, pulsating rhythm. Natural fluctuations in frequency occur daily, by the lunar month, and in response to solar flares.

Since the ionosphere is a highly charged layer, it forms a so-called capacitor with the Earth. This means that there is a difference in electrical potential between the two, the Earth being negatively charged and the ionosphere being positively charged. This potential varies somewhat, but is around 200 volts per metre. This is a fundamental type of electrical generator. The solar winds, interacting with the upper atmosphere rotation, act as the collector and brushes of a generator. The lower atmosphere can be seen as a storage battery for this gradient potential.

This electromagnetic field around the Earth can be viewed as a stiff jelly. When our bodies move and vibrate, these movements are transmitted to the environment, and vice versa. These fields not only impinge on our bodies, they also affect the charges inside our bodies. When we are standing on the ground, under normal conditions, we are grounded. Our body then acts as a sink for the electrostatic field and actually distorts the force-lines somewhat. The human body also has its own electrostatic field about itself.

These field lines are the result of the various biochemical reactions in the body. This resultant bio-field couples us to the iso-electric field of the planet (Miller & Miller, 1981).

In 1957, German physicist Dr W. O. Schumann calculated the Earth/ionosphere cavity resonance frequencies (which were named after him). He fixed the most predominant standing wave at about 7.83 Hz.

A "tuned system" consists of at least two oscillators of identical resonant frequencies. If one oscillator starts emitting, the other

will be activated by the signal very shortly, in the process of resonance, entrainment or kindling (igniting the resonance phenomenon among the neurons). It becomes obvious that in deep meditation, when waves of alpha and theta rhythms cascade across the entire brain, a resonance is possible between the human being and the planet. Energy and information which are embedded in a field are transferred. Perhaps the planet communicates with us in this primal language of frequencies.

According to Hainsworth, the influence of naturally occurring Schumann's resonance signals on brain-wave pattern evolution is formally stated to show that low-power electrical fields could produce evolutionary change. The electrical fields produced by modern electro-technology are then possible sources of evolutionary change. The characteristics of some forms which might result should be considered. Some fields might inhibit survival of existing forms. Because of lack of available data, precise measurements are lacking and must therefore be quantitatively valueless. Technology not only will change, but is changing, human evolution. Only extensive investigation of the naturally occurring signals will give any lead in showing what results might occur.

The possibility exists that human health is linked with geophysical parameters by way of the naturally occurring Schumann's resonances. A number of attempts have been made to discover the correlation through geomagnetic and ionospheric storms. The correlation comes through the biological fact that the human system is apparently sensitive to such low-power ELF signals. We don't know what the range of such a correlation might be.

The frequency values of the SR signals are determined by the effective dimensions of the cavity between the Earth and ionosphere. Thus, any events which change these dimensions will change the resonant frequencies. As Hainsworth warned, "such events could be ionospheric storms, and could even result from a *man-made ionospheric disturbance*" (emphasis added).

Geomagnetic storms are the magnetic changes produced by ionospheric storms, and are thus associated with conditions capable of changing the SR signals. However, although such storms can produce these changes, measurement of these

parameters cannot give any indication of whether the resonance signals have changed to a value outside their normal range or not. Since the undisturbed state of the ionosphere corresponds to the normal SR patterns, then ionospheric disturbances are likely to produce abnormal patterns, but will not necessarily do so in all cases. If biological response is linked to Schumann's resonance signals, this will reduce any apparent link with geomagnetic or ionospheric data.

Trying to determine the relationships between geophysical and biological conditions can become extremely complex. The frequencies of the SR signals change with ionospheric conditions. These conditions change diurnally, seasonally and with variations in solar activity, which, in turn, varies with the 11-year sunspot cycle and also with the 27-29-day lunar cycle, mainly during sunspot minimum periods. Lunar tidal changes in the height and thickness of the layers could also sometimes affect the cavity dimensions and hence the Schumann's frequencies. So can powerful ELF signals from HAARP.

It should be borne in mind that if some signal conditions are harmful, then other conditions might be beneficial. This means that if, for example, seasonal and tidal conditions have resulted in the signals being in a biologically disturbing state, then the advent of a solar flare could result in changes in the signals, bringing them into a biologically beneficial state. The converse could also occur.

If we are sensitive to ELF signals, then when these factors are considered we would expect to get confusion if we try to link any effect with geophysical changes. For instance, there could be incidences of classic states of "lunacy" in some years if damaging signals coincided with full moons, then in other years the observations and analyses would show that the effects were not lunar.

An analysis of the correlation between the incidence of ionospheric disturbance and rate of admission to Heathcote Hospital (Perth, Western Australia) for about a three-year total indicated that when a disturbance occurred then the admission rate changed. The probability of the association being random was of the order of 2000:1 against. However, the fact that sometimes the rate went up and sometimes down showed that

ionospheric storms changed the rate of incidence of mental disturbance in a way that is consistent with that change being dependent on the actual causes being linked to variations in the Schumann's resonance signals. At that point, Hainsworth decided to concentrate on trying to get some observational work going on measuring the SR signals.

Hainsworth's set-up used a 2,000-turn, 1-metre-square antenna, and another of 1/3-metre square, plus amplifiers to handle signals from 0 to 30 Hz. His amplified Schumann's signals were analysed in a laboratory. On one occasion the signal dropped to zero amplitude when a solar flare occurred, and did not start recovering for about an hour and a half afterwards. It was originally just under 7 Hz and came back at only just over 6 Hz. His next step would have been to develop a wave analyser to try to pick out individual signals. But the failing health of both himself and his wife prevented this.

The value of proceeding with his seminal work has now increased many-fold due to the threat from the proposed US Missile Defense Shield. This is the offspring of the United States' HAARP program in Alaska, whose *raison d'être*, or mission statement, allegedly dealing with national security, is vague if not purposefully misleading.

EM FREQUENCIES AND HUMAN RESPONSE

Hainsworth posed a series of questions, all of which are answered with a resounding "yes". This should lead us in the direction of extreme caution towards introducing new EM or ELF sources and ionospheric changes in our environment. He presented his data in two papers (referenced at the end of this article and posted on the website <http://www.nwbotanicals.org>). His questions are as follows:

1. Does the human biological system contain, use or generate any forms of electrical signal?
2. Does it respond to any of these signals?
3. Does it respond to audible signals at these frequencies?
4. Does it respond to optical signals at these frequencies?
5. Do human signals change with psychological or mental states, such as stress or problem solving?
6. Does the human system respond to any very, very low-power electromagnetic signals?

Brain waves have only been studied since about the mid-1920s, and the signal form that is apparently most widely known and identified is the alpha rhythm. The frequency of this signal varies from individual to individual, but it lies between about 7-8 Hz and 12 Hz, with an average value of 10.5 Hz. Theta and beta rhythm signals also occur, and are identifiable by EEG below the 8 Hz and above the 12 Hz frequencies. Since the discovery and measurement of these signals, a great deal of effort has been devoted to trying to work out how they originated in the first place and what determines their frequencies of operation.

In the early to mid-1950s, Schumann (a geophysicist almost certainly uninterested in neurology) suggested that electromagnetic signals might circulate at extremely low frequencies in the electrically resonant cavity between the Earth and the ionosphere. He was right. The signals came to be called "Schumann's resonances". One major component was originally predicated at a frequency of about 10 Hz. In 1959 it was measured to be slightly different. Meanwhile, the military co-opted the discovery for using ELF signals for submarine communications.

In fact, the first mode of these circulating signals has an average value of 7.8 Hz, with a typical diurnal range of from 7.2 to 8.8 Hz, and the second mode has an average value of 14.1 Hz and a range of from 13.2 to 15.8 Hz. These match the brain-wave theta rhythm and beta rhythm nicely. The blank range between the two modes is a very reasonable match with the normal frequency range of the human alpha rhythm, between 8 to 12 Hz or cycles.

Additionally, it was found that there is minimum (zero) power circulating in the Earth/ionosphere cavity at 10.4 Hz--which is virtually an exact match for the average value of the alpha rhythm. Hainsworth points out that the existence of these natural signals and the close relationship of their frequencies of oscillation were facts unknown to senior neurologists and mental health specialists as late as 1975.

Hainsworth argued that up to the end of 1979, no long-term systematic measurements of any great value were being made of the Schumann's resonance signals. Measurements were being made only intermittently for the purpose of obtaining research data for use by post-graduate geophysicists in constructing

esoteric mathematical models of the ionosphere. It follows from this that, until long after the end of 1979, no figures on these signals were available. Consequently, no "expert" can produce numerical evidence to support an objection to Hainsworth's original hypothesis, since the only numerical values available are those favouring it.

- However, Hainsworth left us with some open-ended questions:
7. Has any evidence ever been obtained to indicate that the human system is totally unaffected by externally applied electromagnetic fields?
 8. Have any measurement programs ever been attempted to show whether the human system is (a) totally unaffected, (b) always affected, or (c) sometimes affected by naturally [or artificially] occurring electromagnetic signals?
 9. Has the existence of such signals, having a close relationship with human biological signal frequencies, been known for many years?
 10. Have those relationships been studied with adequate protocols in any detail?

Schumann's resonances are actually observed, by experiment, occurring at several harmonic frequencies between 6 and 50 cycles per second (one cycle equals one hertz). Specifically they are found at 7.8, 14, 20, 26, 33, 39 and 45 Hz, with a daily variation of around ± 0.5 Hz.

Only as long as the properties of Earth's electromagnetic cavity remain about the same do these frequencies remain the same. Cycles may vary somewhat due to ionospheric response to solar cycle activity and properties of the atmosphere and magnetosphere. Projects, such as HAARP, which heat up or blast out the ionosphere pose a potential threat of catastrophic proportions to this interactive system.

MEASURING BRAIN WAVES BY EEG

The resonant cavity formed between the ionosphere and the Earth produces rhythmic waves capable of entraining and phase-locking with brain waves.

Even at the turn of this millennium, Hainsworth (now deceased) seems to have been unfamiliar with extensive work in brain-wave

research in neurology, hypnotherapy, biofeedback and neural feedback. *This research includes extensive experiments in frequency-following response (FFR) and relating brain waves and brain-wave deficiencies to psychobiological states.*

The brain is a massive source of ELF signals that get transmitted throughout the body through the nervous system, which is sensitive to magnetic fields. Brain waves and natural biorhythms can be entrained by strong external ELF signals, such as stationary waves at Schumann's resonances. Entrainment, synchronisation and amplification promote coherent large-scale activity rather than typical flurries of transient brain waves. Thus, resonant standing waves emerge from the brain, which under the right conditions facilitates internal and external bio-information transfer via ELF electromagnetic waves. These SR waves exhibit non-local character and nearly instant communication capability.

The EEG (*electroencephalograph*) measures brain waves of different frequencies within the brain. *Rhythmicity* in the EEG is a key variable in the coordination of cortical activity. Electrodes are placed on specific sites on the scalp to detect and record the electrical impulses within the brain. *Frequency* is the number of times a wave repeats itself within a second. It can be compared to the frequencies on a radio. *Amplitude* represents the power of electrical impulses generated by the brain. *Volume* or *intensity* of brain-wave activity is measured in microvolts.

Raw EEG frequency bands include *gamma* (25-60 Hz); *beta* (12-25 Hz); *alpha* (7-12 Hz); *theta* (4-7 Hz); and *delta* (less than 4 Hz). Their ranges overlap one another along the frequency spectrum by 0.5 Hz or more. These frequencies are linked to behaviours, subjective feeling states, physiological correlates, etc. Clinical improvement with EEG biofeedback is traceable to improved neuroregulation in basic functions by appeal to their underlying rhythmic mechanisms.

Schumann's resonance forms a natural feedback loop with the human mind/body. The human brain and body developed in the biosphere, the EM environment conditioned by this cyclic pulse. Conversely, this pulse acts as a "driver" of our brains and can also potentially carry information. Functional processes may be altered and new patterns of behaviour facilitated through the brain's web of inhibitory and excitatory feedback networks.

Functional processes may be altered and new patterns of behaviour facilitated through the brain's web of inhibitory and excitatory feedback networks.

The brain has its own set of vibrations it uses to communicate with itself and the rest of the body. EEG equipment distinguishes these waves by measuring the speed with which neurons fire in cycles per second. At their boundaries these waves can overlap somewhat, merging seamlessly into one another--so different researchers

© 2002, 2003 by Richard Alan Miller and Iona Miller

The Kebra-Nagast, Chapter 100 tells us: “Satan has no power whatsoever, for he hath only what he maketh to germinate in the (human) mind...he can only make thoughts to be germinated silently in the (human) mind.” Satan thereby attempts to influence ones mind by transmitting electromagnetic waves (such as ELF's, appropriately named I might add) from his lair beneath the sea. In The Teachings of Silvanus in the Nag Hammadi Library we find the following: “...thoughts which are not good are evil wild beasts...The Wicked One (Satan), who is a tyrant, is lord over these (wicked thoughts). While directing this, he (Satan) is beneath the great mire (at the bottom of the sea from where)...he casts into your hearts evil thoughts...” In a similar vein, The Gospel of Barnabas 75 professes “every impious thought cometh of the devil (Satan).” In The Thanksgiving Scroll from Qumran we are told: “all the men of deceit...their thoughts are as the thoughts of Belial (Satan),” because the thoughts which Satan makes to germinate in their minds originate with him. We also find this truth expanded upon in an additional work from Qumran called The Manual of Discipline:

“He (God) created humankind to rule over the world, appointing for them two spirits (the spirit of truth and the spirit of error. See 1John 4:6. This concept is also known as Dualism) in which to walk until the time ordained for His visitation. These are the spirits of truth (also known as the spirit of light; the Holy Spirit) and falsehood (the spirit of error; the spirit of darkness). Upright character and fate originate with the Habitation of Light; perverse

with the Fountain of Darkness. The authority of the Prince of Light extends to the governance (control) of all righteous people; therefore, they walk in the paths of light. Correspondingly, the authority of the Angel of Darkness (Satan) embraces the governance (control) of all wicked people, so they walk in the paths of darkness. The authority of the Angel of Darkness (Satan) further extends to the corruption of all the righteous. All their sins, iniquities, shameful and rebellious deeds are at his (at Satan's) prompting, a situation God in His mysteries allows to continue until His era dawns. Moreover, all the afflictions of the righteous, and every trial in its season, occur because of this Angel's (Satan's) diabolic rule. All the spirits allied with him share but a single resolve: to cause the Son's of Light (the righteous) to stumble." – The Dead Sea Scroll known as The Manual of Discipline from Qumran. Concerning this particular Dead Sea Scroll Hershel Shanks writes: "The New Testament—particularly the Gospel of John—shares with the (Dead Sea) scrolls a dualistic theology in which good and evil emanate from two different cosmic sources. History is thus a cosmic struggle between good (*light*) and evil (*darkness*)." – The Mystery and Meaning of the Dead Sea Scrolls pp. 75-76 by Hershel Shanks, 1998 A.D. ("At every moment let us apply ourselves, my dear children, to flee the suggestions of the demon and to not follow the inclinations of our hearts and our bodies, because the demon misleads the heart and throws into it its ideas and its inclinations." – The Apocalypse of Samuel of Kalamoun) ("For numerous are the sins by which we daily offend God...especially by the desires the evil spirits bring to us in the flesh which clothes us." - *The Apparellamentum*, general confession liturgy from the *Lyons Ritual*)

This very same concept is revealed in The Bible:

"By this you know the spirit of God (the spirit of truth): every spirit which confesses that Jesus Christ has come in the flesh is of God, and every spirit which does not confess Jesus is not of God. This is **the spirit of antichrist** (the spirit of error), of which you heard that it was coming, and now it **is in the world already**. Little children, you are of God, and have overcome them; for he (the spirit of truth) who is in you is greater than **he (the spirit of error) who is in the world**. They are of the world, therefore what they say is of the world, and the world listens to them. We are of God. Whoever knows God listens to us, and he who is not of God does not listen to us. **By this we know the spirit of truth and the spirit of error.**" - 1John 4:1-6 ("By this it may be seen who are the children of God, and who are the children of the devil: whoever does not do right is not of God, nor he who does not love his brother." - 1John 3:10)

From this concept derives the following definition of the word ‘genius:’ **one of two spirits attendant on a person through life, one good, the other evil.** (Hutchinson Educational Encyclopedia, Helicon Publishing Ltd 2000) The good spirit is the spirit of truth, the evil spirit is the spirit of error. In Zoroastrianism, this spirit of evil by which mankind is deceived is called ‘aka mainyu’ (See Yasna 32.5 which associates it with the *daevas*, the rebel angelic deceivers of humankind) while the Spirit of Truth, the Holy Spirit, is called ‘spenta mainyu.’ Such conflict as evidenced in the binary opposition between forces of good and evil is also known as Dualism and can be found illustrated as well in the Taoist principles concerning the opposing forces of *yin* (darkness) and *yang* (light).

These two distinct forces were also the subject of Christian mystical writers. It is the “spirit of truth” of which the Medieval mystic English author describes in The Cell of Self-Knowledge (circa. 1521 A.D.) when it tells us the “angel’s song and heavenly sound...is perceived and felt in a man’s soul” and this emanated from “the good angel” and that, alternatively through the *spirit of error*: “if a man have any presumption in his fantasies and in his workings, and thereby falleth in to indiscreet imagination, as it were in a frenzy, and is not ordered nor ruled of grace, nor comforted by ghostly strength (the Paraclete/Comforter/Holy Spirit), **the devil** entereth in, and **by his false illuminations, and by his false sounds**, and by his false sweetnesses, he **deceiveth a man’s soul**. And of this false ground springeth errors, and heresies, false prophecies, presumptions, and false reasonings, blasphemings, and slanderings, and many other mischiefs” which were in fact effected “by the inputting of the evil angel,” concluding “**wicked spirits sendeth evil thoughts in to men.**” Concerning the Soul this book asserts that an individual has “God and His angel on the one party, and the fiend and his angel on the other party; but it is in the free choice of the soul to receive which that it will...it followeth that what thought that cometh then in it, whether that it be good or evil, it is not of itself, but the consent to the good or to the evil, whether that it be, that is ever more the work of the same soul.”

King James the First in Daemonologie Book III Chapter II (circa 1597 A.D.) explains that the “*Gentiles*” believed “every man” was

“accompanied with two spirits, whereof they called the one *genius bonus*, the other *genius malus*: the Greeks called them {*Greek endaimona*} and {*Greek kakodaimona*}: whereof the former they said, persuaded him to all the good he did: the other enticed him to all the evil.” The Christian mystic Emanuel Swedenborg in Spiritual Diary intones: “HE THAT IS LED BY THE LORD IS BLAMELESS. A man although foul and polluted with defilements, yet while led by the Lord is exempt from blame; for whatever of truth and good he thinks, speaks, and acts is of the Lord, and whatever of false and evil of the devil, for man then knows that he does nothing of himself.” - 1745, March 20. And again we find: “Human Actions are too frequently prompted by the inspiration of Demons...” – The Case of Saul (Granville Sharp, London 1777 A.D.). William Law chimes in: “And thus you see the possibility, the truth, and the manner of the thing; how his (Adam’s) heavenly body was taken out of the earth at his creation, set in freedom from it, and in a living superiority over it; how, at the fall, it was swallowed up, or compacted again in its own first earth; viz. the earthly body, or materiality of Adam: for as it was not separated from this earthly materiality, but only brought to life in it, and superiority over it; so when the divine light, which was the life of this body, was lost, it then fell again into a state of death in that gross materiality, under which it lay before. And thus, in the strictest truth, the body of Adam returned again to that very earth, or dust, from whence it was taken. Now, when this happened, the fallen angels entered again into some **power** (the spirit of error) in their lost kingdom. There was then something found, with which they could work, and join their own power. For as the soul of man had lost the light and Spirit of heaven, so the same dark center of nature, or the three first wrathful properties, were opened in it, as are opened in the fallen angels. And thus they got entrance into the awakened hell in man, and can work in it. For as often as man stirred, followed, or worked with his will according to these properties, the devil could enter into, and work with him; and so the first son of fallen man was made a murderer. And hence it is, that sin and wickedness have known no bounds; it is because it is the joint work of fallen angels, and fallen man. Stay a while, sir, in view of these truths: here you see the seat and ground, the birth and growth of all sin and evil; it lies in these three dark, selfish, self-willed, wrathful, hellish properties of the

fallen soul. This is the dark center of nature, in which the devils have all their own power in themselves, and all their power in you; and till you resist this hell within you, till you live in contrariety to it, the devils will not flee from you. .” - The Way to Divine Power, *The Dialogues Between Humanus, Academicus, Rusticus, and Theophilus* 3-43, 44 (by British theological writer William Law, 1752 A.D.)

As we learn in John 15:26, the Spirit of Truth proceeds from God (for other references to this “Spirit of Truth,” see also John 14:17, John 16:13, and 1Peter 1:22. The Spirit of Truth is the Holy Spirit). The spirit of error, however, was said to proceed from Satan. The Manual of Discipline of the Essenes at Qumran goes on to say these “spirits of light and darkness,” which is to say, the Spirit of Truth which proceeds from God and the spirit of error which proceeds from Satan, are “the cornerstone of every deed, their **impulses** the premise of every action” a person takes. The following scripture provides examples of actions undertaken as a result of the direct influence of the spirit of error, therein called “works of the flesh,” and to those actions attributed to the influences of the Holy Spirit of Truth:

“But if you are led by the (Holy) Spirit (of Truth) you are not under the law. Now the works of the flesh are plain: fornication, impurity, licentiousness, idolatry, sorcery, enmity, strife, jealousy, anger, selfishness, dissention, party spirit, envy, drunkenness, carousing and the like. I warn you, as I warned you before, that those who do such things shall not inherit the kingdom of God. But the fruit of the spirit (of truth) is love, joy, peace, patience, kindness, goodness, faithfulness, gentleness, self-control; against such there is no law.” - Galatians 5:18-25 (“...ponder all the Ways of Truth, and consider all the roots of Evil, Then you shall know what is bitter for a man, and what is sweet for a person.” - *The Children of Salvation and the Mystery of Existence* (4Q416, 418) Fragment 10 Column 2) (As the god Hermes/the angel Azazel explains in The Divine Pymander: “the Mind conceives all the thoughts; good indeed when it shall have received the seeds from The God (from the spirit of truth), but the contrary when from any of the demons; no part of the world being vacant from the Demon...who entering in unawares sowed the seed of his own energy (the spirit of error), and the Mind conceived what was sown: adulteries, murders, patricides, sacrileges, impieties, strangling, hurling down from precipices, and all other such works of evil demons.”) (“...the wise are of opinion that wherever man is, the dark powers who would feed his rapacities are there too, no less than the bright beings who store their honey in the cells of his heart...” - *The Sorcerers* (William Butler Yeats))

The Holy Spirit in the form of a dove which alighted upon Jesus is symbolic of this spirit of truth (See Matthew 3:16, Mark 1:10, Luke 3:22 and John 1:32). Birds are common esoteric symbols of transverse electromagnetic waves. Jesus was himself led by the Holy Spirit (See Luke 4:1).

The following scripture speaks of those who do Satan's will by the thoughts he implants in one's mind:

“You are of your father the devil (Satan), and your will is to do your father's desires (by those thoughts implanted in their minds which originate with Satan).” - John 8:44

“Until now the spirits of truth (light) and perversity (darkness; falsehood/error) have contended within the human heart. All people walk in both wisdom and foolishness. **As is a person's endowment of truth and righteousness, so shall he hate perversity; conversely, in proportion to bequest in the lot of evil, one will act wickedly and abominate truth.** God has appointed these spirits (the spirits of truth and error spoken of in 1John 4:6) as equals until the time of decree and renewal. He foreknows the outworking of their deeds for all the ages...He has granted them dominion over humanity, so imparting knowledge of good and evil, **deciding the fate of every living being by the measure of which spirit predominates in him** (this is how we become our own judges)...” - The Manual of Discipline from Qumran * (“imparting knowledge of (the spirit of) good and (the spirit of) evil,” with an emphasis on *knowledge*, would indicate a cerebral transmission of electromagnetic impulses).

“...beseech Him (God) to set your counsel straight (through the spirit of truth) and so keep you away from evil thoughts (from the spirit of error) and the counsel of Belial (Satan).” - 4QMMT (the counsel of Belial, Satan, is the spirit of error)(By their nature, transverse electromagnetic waves of which the spirit of truth is composed casts aside the spirit of error composed of darkness, which is to say, composed of the waves of the electromagnetic spectrum not part of the visible light spectrum as the transverse electromagnetic wave travels through the medium composed of ‘dark’ waves, casting it aside) (“He (Satan) brought upon them (upon mankind) a great illness so that they did his will (through the spirit of error). After that he mistreated the people whom you created; after that you would save them.” - Heidelberg Kopt. 686)

The Koran speaks of the spirit of error and falsehood, of Satan's influence on men when in The Koran 114.4-5 it calls Satan a mischievous "whisperer" "who whispers into the hearts of mankind," whereby he transmitted his thoughts into their minds, often enticing them to action. In reference to this aspect of Satan's power, Satan was known as Tezcatlipoca (which translates as "Smoking Mirror"), the Aztec/Mayan/Toltec god of evil, wickedness and destruction, also called "He who is at the shoulder," who was said to whisper thoughts into people's ears, therewith inspiring them to action. Compare these teachings to the Koran where the Prophet Mohammed taught that everyone has a personal jinn (a guardian angel) assigned to them called a qarin/qareen and it was these jinn (it must be remembered the jinn represent rebellious fallen angels) which whispered into your soul prompting you to give in to your desires. This influence on the thoughts and actions of men is achieved through the broadcast of electromagnetic waves. Our thoughts are essentially electromagnetic waves pulsing around our brains. There is at least one Earthly example of this form of mind manipulation. At one time a top secret program employed by the Soviet Union regularly broadcast electromagnetic waves towards the U.S. in similar fashion in order to obtain comparable results. Satan's electromagnetic broadcasts of his 'spirit of error' are the "flaming darts of the evil one" of which Ephesians 6:16 speaks. These "flaming darts" are what the Hindus call the "Serpent Fire," or the serpent power, of kundalini. Indeed, as expressed in Chapter 4 of America's Subversion: The Enemy Within by Sonny René Stermole, it being a treatise on Freemasonry: "The Kundalini serpent force ending in "illumination" of the brain by Lucifer, **having Lucifer or Satan intensely impress thoughts upon one's brain, is what is considered to achieve occult 'redemption,'** ancient 'Wisdom.'" (Author's Note: Such men thus led by "the spirit of error" were said to be *Illuminated*) The word 'kundalini' is Sanskrit for "snake." In this case the serpent/snake is analogous of the electromagnetic wave, yet more specifically, and in relation to Satan's flaming darts, referring to an electromagnetic wave of a specific wavelength/frequency. In Aztec mythology, the fire-snake/fire-serpent Xiuhcoatl (whose name translates as "Turquoise Serpent") was the personification of this kundalini force. In Theosophy and Magick Satan's spirit of error is known as

the Vril force. It is by means of this Vril force that Theosophists and practitioners of magic “channel” the spirits and thereby communicate with them.

In The Lost Keys of Freemasonry (1923 A.D.) Manly P. Hall states Freemasons “must realize that the ancient mystic (Author’s note: the word ‘mystic’ is synonymous with ‘magic’) teachings as perpetuated in the modern (Freemasonic) rites are sacred (being based on ancient religious systems), and that powers (read: angels) unseen and unrecognized (Hall refers of course to Ephesians 6:12) mold the destiny of those who consciously and of their own free will take upon themselves the obligations of the Fraternity (of Freemasonry).” Satan is ‘*the Spirit of Freemasonry*’ who influences the lives of such Freemasonic men through his use of the spirit of error. From such beliefs in the “spirit of error” come the doctrines of Thought-Transference and telepathy (Of an interesting note, Robert S. Mason (*The Advent of Ahriman* 1983 A.D.) was not so far off when he said: “...the Forces of Ahriman (Ahriman is the fallen angel Azazel) are attempting to gain their control and place on this planet...these Forces are in a concerted effort to regain power over this planet in order to set up a dictatorship...**the governments of the world have been influenced by those who are not of this world**...these Forces control these entities (“world leaders”)...through telepathy (they being in his words “in continual communication telepathically with individuals”)...every entity is being programmed by both the negative influence from the Dark Forces, and the more positive influence from the Higher Forces. These have been termed the Devil conscience and the God conscience, or the good and the evil angels or demons which entities have associated with their being...this in term of the medieval type of concept, whereby a little demon sits and whispers in one ear, while on the other shoulder an angel is whispering in the other ear, each giving the entity conflicting programming; one, to do something evil, the other to do something good...”). (In the immortal words of *Sherlock Holmes* (a movie with Satanism and Magick as its central theme) circa 2009 A.D.: “Imagine the ability to control an entire city via radio waves” (this quote is, decidedly, a reference to thought controlling ELF waves. Compare to a quote by G.R.S. Meade: “There are powers that can be used to sway nations as well as individuals...” - Theosophy and Occultism by G.R.S. Mead, 1892 A.D. (from this book we learn Meade was a “*Fellow of the Theosophical Society*”). Mysticism and Kabbalism go hand in

hand. And the elite Kabbalists of Hollywood rub it in your face (and make lots of money doing it lol), for, as must be noted, those of the Jewish faith are a Tinseltown force to be reckoned with.

It is through the employment of these electromagnetic “flaming darts,” the spirit of error, by which Satan is become the “deceiver of the whole earth” (See Revelations 12:9). It is also through their use that Satan “put a lying spirit in the mouth” of Ahab’s prophets (See 1Kings 22:29-23), Satan being the source of that lying spirit, the spirit of error, (See 2Chronicles 18:18-21) which caused Ahab’s prophets to give Ahab unsound advice which would lead him to his death (American politicians who seem unable these days to even utter a word of truth seem to have likewise had a “lying spirit” put in their mouths, being targets of Satanic attack by Satan’s electromagnetic “flaming darts” (undoubtedly, “Do as Thou Wilt” has become the whole of the law). Likely these are Extremely Low Frequency (ELF) waves). In this way Satan has become the “father of lies” (See John 8:44), which is to say, the origin of all lies. And in this way in these the last days does God send upon the unrighteous a “strong delusion,” a reference to this spirit of error, of Satan’s “flaming darts” (ELFs), so that they might believe in lies and trust in falsehoods, so that all the unrighteous will be condemned who do not believe the truth (See 2Thessalonians 2:11-12), which is to say, of those unrighteous who did not believe and heed the Holy Spirit of Truth, and instead loved the lies proffered by the originator of the spirit of error, Satan. ELF waves effect a person’s subconscious without the person realizing what is happening. The incarnate righteous Jesus was not effected by these ELFs (the “light” radiated by the righteous Jesus repulsed these “dark” ELF waves. See John 1:5). In Matthew 16:21-23 we find an example of this process where a thought which originated with Satan was spoken through the mouth the apostle Peter, who essentially in this way, through the employment of what is known as the “spirit of error” (through thought transference through the use of ELF waves), Peter became the mouthpiece of Satan (See also Hadith 4:496 for another such example). Jesus recognized the true source of this remark, thereby rebuking Satan instead of Peter, who had through thought-transference planted this thought in his mind. Similarly, one becomes the mouthpiece of God through the broadcast of the Holy Spirit of Truth.

Many Biblical prophets, including Jesus himself, speak words of God broadcast to them through the Holy Spirit of Truth, individuals who in this way also become the mouthpieces of God:

“...thou (God) didst warn them by thy (Holy) Spirit (of Truth) through the prophets...” - Nehemiah 9:30

“They made their hearts like adamant lest they should hear the words which the LORD (God) of hosts had sent by his (Holy) Spirit (of Truth) through the former prophets.” - Zechariah 7:12

“First of all you must understand this, that no prophecy of scripture is a matter of one’s own interpretation, because no prophecy ever came by the impulse of man, but **men moved by the Holy Spirit (of Truth) spoke from God.**” - 2Peter 1:20-21 (Thought transference through the Holy Spirit of Truth from God is how the Apostles could speak in “tongues, as the Spirit gave them utterance” when they received the Holy Spirit as set forth in Acts 2:1-4)

Additional copies of this book may be obtained from:
www.CreateSpace.com

The Knowledge of Wisdom

ISBN# 1449501958 EAN-13# 9781449501952
<https://www.createspace.com/3398369>

Other titles by this author also available from
www.CreateSpace.com include:

Evildoer Added to Evildoer

ISBN# 1442168145 EAN-13# 9781442168145
<https://www.createspace.com/3382999>

Hidden Truths

ISBN# 1448635942 EAN-13# 9781448635948
<https://www.createspace.com/3390573>

The Homilies of John of the Gentiles

ISBN# 1448635993 EAN-13# 9781448635993
<https://www.createspace.com/3390578>

Questions/Comments? Send e-mail to:

johnofthegentiles@yahoo.com